

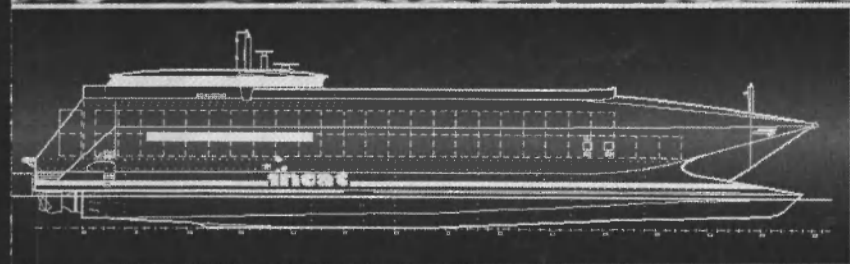
**MARITIME  
REPORTER  
AND  
ENGINEERING NEWS**

Developments in  
**TANKER TECHNOLOGY**

Plus:  
Floating Production Systems  
A prime business opportunity


**US GULF COAST:  
Will offshore resurgence spur OSV & rig newbuilding?**

Plus  
**FORGING AHEAD: A fast ferry market review**



**Chemical Tanker Market Analysis • Noise Control • Fuels, Lubricants & Additives Review**

**MAY 1996**



**We've added  
more technical  
muscle to our  
new lubricants for  
medium-speed  
diesel engines.**

## **Introducing Mobilgard 30 and 40 Series Oils.**

Fight the adverse effects residual fuel contamination is having on your medium-speed diesel engine with the first marine lubricants ever designed with technical muscle built into the formulations.

**New technology combats sludge and piston deposits.** Mobil's scientists designed Mobilgard® 30 and 40 Series' new, proprietary lubricant formulations to be compatible with

residual fuel, so the oils effectively combat sludge and piston deposits better than other lubricants with less technical muscle.

**Technically strong on land and sea.** If you want to use proven muscle to protect your medium-speed diesel engine from the adverse effects of residual fuel contamination, call the Mobil representative in your area.

**Mobil®**



## EDITOR'S NOTE

**D**riven by rapidly evolving technology, the construction and conversion market for Floating Production Systems is estimated to be between \$10 and \$16 billion, according to data contained in a recent IMA Associates report (see page 36 for full details). While this is just one facet of MR/EN's coverage of Tanker Technology in this edition, it is indicative of the greater trend in the maritime industry: advancing technologies — aimed at creating a safer and more efficient world fleet — driving the newbuilding and conversion markets.



Next-generation technology today is also a central theme in our coverage of the Fast Ferry industry, which starts on page 44. Featured in this section are the latest vessels, designs and equipment that will propel this growing niche for years to come.

Finally, post-show coverage of two significant U.S.-based events — CMA and AISE — is delivered by Bridget Murphy, starting on page 69. The AISE '96 exhibition drew fewer attendees than projected and has drawn the ire of some exhibitors. But this should not be taken as an indictment of the U.S. commercial shipbuilding industry. Construction has begun or is set to begin on the high-profile orders placed at Newport News and Alabama Shipyard, respectively, and the interest in "buying American" remains strong.

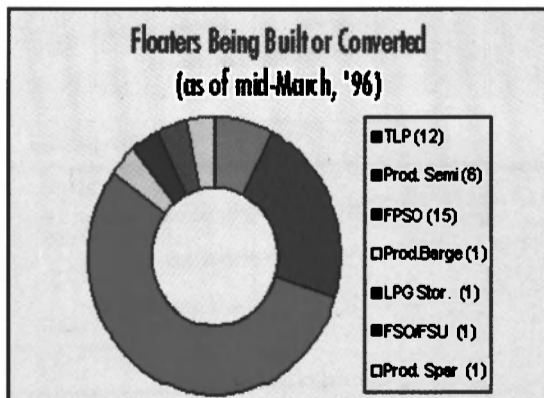
*Gregory R. Trauthwein*

Gregory R. Trauthwein, editor

e-mail: SHIPEDIT@ix.netcom.com; fax (212) 254-6271

In its recent study, IMA Associates found that about 60 floating production systems are operating worldwide, and an additional 27 are currently on order, with contract values totaling approximately \$7.2 billion.

For more on IMA Associate's new report, turn to page 36, the beginning of the Tanker Technology section.



# MARITIME REPORTER

& ENGINEERING NEWS

Editorial & Executive Offices  
118 E. 25th St., NY, NY 10010  
Tel: (212) 477-6700; Fax: (212) 254-6271;  
e-mail: shipedit@ix.netcom.com

**PUBLISHERS** Charles P. O'Malley  
John E. O'Malley  
John C. O'Malley

**EDITORIAL**  
Editorial Director: Charles P. O'Malley  
Editor: Gregory R. Trauthwein  
Senior Editor: Dan Maniotis  
Associate Editor: Bridget A. Murphy  
Assistant Editor: Nina D. Miller  
Editorial Consultant: James R. McCaul  
International Editors: Graeme MacLennan  
Alan Thorpe  
Contributing Editors: Carol Fulford  
Andy Smith

**PRODUCTION**  
Production Manager: Patricia Kennedy  
Asst. Production Manager: Jean Wanamaker  
Circulation Manager: Dale L. Barnett

**SALES**  
Regional Sales Manager: Lucia Annunziata  
Regional Sales Manager: Christopher Goldshell  
Regional Sales Coordinator: Jean M. Vertucci

**INTERNATIONAL SALES OFFICE**  
Charles E. Keil, Vice President, International Operations  
980 N. Federal Highway, Ste. 206-19, Boca Raton, FL 33432  
Tel: +407-368-1021; Fax: +407-368-1161

### Representatives

**Gulf Coast** MR. JAMES N. McCLINTOCK  
Simpson Corporate Park  
Indigo House, Suite A  
206 South Tyler Street  
Covington, La. 70433  
Telephone: (504) 893-5099  
Telefax: (504) 893-5024

**Scandinavia** MR. STEPHAN R. G. ORN  
AB Stephan R.G. Orn  
Box 184, S-27100 Ystad, Sweden  
Telephone: 46 411-18400  
Telefax: 46 411 10531

**United Kingdom** MR. MICHAEL J. DAMSELL  
Euromedia Ltd.  
P.O. Box 122, Hayward's Heath  
West Sussex RH16 1YF, England  
Telephone: +441 444 417360  
Telefax: +441 444 417360

**Italy/Switzerland** Ediconsult Internazionale  
Piazza Fontane Morose,  
3-16123 Genova, Italy  
Telephone: (010) 583684  
Telefax: (010) 566578

**France** MR. DANIEL SOLNICA  
Ediconsult Internazionale,  
25 rue Saulnier 75009 PARIS  
Telephone: (33) 1 4246 9571  
Telefax: (33) 1 4246 8508

Subscriptions: One full year (12 issues) \$18.00 in U.S.; outside of U.S. \$96.00 including postage and handling. For subscription information, contact: Dale Barnett, fax: (212) 254-6271.

Port Coast

800-MIAMI-79

Extension 1789

Great Lakes

800-MIAMI-79

Extension 1837

Western Gulf

800-MIAMI-79

Extension 1936

Western Gulf

800-MIAMI-79

Extension 1926

Southeast

800-MIAMI-79

Extension 1947

West Coast

800-MIAMI-79

Extension 1826

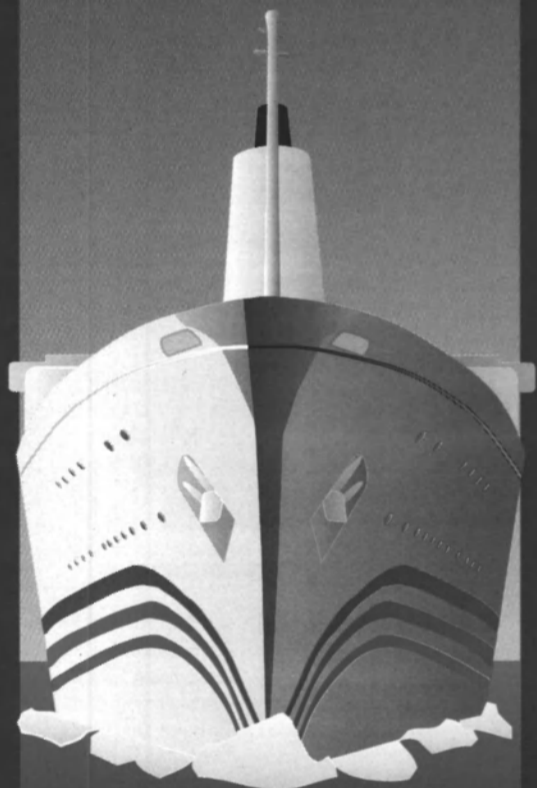
Northwest

800-MIAMI-79

Extension 1828

# INTERIORS

QUALITY PRODUCT  
AND SERVICE  
FOR NEW  
CONSTRUCTION,  
CONVERSION OR  
REFURBISHING



**Jamestown  
Metal Marine Sales, Inc.**

4710 Northwest Second Avenue  
Boca Raton, Florida 33431  
(407) 994-3900 FAX: (407) 994-3969

Circle 251 on Reader Service Card

## ON THE COVER

Pictured on the cover is *M/V Knock Muir*, a 146,000-dwt Suezmax oil tanker built by Harland & Wolff Shipbuilding & Heavy Industries, Ltd., Belfast. The ship features a double hull and can carry one million barrels of oil. Tanker Technology is a focus of this edition, and the section starts on page 36.

### 35 "To build or not to build..."

With oil business in the Gulf of Mexico picking up, the question is no longer if, but when orders for next-generation offshore vessels and rigs will start rolling in.

### 36 TANKER TECHNOLOGY:

Astilleros Españoles delivers *Sirius I*, the first oil product carrier designed and built in Europe to ShipRight specifications; Alabama Shipyard prepares to start building Skipskonsulent-designed chemical tankers.

#### PLUS MARKET REPORTS:

**Business Boom** • IMA Assoc. reports on Floating Production Systems.

**On the Mend** • Drewry report details chemical tanker market comeback.

### 44 FAST FERRIES

Advanced designs of vessels and equipment propel in fast ferry performance and safety improvements.

## Also in this edition

**8 Bulk Carrier Update:** Newbuildings increase competition.

**10 Financial Update:** Electronic communications speeds ship financing.  
*Noise Reduction*

**13** ABB Fläkt & Fincantieri team to install revolutionary equipment on cruise ship.

**22** BBN works to control noise and vibration.

**31 Propulsion Update:** MAN B&W Holeby genset wins design prize.

**33 Propulsion Update:** Sistemar extends range of propeller applications.

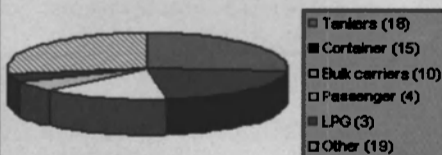
**54 Company & People News**

**62 Product Review: Fuels, Lubos & Additives**

## Data & Statistics

### FULL DETAILS ON PAGE 77

#### Feriships New Contracts Received, March '96



### 67 RECENT SHIP SALES

#### New Orders From Japan Yards, March '96



**MARITIME  
REPORTER  
AND  
ENGINEERING NEWS**

ISSN-0025-3448  
USPS-016-750

No. 5

Vol. 58

Founder: John J. O'Malley 1905 - 1980

118 East 25th Street  
New York, NY 10010  
(212) 477-6700

All rights reserved. No part of this publication may be reproduced or transmitted in any form or by any means mechanical, photocopying, recording or otherwise without the prior written permission of the publishers.

Maritime Reporter/Engineering News is published monthly by Maritime Activity Reports, Inc. Mailed at Second Class Postage Rates at Waterbury, CT 06701 and additional mailing offices.

Postmaster send notification (Form 3579) regarding undeliverable magazines to Maritime Reporter/Engineering News, 118 East 25th Street, New York, NY 10010.

Publishers are not responsible for the safekeeping or return of editorial material.

© 1996 Maritime Activity Reports, Inc.

Member  
**BPA**  
INTERNATIONAL  
Business Publications  
Audit of Circulation, Inc.





**No one in satcom  
has so much  
experience at sea.**

Ships at sea aren't ordinary telecom customers. At Station 12<sup>®</sup>, we've known that for 90 years.

Since 1904, when our people sent their CQs from an old doghouse on the Dutch coast, sailors have staked everything on our reliability. First as Scheveningen Radio—and today as Station 12, one of the world's top providers of satellite communications.

Simply use our worldwide '12' access code. You'll get ultra-reliable phone, telex, fax and data services. Plus round-the-clock monitoring, so your calls get through fast. All at the affordable prices you need.

And there's even more.

Including a free worldwide helpdesk staffed by real maritime experts. An ISO 9002 certificate. And a leading role in the Inmarsat quality workgroup.

So take a moment and compare Station 12 to your current satcom provider. Which would you rather have on board?

**12 Station 12 satellite communications.**  
**Extending your reach worldwide.**

**I want to know more about Station 12.**

- Give me a call at the number below.
- Send me free information on Station 12 satcom services (Inmarsat-A, -B, -C, -M) and charges.

Name \_\_\_\_\_ Title \_\_\_\_\_  
 Company \_\_\_\_\_  
 Address \_\_\_\_\_  
 City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_  
 Postcode \_\_\_\_\_ Country \_\_\_\_\_  
 Phone \_\_\_\_\_ Fax \_\_\_\_\_  
 MR \_\_\_\_\_

In the U.S., call us toll-free at PTT Telecom Netherlands: 1 800 777 6842.

Or fax this coupon to Station 12 Customer Services: +31 255 545 100.

Outside the U.S., call: +31 255 545 111. Or post this coupon to Station 12 Customer Services, PO Box 468, 1970 AL IJmuiden, The Netherlands.

Circle 267 on Reader Service Card

ptt telecom  
 station 12

## \$36 Million In Federal Assistance Goes To Help The Louisiana Maritime Industry

President Clinton approved \$36 million in federal assistance to help finance construction of five vessels in three Louisiana shipyards, and to help modernize one shipyard.

President Clinton said "We are enabling American shipbuilders to compete in a global marketplace and be an economic force into the

next century."

A seven-year, \$13 million Title XI loan guarantee is for Alpha Marine Services, Inc. to construct a deep submergence rescue vehicle support ship. According to the Maritime Administration (MarAd), the estimated cost of the new ship is \$16 million. It will be built by North American Shipbuilding,

Inc., and is to be delivered by mid-1996. Global Industries, Ltd. was granted a 25-year, \$20 million Title XI loan guarantee to build two liftboats, a 300-ft. (91-m) deck barge and a 400-ft. (122-m) launch barge. Bollinger Shipyards, Inc. will build the liftboats, and Service Marine Industries will build the barges. These vessels will operate in the

Gulf of Mexico but will be able to operate worldwide, according to MarAd.

A third Title XI loan guarantee was approved for T.T. Barge Services, Inc., to help finance a \$15 million shipyard modernization. A 15-year, \$3 million guarantee was approved for this project, which will involve installing a Syncrolift vessel transfer system.

## Libra Group To Build 8 Container Vessels, Lease Shipyard

Libra Group of Brazil, parent company of Companhia Maritima Nacional, will build eight container ships at a cost of \$560 million at CCN/Maua Rio de Janeiro. In order to move to avoid financial problems within the Brazilian shipbuilding industry and ensure quality control and delivery dates, Libra will undertake a four-year lease of the shipyard. The order is for four 2,300-TEU vessels, two 3,700-TEU and two 1,700-TEU vessels.

The 3,700-TEU ships will be 79 ft. (242 m) long, and will call at two ports in North Europe and two in Brazil. The other ships will carry containers and some breakbulk cargo, and will have container gear onboard. Operating under a newly formed Libra subsidiary called Estaleiro Niteroi (Niteroi Shipyard), the facility will be completely controlled by Libra, except for the vessel repair business.

"This is the first time that a Brazilian shipowner has taken control of building its own vessels in a Brazilian yard. Libra's 55-year commitment to Brazil's world trade was a major factor in being able to secure this arrangement," said Thomas Lloyd, vice president and general manager of Nacional.

According to Mr. Lloyd, the shipyard lease is part of an investment program created by Libra Group that will run to the year 2000.

The project will be 85 percent financed by the Banco Nacional de Economic and Social Development (BNDES) through a merchant marine financing program. In most countries, shipyards obtain financing for newbuildings. However, Brazil requires shipowners to obtain the funding and then pass it along to the vessel construction order. The Libra lease program will bypass the problem encountered by shipyards that do not have the assets to guarantee the funds.

### Chinese Yard To Fill Six Vessel Order

Steamers Maritime Holdings has ordered six container ships for approximately \$85 million. All the vessels will be built by China's Jinling Shipyard in Nanjing. Each of the larger ships is valued at approximately \$16 million. The first will be delivered in late 1997. The two 383-TEU units are valued at \$10.5 million each. These will be delivered in the second and third quarters of 1997. The ships will be classified by Germanischer Lloyd. This contract brings the total number of vessels under Steamers' current newbuilding program to nine. The company has also ordered two 383-TEU ships from Wuhu Shipyard.



Saab TankRadar MaC is the most complete cargo control system available today. The integrated system is easy to use and with fast and accurate information you control your cargo with complete confidence. That's all you need, except some oil or whatever cargo you're transporting.

And one or two oceans of course.



Saab TankRadar MaC

P.O. Box 13045, S-402 51 Goteborg, Sweden.  
Tel +46-31-370000. Fax +46-31-253022.  
Telex (54)21652 saabra s.

Circle 27 on Reader Service Card



Newport News Shipbuilding

**WE BUILD  
MORE THAN SHIPS.**

**WE BUILD  
PARTNERSHIPS.**

Come visit us at Posidonia  
June 3 to June 7, 1996.  
Stand A.501/4



**TENNECO**

**Newport News  
Shipbuilding**

4101 Washington Avenue • Newport News, Virginia • 23607 • USA  
Phone: +1 804 380-2800 Fax: +1 804 688-4222

Circle 264 on Reader Service Card

## BULK CARRIER UPDATE

# Dry Bulk Fleet's Main Niche Sector Faces Increased Competition

A spate of Handy/Handymax size newbuildings — especially part open, flexible and multi-purpose bulk carriers — is set to increase

the level of competition in the neo-bulk and unitized sectors of the bulk shipping industry, according to a new briefing report from Drewry

Shipping Consultants, entitled *Open Hatch And Container/Bulk Carriers: Demand, The Fleet and Competition*. Nevertheless, the

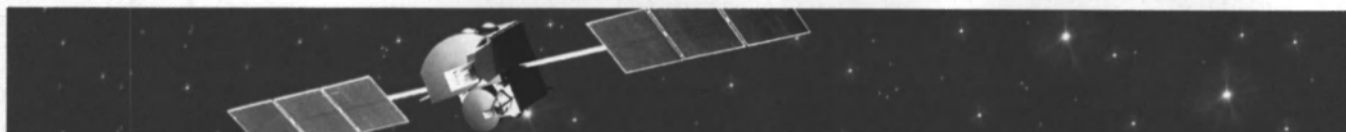
major established players continue to have an optimistic outlook, and take the view that they will have the experience and expertise to see them through any near term difficulties.

In part, this belief relies on the fact that, because open hatch tonnage carries a sizable price premium on the newbuilding market (perhaps \$7 to \$8 million before the topic of cargo handling gear has been addressed), entry by purely speculative interests is deterred. In addition, these ships tend to see their natural trading home in neo-bulk traffic areas — especially forest products, steel aluminum ingots — and/or containers where factors such as service quality and reliability assume major importance. Nevertheless, the market allows no room for complacency.

At the end of 1995, the report said that the open hatch and container/bulk carrier fleet of more than 20,000 dwt amounted to 366 ships, with an additional 49 on order.

Furthermore, the first two months of 1996 have brought reports of an additional nine orders, representing 325,000 dwt for vessels described as open or part open, including four Handymax units on CCNI account and a 50,000-dwt example contracted by Leif Hoegh.

The fleet contains three distinct elements: fully open hatch ships fitted with shipboard traveling gantry cranes; part open hatch ships fitted with conventional cranes which "partly overhang" the hatch access; and conbulk carriers which are more conventional units.



Sailors from all over the world  
are united by one great passion.  
And by one great  
communications company.



The passion for the sea drives men to sailing: it's better to know that one can rely on safe communication links with shore stations, with other vessels, with the various units of the fleet. TELECOM ITALIA, the company which operates telecommunications in Italy, now also manages services previously provided by SIRM, concerning maritime radio links and assistance to navigation, guaranteeing communications and radio traffic, also via satellite. TELECOM ITALIA's offer for the sea further includes sale, installation, maintenance and service for equipment and integrated navigation systems, all complying with the most recent national and international regulations and projected according to the most advanced technologies. Now, merchant ships, fishing boats and pleasure crafts have something new in common: TELECOM ITALIA's security in maritime communications.

**A safe harbour for maritime communications.**

For more information, please call: Tel. +39 6 59614.1 - Telex 610293-616423



### Fleet of Open Hatch and Container/Bulk Carriers of 20,000+ DWT (End of 1995)

|                  | In Service          | On Order          |
|------------------|---------------------|-------------------|
|                  | No. '000 DWT        | No. '000 DWT      |
| Fully Open Hatch | 130 . 4,928         | 5 . 208           |
| Part Open Hatch  | 166 . 5,547         | 44 . 1,527        |
| Other Conbulk    | 69 . 2,143          | 0 . 0             |
| <b>Total</b>     | <b>365 . 12,618</b> | <b>49 . 1,735</b> |

Source: Drewry Shipping Consultants



## BULK CARRIER UPDATE

with a fairly high TEU rating and, perhaps, some cell guides fitted.

The first of these, where the hatch area and that of the hold floor match and the hatch opening runs to 70 to 80 percent of the beam measurement, are more sophisticated.

Ownership is in relatively few hands, with Gearbulk and Star Shipping being the major forces, collectively running more than 75 ships. The open hatch concept emerged initially to meet the demands of specialist niches within the forest products trades. These include sawnwoods, board products, paper products, and especially woodpulp, a trade generating more than 21 million tons per year of seaborne traffic globally.

However, the square hold design has proved attractive to other neobulk parcel trades such as steel, while the layout is also conducive to working containers. Drewry reports that some operators seem to be seeking to distance them-

selves from the bulk carrier epithet, as the longevity of some of their ships has caused cargo insurer problems.

This, allied to "liner type" operating schedules, has encouraged some operators to consider their

ships to be general cargo vessels despite the Handymax size.

For information on obtaining a copy of this new Drewry report  
Circle 56 on Reader Service Card

### Pappas Joins Intergraph Federal Systems

Intergraph Corporation, Huntsville, Ala., announced that **Jimmy Pappas**, U.S. Navy Vice Admiral (Ret.), has joined Intergraph Federal Systems as an executive consultant for Federal Programs. He will be assisting the Navy in the use of



Jimmy Pappas

Intergraph CAD-2 technology for consolidation and base closure, as well as increased facility management efficiency. Prior to joining Intergraph, Vadm. **Pappas**

served as president and CEO of the Navy-Marine Corps Relief Society. He has also commanded Naval Station Norfolk and Naval Station San Diego. Prior to retiring in 1991, Vadm. **Pappas** served as Director of Logistics (J-4) on the Joint Staff, coordinating the movement of combat forces and support in Desert Shield/Desert Storm.

The first CAD-2 contract, from the Naval Sea Systems Command (NAVSEA), was awarded to Intergraph in 1991 for engineering and design hardware, software, and services for applications such as shipbuilding, overhaul and repair. The most recent contract was awarded in 1994 by the Naval Air Systems Command and Space and Naval Warfare Systems Command for computer-aided systems and services for electronic and mechanical design, manufacturing and engineering in aeronautical and aerospace applications.

For more information on Intergraph  
Circle 92 on Reader Service Card

# Alabama is building ships to navigate the world.



16,000 dwt IMO II  
double-hulled  
chemical tanker

**T**he recently signed contract between Alabama Shipyard and a Danish shipowner calls for the construction of two 16,000-ton chemical tankers, with an option for a third. The awarding of this international commercial contract to an American company

puts Alabama Shipyard in the forefront of American yards.

Our focus on commercial work *exclusively* ensures you quality production, a competitive price and on-time

delivery. Alabama Shipyard's world class facility and state-of-the-art equipment, along with the highest standards of quality in the industry, combine to offer the absolute best service in the shipbuilding industry.

*At Alabama Shipyard we are building commercial ships to navigate the world!*



**Alabama Shipyard, Inc.**

P. O. Box 3201, Mobile, AL 36652 USA  
Tel.: (334) 690-7092, Fax: (334) 690-7016

## FINANCIAL UPDATE

# Global Electronic Communications Speed Ship Financing Process

by Guy E.C. Maitland

The maintenance of an orderly regime for financing the construction, purchase and operation of

ships is a prime function of flag states, but it is a process which has begun to change because of the application of global electronic communications, as well as a more

flexible legal approach to ship registration.

With the exception of a small core of specialists, the technical procedures of ship registration and the

recording of mortgages are generally not well known. They can be very burdensome, as a scrutiny of the Norwegian or Japanese ship sale forms, or a Memorandum of Agreement (MOA) will indicate. The legal and technical snares of ship and mortgage registration are brought into play by the need to expeditiously secure the financial rights of those parties with an interest in the transaction.

Ship registries offer the only internationally recognized system for securing a loan by means of recording a mortgage, using the vessel itself as collateral. Such financings follow forms prescribed by the national law of the ship registry, with mortgages, bills of sale and other recordable instruments conforming to the 1993 Convention on Maritime Liens and Mortgages.

An earlier international agreement dating from 1926, states that the mortgage must be "registered ... in a public register at the port of registry of the vessel or at a central office." This usually requires a traditional form of legal procedure known as a closing. The nature of this will be governed by the com-

## A new generation of portable ventilators combining dependable power with practical design.

**W**hether you need to extract fumes or provide continuous fresh air to confined spaces, the maintenance-free VAF Series offers a solution to all your ventilation needs.

Engineered to industrial standards, these portable, light-weight ventilators are powered by totally-enclosed, energy-efficient, high-performance motors providing airflow powerful enough for even the toughest jobs.

Constructed of high-density polyethylene plastic, the innovative dual-wall shell easily withstands blows without denting.

From the stackable design to the anti-skid rubber feet, the VAF Series covers all the practical details for you.

VAF models are available in a variety of sizes and configurations, including a pneumatic version which is UL and CUL listed for safe use in all classes of hazardous locations.

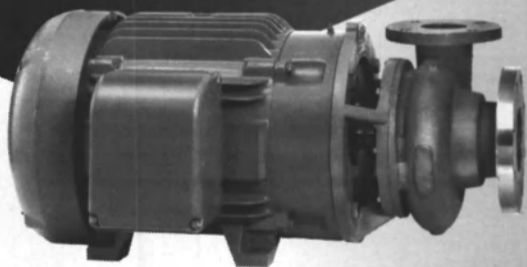


**Dry Air TECHNOLOGY**

313 N. Oak Street • Burlington, WA 98233 • Tel: 360-755-9176 • Fax: 360-755-9236

Circle 234 on Reader Service Card

### BETTER THAN STAINLESS.



**WHY AMPCO PUMPS FOR SEA WATER SERVICE?**

- More tensile strength than stainless, iron, or bronze.
- Better corrosion/cavitation erosion resistance in salt water.
- Made of Ampco Alloy #483. (ASTM B-271 and MIL-B-24480)
- Less expensive than stainless steel.
- RSW, Circulation, brine tanks, condenser cooling, process seawater, bilge, fire, potable water and more.



## Ampco Pumps

4000 W. Burnham St., Milwaukee, WI 53215  
414/643-1852 FAX 414/643-4452

10

Circle 203 on Reader Service Card

## RTF

Manufacturing

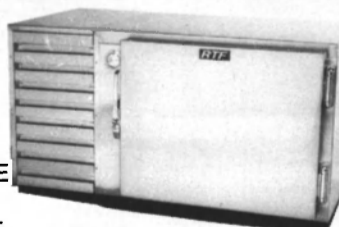
RD #1, Route 66  
Hudson, N.Y. 12534

MARINE REFRIGERATION

*"When Reliability Matters"*

**"UNDERCOUNTER" REFRIGERATORS & FREEZERS**

- MARINE TOUGH
- BUILT TO RIGID MILITARY SPECIFICATION MIL-R-21098E
- OZONE SAFE REFRIGERANT
- HEAVY DUTY REFRIGERATION SYSTEMS



MODEL: NAV-10-LT-CT  
TYPE II, STYLE 2, SIZE 10  
NSN: 4110-01-378-5439

... MANY STOCK MODELS TO CHOOSE FROM

Tel: (518) 828-2180 • Fax: (518) 828-2257  
1-800-836-0744

Circle 272 on Reader Service Card

**(To replace aging tonnage) The World Bank estimates that approximately \$350 billion or more will be required by the year 2000.**

plexity of the transaction, the degree of preparation, and the legal systems of the registries involved. A bad closing can consume considerable additional time and money, as well as participants.

Each ship delivery brings with it its own rigorous commercial and financial deadlines. This has led to a demand for virtually constant access to recordation and registry facilities, for the sake of efficiency and to eliminate unnecessary expense. This demand is growing along with the industry's need for the large sums that are being, and will be, advanced to replace the world's aging tonnage. The World Bank estimates that approximately \$350 billion or more will be required by the year 2000.

The advent of computers and satellite communications means that a ship mortgage, as well as other recordable documents such as bills of sale, can be recorded at either an office in the port registry or at the registry's central office of

Maritime Reporter/Engineering News



## FINANCIAL UPDATE

any other office maintained for that purpose, by submitting the documents in any such office.

Provided that its own law permits, a major registry with this capability can coordinate ship documentation and recordation services in any major financial center where it has a registry office. This is not as simple as it may be supposed, for banks that lend money for which one or more ships are collateral usually require a lawyer's opinion that each vessel is free of senior — or superior — maritime liens, mostly mortgages, that may be recorded in the registry. They may also require an official statement from the registry identifying them by date, time, book and page number.

Before the advent of computers, satellites and fax machines, this often meant the expending of much effort to assemble the necessary people and documents at a central office. The personnel involved would include lawyers, bankers, brokers, agents and the ship registry's officials. The location of this office could be fairly distant from the place where the most important parts of the transaction took place, such as the shipyard or the bank.

It is difficult to estimate the cost of time and work involved in transmitting signed original documents, often notarized, legalized or consularized, to the ship registry's central office. Those who are familiar with producing directors' resolutions, powers of attorney, releases, mortgage drafts and other paperwork can appreciate the value of dealing with a registry office that is close to home, or with a registry which has a number of accessible offices in locations convenient to the transaction as a whole.

The often difficult road to registration can be made faster and smoother when the necessary ingredients, including instruments such as mortgages, can be recorded at the registry's local offices in different cities, under the control of a central computer system.

In a situation where a number of lenders are involved, a first mortgage can be delivered in Rotterdam, a second mortgage in Tokyo and a bill of sale in London, during business hours in each city, in a coordinated sequence orchestrated through the registry's central computer system.

Such documents will have been recorded in compliance with generally accepted international law because they will have been "deposited with the registrar" in accordance with the law of the state in which the vessel is registered.

The 1926 Convention's provision that mortgages be registered in a public register at a central office are satisfied by the computerized nature of a multi-office transac-

tion. This is because all of the appropriate mortgage data is immediately transmitted to the central office through the registry's computer system, linking those offices to the central office.

When a recordation is taking place, and often before this event,

the central computer's safety system can "lock in" the appropriate time, book and page numbers to ensure the protection of the lenders' mortgage priority, as well as the rights of other interested parties.

*Guy E.C. Maitland is executive vice president of International Registries, Inc., which administers the Liberian and Marshall Islands ship registries.*



Tanker Jupiter, Bay City, Michigan



Crane Barge BOS 400, Capetown, South Africa



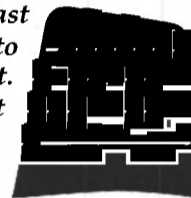
Freighter Nicol, Vera Cruz, Mexico

### GLOBAL RESPONSE TO

...Accidents at Sea  
...Pollution Incidents  
...Environmental Threat

Underwriters and surveyors constantly rely on Titan's experienced personnel and technical expertise. So Can You! Increasingly, Governments around the

world express their need for fast response and quality results to preserve the fragile environment. It is critical then, that contingency planning include a



# TITAN

MARITIME INDUSTRIES, INC.

DAMAGE STABILITY • FIREFIGHTING  
LIGHTERING • SALVAGE

*Response and Results*

salvor who can respond and produce results which meet these expectations. You can rely on Titan.

USA  
P.O. Box 350465  
Fort Lauderdale  
Florida 33335  
Tel: 954-929-5200  
Fax: 954-929-0102

SAO PAULO  
ROTTERDAM

Circle 291 on Reader Service Card

# The ORIGINAL

## SIMPLEX COMPACT 2000

by Blohm+Voss



Split Version

There's no substitute for Blohm+Voss quality, reliability, safety and experience. And there's no comparing the service, attention, expertise and value you get from STI along with the lowest possible prices on sterntube seals and seal spares!



**SIMPLEX-TURMAR INC.** TEL: (716) 695-0142 FAX: (716) 695-0144

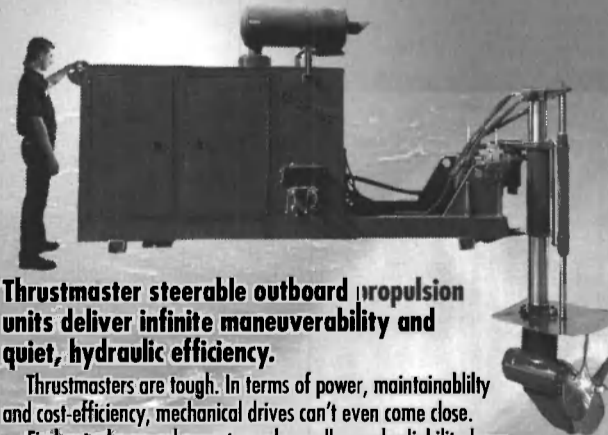
New York City Area  
TEL: (718) 460-1220 FAX: (718) 460-1464

Buffalo New York Office  
TEL: (716) 695-0142 FAX: (716) 695-0144

Circle 214 on Reader Service Card

## THRUSTMASTER UNITS

### BLOW THE OTHERS OUT OF THE WATER!



Thrustmaster steerable outboard propulsion units deliver infinite maneuverability and quiet, hydraulic efficiency.

Thrustmasters are tough. In terms of power, maintainability and cost-efficiency, mechanical drives can't even come close.

Find out why vessel operators who really need reliability keep ordering Thrustmaster units for their severe service propulsion applications.



SEE THRUSTMASTER IN ACTION!  
CALL FOR OUR FREE VIDEO

713-937-6295



MADE IN USA

P.O. Box 840189 • Houston, Texas 77284-0189 • Fax 713-937-7962

Circle 289 on Reader Service Card

## Southwest Marine Announces Plans To Acquire Continental Maritime

San Diego-based yard Southwest Marine, Inc. (SWM) announced on April 15 that a letter of intent to purchase a majority interest in Continental Maritime of San Diego (CMSD) had been

signed. SWM's intended acquisition follows the trend of consolidation and restructuring in the defense industry, which has resulted in a lower volume of Navy repair work.

Terms of the deal between the two shipyards are currently being worked out, and the transaction is expected to be completed in June. "The coming together of SWM and CMSD ensures the long term via-

bility and stability of the industry in San Diego. It also enables us to pool the talent from both companies creating a unique type of synergism.

Together, we'll be able to provide a broader range of capabilities to our customers," said SWM President **Herb Engel**.

For more information on Southwest Marine, Inc.  
Circle 94 on Reader Service Card

## Astilleros Españoles Delivers Bunga Mas Empat

Astilleros Espanoles' (AESA) Juliana Yard has delivered *Bunga Mas Empat*, the fourth and final containership in a series the Spanish shipbuilder has built for Malaysian International Shipping Corporation (MISC).

The layout for this series of four feeder containerships reportedly has the advantage of offering a near-box-shaped cargo space and a large, clear deck area. Six cargo holds are arranged within a wheelhouse/accommodation block positioned right forward on the forecastle, with a machinery room aft. The holds are divided by a centerline bulkhead and closed by 12 pontoon hatch covers, each of equal size, and thus interchangeable.

**Bunga Mas Empat particulars**  
Length, o.a. .... 443.5 ft. (135.2 m)  
Length, b.p. .... 408.6 ft. (124.6 m)  
Breadth (molded) .... 68.2 ft. (20.8 m)  
Depth .... 34.4 ft. (10.5 m)

For more information on  
Astilleros Espanoles  
Circle 131 on Reader Service Card

## Newport News Forms Nuclear Division

Newport News Shipbuilding (NNS) has formed a new division to focus on pursuing contracts to help operate the Department of Energy and other federally controlled sites, as well as grow its existing commercial nuclear power repair and maintenance work. The new organization, to be known as Newport News Nuclear, will capitalize on the company's 40-plus years of experience in handling nuclear material. **James A. Palmer** has been named president of Newport News Nuclear.

For more information on NNS  
Circle 135 on Reader Service Card

## TMA Awarded Surface Ship Program Contract

Technology, Management and Analysis Corporation (TMA) has been awarded a five-year, 931,000-hour contract valued at \$30 million to provide naval architecture, marine engineering, program management and logistics support services for the Strategic Sealift Program Office (PMS 385) at the Naval Sea Systems Command. PMS 385 is tasked with meeting the challenge defined by the Mobility Requirements Study by constructing and converting surge, prepositioning ships and developing Sealift Enhancement Features (SEF) to augment the military capability of the U.S. merchant fleet. Ship construction and conversions involve three shipyards — Newport News, NASSCO and

## STRAINERS, FILTERS TRANSFER VALVES TRANSFER PUMPS

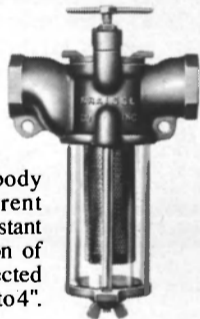
Rugged Construction—Cast Iron, Steel, Stainless, Bronze and Other Alloys. Flanged, Threaded or Weld-End.



**Model 72  
Simplex & Duplex Strainers**

For fuel oil, lube oil, cooling water or any fluid service. Protects pumps, nozzles, meters, heat exchangers and process lines. Size 1/4" to 12" and larger. High pressure/temperature special designs available.

**Model 73  
Sea-View  
Strainers  
Simplex-  
Duplex**

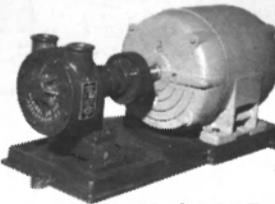


Cast bronze body with transparent sump permits instant visual inspection of flow and collected debris. Sizes 1" to 4".



**Model 72AA  
Transfer  
Valves**

Six (6) port plug valve for duplexing two tanks, heat exchangers, filters, or other systems with minimum piping and space. Easy 1/4 turn, one stroke plug valve operation switches flow from one side to the other. Sizes 3/4" to 8" and larger. High pressure/temperature special designs available.



**Model 60 Pumps**

General line of cast iron fuel and lube oil pumps—direct connected for light oils, reduction drives for heavy oils. High temperature special designs available. Sizes 3/8" to 2".

**KRAISSL CO.**

303 Williams Avenue., Hackensack, N.J. 07601  
Tel: (201) 342-0008 • Fax: (201) 342-0025

Circle 253 on Reader Service Card

## When You Need Reliability Think Aquamaster

Rugged Aquamaster steerable propulsion systems are built for long, profitable operation. Our team of experts guides you through from vessel design to proper installation, insuring a perfect match between you and your propulsion system. Although you may never need our service team, it's reassuring to know it's in the USA.



## Aquamaster

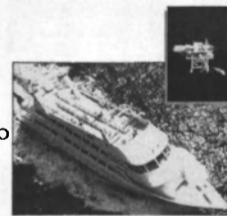
AZIMUTH THRUSTERS  
Aquamaster-Rauma, Inc.  
2315 N. Woodlawn Ave. Ste 103 Metairie, LA 70001  
Phone (504) 883-8340 \*Fax (504) 883-8344

**KAMEWA Group**  
EXCELLENCE IN PROPULSION

Circle 206 on Reader Service Card

## BRANTON INDUSTRIES

For more than twenty-five years **Branton Industries** has worked to build a distinguished reputation for quality products and exceptional customer service. **Branton** is proud to be recognized as an industry leader in our commitment to noise abatement and fire protection systems.



DISTRIBUTOR / FABRICATOR OF:  
INSULATIONS JOINER SYSTEMS  
Hull Board Joiner Panels  
Sound Abatement FRP  
Structural Fireproofing Doors  
Thermal Wall Liners  
Exhaust Ceilings

Polyimide - Mineral Wool - Fiberglass  
Complies with USCG and Navy Specs

P. O. Box 10536  
New Orleans, LA 70181  
(504) 733-7770  
FAX (504) 734-7818

Circle 216 on Reader Service Card



## NOISE CONTROL: Fincantieri first with Active Noise Control on cruise ship Veendam

The latest whisper in noise control technology is the use of fast electronics, speakers and elaborate software that generate phase-shifted noise which intercepts and suppresses medium and low frequency noise from fans, pumps, motors, engines, etc. This technology is called ANC, short for Active Noise Control.

In a joint development program between Fincantieri, Trieste, and ABB Flakt Marine, Gothenburg, an active noise control system was recently installed in a segment of the air-conditioning system (HVAC) onboard Holland America Lines' new cruise liner M/S *Veendam*, presently under construction at Fincantieri Marghera shipyard. This is believed to be the first ever application of ANC to a ship.

(The objective of the ongoing development program is to exploit the latest advances in active silencing technology also in shipbuilding.) A leading developer of ANC technology is the Wisconsin-based acoustics and vibration specialist company, Digisonix Inc. The company has successfully applied ANC to a multitude of industrial and automotive noise sources and to many HVAC systems in buildings. The company is the specialist subcontractor to ABB Flakt Marine for the development program at Fincantieri.

On board M/S *Veendam*, the team installed a single channel ANC system in a circular duct supplying air to a ship boutique. Low frequency noise radiated from the supply register into the otherwise very quiet room. Although the base line noise near the register measured only 45 dB(A), the noise was quite disturbing due to the very low background noise of only 38 dB(A) in the boutique. Most of the sound energy was concentrated to frequencies between 100-500 Hz, and originated from rotational noise from the supply fan in the airhandler and from flow-induced noise in the duct.

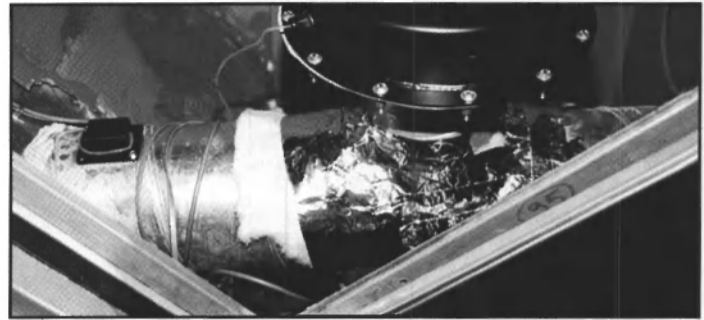
"When the ANC system was switched on, the noise from the supply register in the ship boutique simply disappeared said Fincantieri acoustics specialist Ing. De Lorenzo, who sees several candidate noise areas onboard ships where this technology can be applied. "Right now, we are evaluating this particular installation, but we also intend investigating several other areas where we think ANC can be applied. Over the years, we have developed a good understanding of this impressive technology in order to stay at the forefront of technical advancements and to remain an educated customer, able to exploit new technology in the best interest of our own customers."

The principle of ANC is simple. Noise propagating down a duct is canceled by "anti-noise" from one or several speakers attached to the duct. However, it was not until recently that enough computation-

al capacity could be packed into a small and relatively inexpensive controller so that the principle could be exploited commercially. To suppress or cancel a repetitive tone is simple, but to cancel random noise such as fan noise requires a significant computational capacity, clever control algorithms and very

(continued next page)

Photograph of the ANC installation on board M/S *Veendam*. One of the microphones and the speaker can be seen fitted to the supply duct with a simple T-piece.

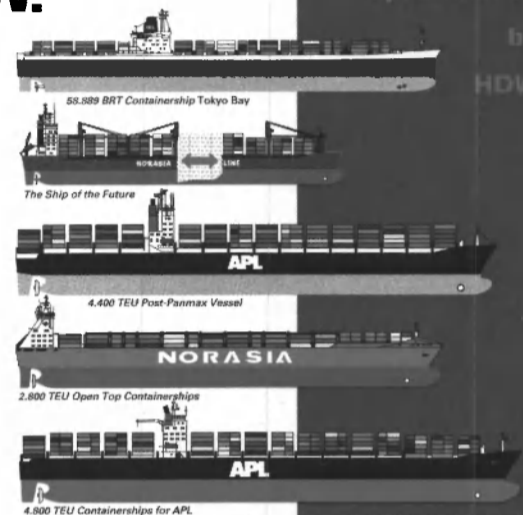


# THE Milestones of Innovation. Built by HDW.

If you are talking containerships, you are most probably aware of the fact that HDW has always been the birthplace of innovative vessels, setting standards for the rest of the world. Take, for example, 1972—we built our first full containership, the 30-knot *Tokyo Bay*, for OCL.

In 1983 we masterminded the *Ship of the Future* research project. In 1988 we opened new horizons with the three giant 4,400 TEU Post-Panmax vessels for APL. In 1993, the world's first Open Top Containership left our yard, generating further orders from her satisfied owners and 1995 will enter marine history, marked by HDW's delivery of the world's first 4,800 TEU vessels.

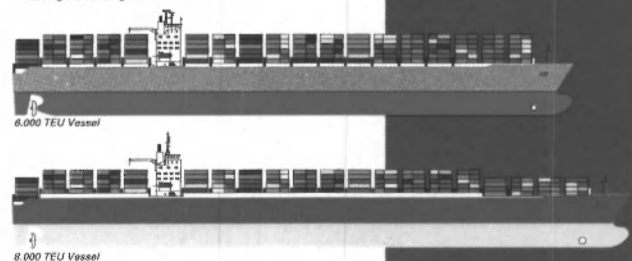
And at present, we are holding negotiations for a series of 6,000 TEU vessels.



Looking ahead into the next century: The 8,000 TEU vessel and new port infrastructures are rapidly becoming reality in our research departments and on our drawing boards.

Interested to hear more? Your direct contact to the world's most experienced builder of containerships is 'phone number (49) 431-700 27 99. Call us for a friendly chat over profitable shipping economics in correlation with advanced shipbuilding technology.

▲ The world's first 4,800 TEU Vessel APL China leaving the building dock



**HOWALDSWERKE-DEUTSCHE WERFT AG**

P.O. Box 63 09 · D-24124 Kiel  
Tel.: (49) 431 / 700-0 · Fax: (49) 431 / 700-2312

Circle 24 on Reader Service Card

A Member of the  
Preussag Group



(continued from previous page)  
robust hardware.

Noise in a duct, from a fan for instance, is picked up by the first microphone that sends a signal to the controller, which interprets signal, and phase shifts the signal and sends an amplified signal to the loudspeaker.

The speaker injects the "anti-noise" precisely at the correct moment, the anti-noise intercepts

the fan noise the two pressure waves "collide" and cancel each other.

Residual noise is picked up by the second microphone, and this signal is used by the controller to fine-tune the system, particularly in respect to changes in the air flow, temperature and characteristics of the noise.

As a major supplier to the maritime industry, the ABB group of

companies considers ANC a strategic technology and has therefore invested in various development programs since 1991. As a result of these efforts, ANC systems from Digisonix are now being applied both as retrofit measures and as active components of originally manufactured equipment such as air handling units (AHU) and, in the near future, large baffle silencers for heavy duty fans.

## Propulsion Updates

### GL To Manage Diesel Exhaust Gas Emission Reduction Program

Germanischer Lloyd (GL) has been given the overall project management of a three-year, industry-wide research program to reduce exhaust gas emissions from marine diesel engines. The project, dubbed CLEAN (Clean and Low soot Engine with Advanced techniques for NOx reduction) is being sponsored by the German Federal Ministry for Education, Science, Research and Technology (BMBF). The aim is to drastically reduce the visible emissions of soot and particles in exhaust gas, and to decrease the levels of nitrogen oxide, without increasing fuel consumption.

Thirteen leading German ship diesel manufacturers, as well as subcontractors, universities and research institutions, are involved in the joint project. The following organizations are involved in the project: Research Association for Combustion Engines; Germanischer Lloyd; ABB Turbomaschinen; AVL Graz; Dieselmotorenwerk Vulkan; FMC — Fiedler Motoren Consulting; Krupp MaK; MAN B&W Diesel; Motoren-Werke Mannheim; Siemens Energieerzeugung; SKL Motoren-und Systemtechnik; TT-Line; and Woodward Governor.

### MAN B&W Adds To MC Program Of Super-Long- Stroke Engines

MAN B&W Diesel has introduced the S70MC-C, S60MC-C and S50MC-C type super-long-stroke engines to its 1996 MC program. The units are compact versions of their predecessors — S70MC, S60MC and S50MC — with the same cylinder bores, but increased outputs based on a mean effective pressure of 19 bar. The characteristics of these engine types are reduced cylinder distance and lower weight, compared with the previous type, and a stroke/bore ratio of four to one.

Also, MAN B&W Diesel has introduced the S46MC engine which, by providing an additional bore size option, will reportedly enhance the application possibilities in the market segment so far covered by the S42MC and S50MC types. The S46MC shares the same design features as the compact engines.

An additional feature in the 1996 MC program is that the L70MC is reportedly available with a higher rating, based on a mean effective 18 bar, adding approximately six percent to its power output.

For more information on MAN B&W  
Circle 136 on Reader Service Card

# High Performance

## ...Fast return

'CASTROL provide the highest possible standard in lubricants and service.

The combination of high performance lubricants, extensive supply network and rapid lubricant condition monitoring programme, ensure the Fast Ferry operator receives the support needed in maintaining rigorous schedules and rapid turnarounds.

CASTROL are the lubricants specialists.'



Marine



ISO 9001  
The Marine Department, as part of Castrol International (Shell) & Technology Division, is registered to the Quality Management Standard ISO 9001

For further information contact:  
Castrol North America - Marine Division, 1500 Valley Road, Wayne, NJ 07470  
Telephone: (201) 633-2200 Fax: (201) 633-7959

Circle 222 on Reader Service Card

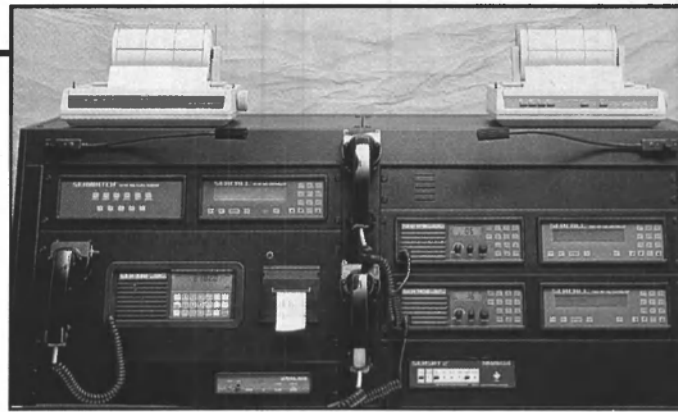


## SEA Introduces Complete GMDSS System

SEA Inc. has introduced its newest product, the SEA 400-A3 GMDSS Console, which integrates the basic carriage requirements for Sea Area 3. The unit, available for the first time last month, is designed to allow the end user to purchase the system already assembled for instant installation onboard. This turnkey GMDSS communications system is indicative of SEA's growing promi-

nence in providing marine communications equipment. SEA's manufactures a full line of products which has been FCC type-accepted for GMDSS. SEA has been selling VHF and HF/SSB communications products to the high seas, workboat/fishboat and large yacht marketplace for more than 20 years.

For more information on SEA Inc.  
Circle 121 on Reader Service Card



## FONASBA Introduces New Commission Contract

The Federation of National Associations of Ship Brokers and Agents (FONASBA) has introduced a standard International Brokers Commission Contract to help alleviate the problem faced by shipbrokers when chasing payment of their commission from recalcitrant shipowners. FONASBA's solution is a simple, one-page contract which the broker invites the owner to sign. The contract lays out the terms under which commission is payable, and establishes where, should a dispute arise, arbitration proceedings should be held.

For more information on FONASBA  
Circle 122 on Reader Service Card

## MarAd OKs Sale Of Tanker

Western Overseas, Inc. has received approval to sell the 36,061-dwt tanker *Neches* to Ruby Enterprises, Inc., a British Virgin Islands corporation. The vessel, built in 1958 in San Francisco, will be transferred to St. Vincent and The Grenadines registry.

## USCG Proposes Changes To Training Standards For Seafarers

To comply with the 1995 amendments to the 1978 International Convention on Standards of Training, Certification and Watchkeeping for Seafarers (STCW), the U.S. Coast Guard (USCG) has published a proposed rulemaking and will hold three public hearings during the comment period to discuss it.

According to the USCG, changes to the STCW could impact virtually all phases of the system used in the U.S. to train, test, evaluate, document and license merchant mariners. The proposed regulations, which would take effect February 1, 1997, apply to mariners aboard U.S. vessels sailing beyond the U.S. boundary line on ocean and coastwise voyages. The public hearings are scheduled for May 8 in New Orleans, May 14 in Seattle and May 25 in Washington, D.C. Written comments on the proposed rulemaking must be received by July 24, 1996.

For additional information on the proposed rulemaking, contact **Christopher Young**, project manager, tel: (202) 267-0216.

## The Beauty of V12

- ✓ Cost effective
- ✓ Very reliable
- ✓ Excellent performance
- ✓ 4000 HP at medium speed
- ✓ Fuel efficient
- ✓ HFO burning
- ✓ Low NOx
- ✓ Sturdy design
- ✓ Short installation
- ✓ Low and compact
- ✓ Service friendly
- ✓ For integration...  
into The Genuine  
Propulsion Package



### They enjoy it too...

Renaissance Cruises INC., Florida chose two MAN B&W Alpha 12V28/32-F main engines for their "RENAISSANCE ONE", (2 x 3,480 bhp at 775 rpm) one of four 3990 GRT cruise vessels.

Take a closer look at this 12 cyl. prime mover!

**- No wonder it's our best selling cylinder configuration!**



MAN B&W Diesel A/S, Alpha Diesel, Niels Juels Vej 15, DK 9900 Frederikshavn, Denmark. Tel.: +45 96 20 41 00, Telex: 67115 alpha dk, Fax: +45 96 20 40 30  
MAN B&W Diesel INC., New York - Tel.: (212) 269 0980 - Fax: (212) 363 2469 • MAN B&W Diesel INC., Houston - Tel.: (713) 964 4054 - Fax: (713) 960 9452

Circle 258 on Reader Service Card

## Schelde Shipbuilding Lays Keel For Amphibious Transport Ship

The keel for *Rotterdam*, an Amphibious Transport Ship (ATS) for the Royal Netherlands Navy, was laid on February 23 at the Schelde-East yard of Schelde Shipbuilding. The ATS is scheduled to be delivered in 1997, and is designed for crisis control calamity situations, as

well as humanitarian aid and evacuations. The vessel is being built in a modular form, and it is being classed by Lloyd's Register.

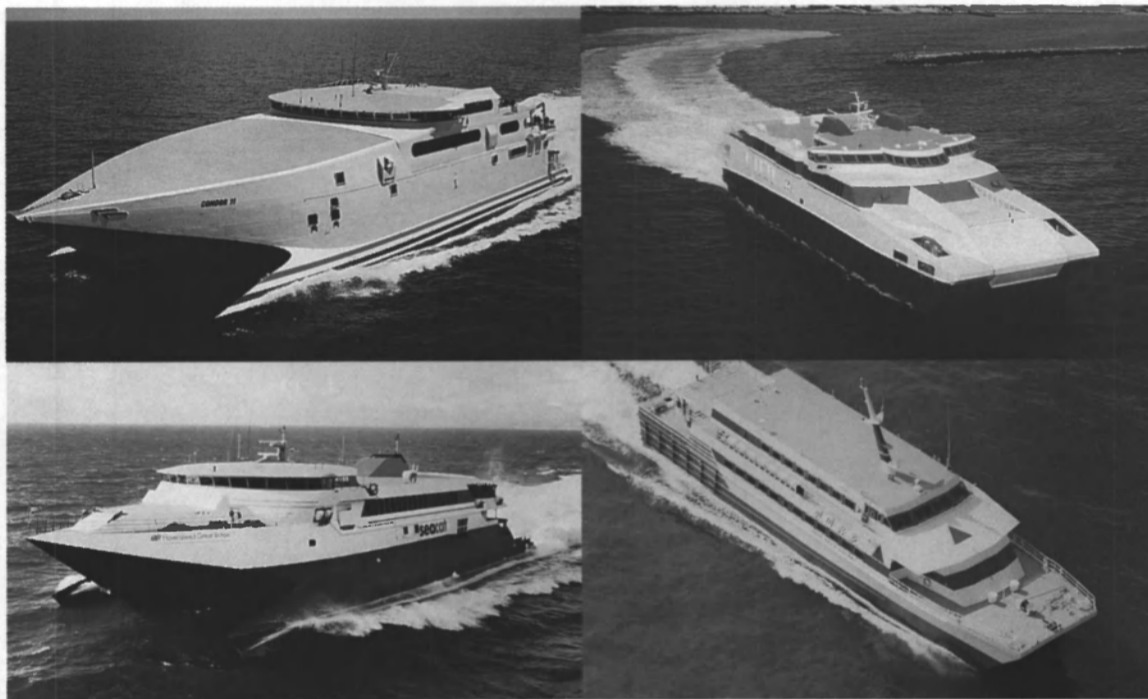
In this project, the Royal Netherlands Navy and Schelde Shipbuilding have worked with the Spanish Navy, as there is currently a

nearly identical ship under construction in Spain. Through this partnering, there has been unified purchasing of sensors and communications equipment, which has allowed considerable savings.

For more information  
Circle 55 on Reader Service Card



# Paxman and Ruston. The driving force in ferry propulsion



For proven performance choose Paxman high speed and Ruston medium speed diesel marine engines. From 610 - 7080 kWb, our engines offer low fuel consumption, dependable performance and extended



service intervals, backed by worldwide customer support.

GEC ALSTHOM Diesels - a leader in diesel technology.



GEC ALSTHOM Paxman Diesels, Paxman Works, Hythe Hill, Colchester, Essex CO1 2HW, England.  
Telephone UK + 44 1206 795151 Fax UK + 44 1206 797869  
GEC ALSTHOM Ruston Diesels, Vulcan Works, Newton-le-Willows, Merseyside WA12 8RU, England.  
Telephone UK + 44 1925 225151 Fax UK + 44 1925 222055

Circle 242 on Reader Service Card

## Netherlands Company Selects Boatracs BUI Software

Boatracs Inc. has completed its first European sale to Wiggula, an European inland shipping company. Wiggula purchased the BOAT-COMM User Interface (BUI) system for its fleet. The BUI system reportedly allows marine companies to interface onboard personal computer systems with the Boatracs system. BUI gives the user the ability to use the full computer screen to send messages and data files between boats and the office. In addition, Boatracs has signed a Memorandum of Understanding with Alcatel-Qualcomm granting distribution rights to Boatracs in marine markets in the U.K., Germany, Austria and the Benelux states.

For more information on Boatracs  
Circle 132 on Reader Service Card

## Vitro To Acquire Program Support Contract From Litton

Vitro Corporation, a subsidiary of Tracor, Inc., will purchase the assets of a PRC Inc. (a subsidiary of Litton Industries, Inc.) line of business related to the performance of Aegis engineering and technical services.

Vitro will acquire the business supporting the U.S. Navy's acquisition of Aegis ship systems, which is covered by a five-year Navy contract valued at approximately \$42.4 million.

For more information on Tracor  
Circle 133 on Reader Service Card

## D&P To Work With Projemar

Designers & Planners, Inc. (D&P) has entered into an exclusive agreement with Projemar, SA of Brazil, to enhance the company's commercial ship design offering. Projemar provides engineering services for the shipbuilding, shipping and offshore industries worldwide. Projemar has developed more than 500 designs of a wide range of commercial ships and offshore platforms. Approximately 50 of these designs have been built in Brazil by Emaq, Ishibras and Verolme shipyards for the domestic and export markets. D&P will market Projemar designs in North America and supply liaison services.



## Cathelco Group Acquires Ailsa-Perth Shipbuilders

U.K.-based Ailsa-Perth yard has been bought by the Cathelco Group, a British marine engineering company. "We have been seeking opportunities to diversify our business in the marine field over the last few years and we have had an interest in the yard for some considerable time. Ailsa-Perth will fit well into our long term strategy and we are committed to adding new shipbuilding orders to the well established sectors of the business," said **Justin Salisbury**, managing director of the Cathelco Group. A ferry for the Orkeny Islands Council, the first new ship to leave the yard for 10 years, will be launched in the spring, re-establishing a tradition of shipbuilding which began at the Troon site in 1843.

For more information on Cathelco  
Circle 145 on Reader Service Card

## Iarossi Reports Strong Year For ABS

In a report presented at the American Bureau of Shipping (ABS) Annual Meeting, Chairman **Frank F. Iarossi** said, "The vessels classed, contracts received for classing new vessels and year-end-new-vessel orderbook all surpassed the levels registered in 1994 by sizable margins." He also reported that ABS consolidated revenue reached \$229 million in 1995, versus \$197 million in 1994. Mr. Iarossi commented on the success of SafeHull 96 and SafeNet technology. Addressing the human element, he said: "Another major area in which ABS has been striving individually and cooperatively is the complex one of the human factor in marine safety. During the year, ABS held numerous seminars on ISM and ISO, while assisting more

than 100 owners to implement management systems. In 1996 we plan to add a linkage to the revised STCW code to help the industry better understand these new requirements."

## Princess Orders Another Cruise Ship

Princess Cruises has ordered another sister-ship to *Sun Princess*, which debuted in December 1995. The new ship — to be built by Fincantieri — will be named *Sea Princess*, and is scheduled to enter service in early 1999. Together with its sisterships *Sun Princess*, *Dawn Princess* and *Grand Princess*, this order brings the number of Grand Class ships which Princess will introduce by 1999 to four. The contract price for 77,000-ton, 1,950-passenger *Sea Princess* is \$295 million.

## NASSCO Holds Naming Ceremony

**Stephanie Shughart**, widow of Sergeant First Class **Randall D. Shughart**, recently christened the USNS *Shughart* at NASSCO. Also attending the ceremony were: Assistant Secretary of the Navy **John W. Douglass**; General **Dennis J. Reimer**, Army chief of staff; **Herbert and Lois Shughart**; U.S. Senator **J. Robert Kerrey**; and **Richard H. Vortmann**, NASSCO president.

## Hatch And Kirk Buys Fuel Product Line

Hatch and Kirk, Inc. has purchased the majority of the fuel injection manufacturing and remanufacturing assets of Korody Colyer from CR Services of Chicago. Hatch & Kirk will relocate the Korody Colyer facilities within the Los Angeles, Calif., area.

## MarAd Makes Final Push To Sign Up Companies For SMM '96

With the U.S. selected as the prestigious partner country for the SMM '96 exhibition, the Maritime Administration is trying to gather as many companies as possible to exhibit in Hall 1, the partner country pavilion. The U.S. Pavilion at SMM already has the support of MarAd, the American Shipbuilding Association, the American Waterways Shipyard Conference, the Foreign Commercial Service of the Department of Commerce, the Shipbuilders Council of America, the American Machinery Association and Maritech. Aside from these organizations, MarAd reports that the following companies have already signed on to exhibit in the pavilion:

Alabama Shipyard  
Automated Marine Propulsion  
Avondale Industries  
Bardex Corp.  
Claremont Corp.  
Dry Air Technology  
GE Marine & Industrial Engines  
Gulfco International  
Newport News Shipbuilding  
Marinette Marine Corp.  
Hopeman Brothers  
Houston Ship Repair  
In-Place Machining  
International Marine Software  
Maritime Services Corp.  
Marine Accommodations Inc.  
Omnihruster  
Permastoprust  
Scale Reproductions  
Todd Pacific Shipyards  
Trinity Marine Group  
Victaulic Corp.

For more information on joining the U.S. Pavilion at SMM '96, contact **Shawn Ireland**, Maritime Administration, at tel: (202) 366-5787; fax: (202) 366-5522.

# BEST VALUE REPAIRS

## ASTANO

P.O. BOX 994  
15080 Ferrol  
La Coruña - Spain  
Tel. (3481) 34 3211  
Fax (3481) 34 3252

## ASTANDER

P.O. BOX 10  
39080 El Astillero  
Cantabria - Spain  
Tel. (3442) 54 0050  
Fax (3442) 54 0026

## CADIZ

P.O. BOX 39  
11080 Cádiz  
Spain  
Tel. (3456) 27 3350  
Fax (3456) 27 8362

**ASTILLEROS  
ESPAÑOLES**

# NRDA Cooperation Overshadowed As Regs Face Court Challenge

by Bridget A. Murphy, associate editor

"We're happy to sit down with you and work out pre-spill protocols" was the message communicated to The Baltic and International Maritime Council (BIMCO) members by NOAA General Counsel **Terry Garcia** on March 21 — marking the occasion of the first joint government/industry discussion on natural resource damage assessment (NRDA) since the reformed mandates took effect.

True to form, NOAA officials continued to insist that NRDA does not sanction arbitrary environmental price tags, but invokes programs that will, over time, replace or restore the equivalency of baseline losses resulting from oil spills. "It is about fixing the resource,"

said NOAA Deputy Administrator **Douglas K. Hall**, who added that companies have misunderstood the NRDA process, confusing new regulations with contingency valuation methods used after the *Valdez* incident and other spills in the Palos Verdes shelf off the California coast.

Maritime interests responded by repeating concerns regarding their perceptions of the legislation's clash with liability limitations under OPA 90. Among those voicing concerns were the Water Quality Insurance Syndicate (WQIS), the North Cape insurance outfit, and the American Institute of Marine Underwriters (AIMU).

Emerging from the discussion was the realization that a serious gap in understanding has

fueled opposition to the regulations and has also left maritime interests, including shipowners, operators and insurance agencies, unprepared to work successfully within NOAA's legal framework should a spill incident arise. As stated by environmental law expert **Thomas C. Gricks, III**, partner, Schnader, Harrison, Segal & Lewis, "A lot of the fear comes from the unknown. For the most part, these regulations are unknown because they've only been out a month or two."

## Navigating The Legal Framework

With NRDA regulations still subject to final challenges, Mr. **Gricks** encouraged BIMCO members to become familiar with NOAA's regulatory framework, in order to constructively criticize the legislation as well as to prepare to react in a way that will maximize benefits to their companies in the event of an incident. "Ensure that if an oil spill happens, you're in the best possible situation," advised the attorney.

He then proceeded to put forth guidelines for pre-incident planning, which included three key ideas, namely: identifying trustees; having R.P. draft agreements or Memorandums of Understanding ready for action in every case; and signing tiered contracts with spill responders and consultants.

He recommended that R.P.s submit formal comments on draft restoration plans in the event of an incident, and added that companies should utilize the Administrative Record to suggest alternate methods of restoration. Alluding to NRDA Section 990.27, Mr. **Gricks** said that "trustees are required to choose the most cost-effective measures" for restoring baseline conditions, and advised, "You have to be able to demonstrate that the alternative selected by the trustee is the wrong one."

He said that companies arranging from the start to direct and pay for restoration programs often save money in the long run, considering the cost of litigation combined with the expense of having a bureaucratic agency implement a plan. "Assume control and direct the process as early as possible ... In Superfund, we have found that you can cut costs by two-thirds if you do the work yourself," said Mr. **Gricks**.

## Aiming For Cooperation

It is without question that the maritime industry will continue to hold the U.S. government accountable for legislation that some believe seriously lacks of a system of checks and balances. Aware of this circumstance, NOAA has enthusiastically extended an offer to work with maritime interests in the next few years in order to fine-tune NRDA legislation. According to Deputy Administrator **Hall**, the Department of Commerce is "committed to dialogue" with industry, and is currently working with the American Petroleum Institute to answer concerns while protecting the rights of the public. He assured BIMCO delegates, "there will be tangible benefits of restoration efforts," and added that the recent Rhode Island spill was a "very successful effort to demonstrate how this can work."

The NOAA administrator also stated that U.S. federal control over the regulations has a stabilizing influence on the entire process, partially due to the fact that the federal government has experienced employees. He emphasized that techniques for shoreline cleanup have been extensively studied since the late 1980s, and that NOAA has the ability to mobilize highly skilled technical teams within hours of an oil spill.

Beyond explaining that "the exercise is not to calculate damages," Mr. **Garcia** implored maritime interests to take advantage of NOAA's

Marine Interior Specialists

## JOINER CONTRACTOR

CRUISE SHIPS • DINNER BOATS • FERRY BOATS • CASINO VESSELS



CSI



Custom Ship Interiors, Inc.

P.O. Box 237 • Lusby, MD 20657 • Fax: 410-326-9125

410-326-9122

Circle 230 on Reader Service Card

# PROOF POSITIVE!

**Corroseal converts rust to magnetite and primes metal for painting in just one easy application!**

Independent research proves...

- CORROSEAL bonds with all major top coats without the high cost of grit blasting.
- CORROSEAL is nonflammable, emits no explosive fumes, is nontoxic, earth-friendly and VOC compliant.

Discover for yourself why owners and crews are saying, "We won't paint another vessel without Corroseal!"

CALL TOLL FREE  
**888-4-NO-RUST**  
**(888-466-7878)**

for the distributor nearest you and ask for free samples of Corroseal Rust Converter and Corrozyme Paint Prep Enzyme Cleaner



Circle 227 on Reader Service Card



## SERVICE VALVE & FITTING

a division of V.V.S., Inc.

- Servicing the Gulf Coast for all your piping needs -

Your full service source for all U.S. standard and metric valves, pipe fittings, pipe and tubing.

Houston, TX • Phone: (713) 641-6733

Fax: (713) 641-3107

Mobile, AL • Phone: (334) 438-5130

Fax: (334) 438-5140

Circle 279 on Reader Service Card

## HEAVY DUTY WINCHES

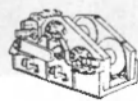
Mooring / Anchoring, Lifting & Lowering

SKAGIT MODELS:

RB90W, RB97W, RB150, DTW100, DTW150

Wire, Rope Capacities From 5600' 1-1/8" to 3750' 2-1/4"

Line Pull From 160,000# to 500,000#



All above winches suitable for power load lowering applications.

RENTAL \* LEASE \* SALE

Dp & Lantec Hydraulic Winches  
Berger Fairleads & Deckleads

RASMUSSEN EQUIPMENT CO.

Ph: 206-762-3700 • Fx: 206-762-5003  
8727 5th Avenue South • PO Box 81206  
Seattle, Washington 98101 USA



Circle 285 on Reader Service Card



offer to educate companies on the ins and outs of NRDA. He said that NOAA experts are willing to visit industry offices at agency expense "in order to put to rest some of those concerns," and suggested that BIMCO become involved in arranging NOAA meetings with maritime interests in Europe and Asia — a proposition met with approval by those present at the meeting.

On April 3 in Washington, D.C., a petition was filed with the U.S. Circuit Court of Appeals asking for review of the procedures under which the final rule establishing NRDA was promulgated by NOAA. WQIS and AIMU are the petitioners, represented by **Marilyn L. Lytle**, partner, Thacher Proffitt & Wood — who hinted that action would be taken regarding alleged shortcomings of the regulations at BIMCO's March 21 meeting.

According to a release circulated to the press

on the day the petition was filed, AIMU President **Walter M. Kramer** was credited as saying: "In our nearly one hundred year history, we have never challenged existing regulations before ... But the seriousness of this situation calls for unprecedented action ... This is a serious problem from an insurance point of view because it will be difficult, if not impossible, to anticipate costs and create proper reserves." He added, "The position of the American marine insurance market is clear. Only provable damages should be recoverable and assessments should be used to restore the impacted resources." While NOAA officials would probably agree with Mr. **Kramer's** last comment, the legislation will undoubtedly stay in the hot seat as industry and government learn to cooperate, or compromise, with a goal towards protecting public resources and private reserves.

#### Now Measurement System Can Also Be Used For Measuring Real-Time Hull Deflections

SAJ Instruments has introduced a new design of its dynamic Trim/Heel measuring system which can also be used as the basis for measuring real-time hull deflections. SAJ introduced a dynamic trim measuring device in the 1980s, and the latest version — TLC-2001 — is also designed to provide an efficient and cost-effective means of dynamic measuring hull deflection and torsion, both in port and at sea. The development project was supported by The Finnish Technology Development Centre. The SAJ solution requires only the fitting of two of the company's latest dynamic trim/heel measuring sensors. No bottom intakes are required, making the system reportedly easy to install in either newbuildings or as a retrofit. The accuracy of the new TLC-2001 sensor has been increased by a factor of

10, and this has enabled the company to accurately measure the bending and twisting moments, i.e. hog, sag and torsion. Deflection and torsion data are provided in centimeters and degrees, respectively, to an extremely high degree of accuracy:  $\pm 0.001^\circ$  of deflection and  $\pm 0.0025^\circ$  of torsion.

Included free with the optional SAJ Draft measurement system is the Windows-based software "PRO-HYDRO Lite." This allows the presentation of all output values on a standard PC screen. Alternatively, an extended version of PRO-HYDRO provides on-line hydrostatic data.

For more information on SAJ Instrument  
Circle 120 on Reader Service Card

#### RTK Helps Speed Up Survey



Pictured is the RTK 607 survey craft.

Poole-based boatbuilder RTK Marine has constructed a specialist survey craft for Western Geophysical survey company. The RTK 607 model was reportedly selected due to its seakeeping qualities and large self-draining deck. Designed for operation in extremely shallow waters, a waterjet propulsion system was installed on the vessel — a 230-hp Volvo engine coupled to a Hamilton waterjet.

The operations cabin was mounted at the rear of the cabin to provide as much deck space as possible. Two crew operate the craft — a coxswain and a technician who has a dedicated console for computers. The 607 will travel to the survey area at speeds of 25 knots, and will work at slow speeds all day, before returning to its mothership. The RTK Series 6 craft complements the range of RTK Sea Trucks which are in operation worldwide in both military and commercial sectors, and which are suitable for various applications.

For more information on RTK  
Circle 38 on Reader Service Card

# REPAIRS AT ASTILLEROS

"BEST VALUE FOR MONEY"

## ASTANO

P.O. BOX 994  
15080 Ferrol  
La Coruña - Spain  
Tel. (3481) 34 3211  
Fax (3481) 34 3252

## ASTANDER

P.O. BOX 10  
39080 El Astillero  
Cantabria - Spain  
Tel. (3442) 54 0050  
Fax (3442) 54 0026

## CADIZ

P.O. BOX 39  
11080 Cádiz  
Spain  
Tel. (3456) 27 3350  
Fax (3456) 27 8362

**ASTILLEROS  
ESPAÑOLES**

## Port Of Göteborg Names Nygren President

The Port of Göteborg AB is a city-owned, limited company acting as a combined port authority and stevedore, which reportedly operates without subsidies from national, regional or local governmental bodies. **Gunnar Nygren** — presiding president of Rail

Combi AB, a leading Swedish unit load operator — has been named president of the company, and will succeed **Goram Wennergren** in his new position, who retired from his post on the company's general assembly in mid-March. During his career, Mr. Nygren has also held presidential posts with Swedish Lloyd U.K. Ltd., Scandinavian Ferry Line and Frigoscandia AB.

## Steamers Maritime Appoints New Shipping Div. Director

Steamers Maritime Holdings, based in Singapore, has appointed **Yong Chee Min** as divisional director of Shipping. Reporting directly to Executive Chairman **C. N. Watson**, he will be responsible for Steamers' shipping activities, which include investing in contain-

er feeder ships, shipping services in the region, ship management and agency business. In particular, he will oversee Steamers' current program to establish a fleet of modern container feeder ships through acquisition and newbuilding. He was most recently employed as managing director of Petroships Pte. Ltd.

## Intergraph To Supply CAD/CAE Systems

Intergraph Corporation, Huntsville, Ala., announced that the U.S. Navy has added its Windows NT-based computer-aided emergency dispatch system to the \$422-million Facilities CAD-2 contract.

Intergraph was selected by the U.S. Navy to provide computer-aided design and engineering (CAD/CAE) systems for architecture, engineering and construction (AEC) and geographic information systems (GIS) applications.

The award is a major component of the Navy's approximately \$1.2 billion CAD-2 program for the acquisition of computer-aided design, manufacturing and engineering (CAD/CAM/CAE) systems based on commercial off-the-shelf technology. The Facilities CAD-2 contract is the first opportunity for federal buyers to implement Windows NT with the concept of the technical desktop, which integrates technical and business applications in a single system for maximum productivity and economy. The first CAD-2 contract, from the Naval Sea Systems Command (NAVSEA), was awarded to Intergraph in 1991. The most recent CAD-2 contract, from the Naval Air Systems Command and Space and Naval Warfare Systems Command, was awarded in 1994.

All branches of the U.S. military may buy from Facilities CAD-2, as well as civilian federal agencies such as federal public safety agencies, the U.S. Coast Guard, the Department of Energy, and the Environmental Protection Agency.

For more information on Intergraph  
Circle 64 on Reader Service Card

### Clarification

The March edition of *Maritime Reporter* reported that Cross Offshore performed the salvage of the M/V *Marjorie B. McAllister* and the M/V *Reno Grande*. In fact, it was American Eagle Marine that was awarded the job. Cross was a subcontractor hired by American Eagle on the project.

For more information on  
**American Eagle Marine**  
Circle 123 on Reader Service Card

SEA Inc. was omitted from the Marine Electronics Directory in the March 1996 edition. The company, which recently introduced its complete GMDSS system (see related story, page 15), can be contacted at: 7030 220th S.W., Mountlake Terrace, WA 98043; Tel: (206) 771-2182; Fax: (206) 771-2650.

**Electric Shaft Systems**

**STORK-KWANT**

Voltastraat 3, P.O. Box 23  
8600 AA Sneek Holland  
Phone: +31 (0)515 413745  
Fax: +31 (0)515 422478

*Quality in Command*

Circle 285 on Reader Service Card

## Hatchable Galley Equipment.

Hatchable to 26" x 66", Lang marine equipment eliminates the need for expensive hull cuts. Other high quality, standard marine features include:

- Stainless Steel Exterior
- Marine Latches, Grab Bars & Sea Rails
- Flanged Legs or Toe Base



For more information about Lang Marine Griddles, Ranges, Ovens and Fryers, please call:

**(800) 882-6368**

**lang**  
Since 1904

9040 Willows Road • Redmond, WA • 98052 • Fax: (206) 882-2373

Circle 214 on Reader Service Card

## THRUSTMASTER RETRACTABLE, STEERABLE BOW THRUSTERS

**Superior Quality,  
Superior Performance.**

Thrustmaster's TH-R series thrusters provide infinite maneuverability and precise station keeping ability. The quiet, efficient hydraulic drive eliminates the need for drive shafts and gears, allowing the engine to stay in the engine room, where it belongs. Smooth hydraulics also power the steering and retracting mechanisms. Ten models available in the range from 100 to 1000 HP.

Contact us today and see how Thrustmaster's superior technology can relieve your propulsion assist concerns.

SERVICED THROUGHOUT  
THE WORLD!  
**713-937-6295**

P.O. Box 840189 • Houston, Texas 77284-0189 • Fax 713-937-7962

Circle 290 on Reader Service Card





## BethShip Awarded Navy Contract For Repair Of MSC Vessel

David Watson, president of Bethlehem Steel's BethShip, Sparrow Point, Md., yard, announced that the yard has been awarded a contract for more than \$1.7 million for drydocking, general repairs, deactivation and lay-up of the Military Sealift Command (MSC) tanker USNS *Humphreys* (TAO-188). The vessel is scheduled to arrive at BethShip on May 20, and will reportedly provide work for approximately 160 yard employees during its 31-day repair period. *Humphreys* will join two other MSC vessels also undergoing repair at BethShip. The two other vessels, amphibious cargo ships *El Paso* (T-LKA 117) and *Mobile* (T-LKA 115), will be at the yard for 10 months, while being converted to transfer their operation from U.S. Naval Fleet Command to MSC.

## Rust Converter Available From GE Chemicals

GE Chemicals has introduced Phoscote, a formula which converts rust into an effective, long-lasting polymer primer, reportedly eliminating the need to sandblast, scrape, grind or sand rusted metal surfaces prior to painting. Phoscote can be brushed, sprayed or roller-applied onto problem rust areas. Phoscote can also reportedly be applied to new metal parts and equipment to stop rust action and extend paint life. Phoscote is available in 20, 35 and 55-gallon drums.

For more information on GE Chemicals  
Circle 78 on Reader Service Card

## Thorn Security Supplies Equipment For Arco Trent Platform

Thorn Security's Marine and Offshore division has supplied S-200 flame detectors for the Trent platform being built for Arco British at SLP Engineering in Lowestoft. The 2,000-ton platform will operate in the southern sector of the North Sea, 165 miles north-east of Bacton, off the east Anglian coast. The platform is scheduled to be in position in June, and to begin supplying gas to the Bacton main gas terminal in October. It will work alongside the smaller 1,000-ton Tyne platform, also under construction.

Thorn Security's S-200 Series of

detectors were specified because they have been specifically developed for use in challenging environments such as offshore oil and gas platforms. The detectors are reportedly compatible with the fire detection network being used on the platform, and are designed to provide the highest level of protection. In addition to their solar blind characteristic, the detectors have a 100 degree field of vision,

and are reportedly able to operate in extreme temperatures ranging from -40 to 80 degrees C.

For more information on Thorn Security  
Circle 77 on Reader Service Card

Thorn Security's S-200 detectors are designed to overcome the problem of false alarms caused by sunlight.



So you were surprised to get the entire design package so fast! That's because you haven't visited our offices recently. Our Autoship systems have speeded up our work – and they let us use all of our knowledge, experience and creativity to develop the design that best meets the needs.

How do we do it now?

Once we've optimized the ship numerically, we design the hull form in **Autoship**. It's a full NURBS-based 3-D modeling program and it's automatically faired.

Throughout, we can check hydrostatics and resistance on-line with **Autopower**. That saves us a lot of time, and we use it to look for extra speed.

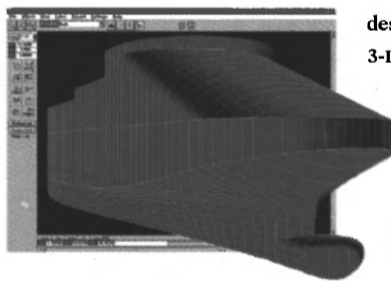
Next, we define all the tanks and compartments in **Autohydro**. Calculating volumes and balancing the ship is easy and quick, so we can spend more time to optimize the layout.

We define the structural members in **Autobuild**; the program automatically checks for interference and generates a bill of materials and a complete list of weights. That eliminates manual drafting, saves the yard manhours, and reduces the usual worry about weight.

To save even more, we can export directly to NC cutting machines, radically reducing lofting and nesting costs.

Yes, all these programs come from the same place – Autoship Systems, the world's largest developer of Windows™-based marine software. With Autoship, the entire design process, from concept to cut plates, is a smooth, seamless flow.

Autoship helps us produce better designs, faster, with lower construction costs...benefits you appreciate, and our competitive edge!



autoship  
Systems Corporation

HEAD OFFICE  
403 - 611 Alexander St.  
Vancouver BC  
Canada V6A 1E1

Tel 604. 254 4171  
Fax 604. 254 5171  
Net bpedret@autohip.com

USA • JAPAN  
NORWAY • GERMANY  
UK • FRANCE • AUSTRALASIA  
POLAND • CROATIA • RUSSIA

Autodesk.  
Registered Application Developer



Gain the competitive edge!  
Contact Autoship today for your free demo disk and catalog

Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation.  
The Autodesk logo is registered in the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office by Autodesk, Inc.

Circle 210 on Reader Service Card

# Machinery Performance That's Seen, Not Heard

**B**BN Corporation began as an acoustics and vibration consultancy in 1948 and has grown into a corporation with more than 2,000 employees which primarily provides internetworking services, products and application solutions that help people work and learn together.

True to its heritage, however, BBN Acoustic Technologies was formed in mid-1995 to address increased customer demand for advanced noise and vibration control solutions. The new business unit, which encompasses BBN's expertise in acoustic and environmental technologies, develops and applies technology across the complete spectrum of active and passive noise and vibration control.

"By consolidating these closely related areas of our acoustics business, we've enhanced our ability to serve the needs of our government customers, while extending the benefits of noise and vibration control to commercial markets," said **George H. Conrades**, BBN CEO and president. Among those target markets are the automotive, aerospace and marine sectors.

**Dr. Erich K. Bender**, vice president of BBN and head of the new business unit, has managed many of the company's structural acoustic, environmental and noise control programs, including the development of Active Sound and Vibration Control (ASVC) systems. "Current trends toward operating lightweight machinery at higher speeds, combined with customer demand for quieter products and increased concern about noise pollution have broadened the application for these systems," he said.

With roots in acoustic technology, BBN's ground-breaking work in the field has produced many practical, cost-effective solutions for noise and vibration control problems from quieting marine vessels to various commercial products, such as automobiles, jet engines, mining and construction machinery, home appliances and office equipment.

## How It Works

Sound is created by the oscillating compression and decompression of the acoustic medium, which for most marine applications can be either air or water. Methods of controlling that sound can be divided into two forms — active and passive. Passive is just what it implies, controlling sound through reinforcement of structures or providing other buffers, such as engine mounts or acoustic insulation, to reduce

the impact of that oscillation. Active, on the other hand, is a more bull-by-the-horns approach that actively seeks to counteract the sound — in BBN's case, by introducing another sound wave of equal magnitude and opposite phase. When the waves overlap, they largely cancel each other out.

That principle has been understood for many years. But according to **Dr. Dan Nelson**, senior program manager at BBN Acoustic Technologies, the complexity lies in applying that principle to a real-world scenario. It's only within the relatively recent past, and thanks to BBN's multi-disciplinary nature, that it has become possible to apply these concepts practically. The technology's application owes an especially large debt to advances in high-speed digital computation, which is another BBN area of expertise.

The pieces of the puzzle, as reported by **Dr. Nelson**, include:

**Acoustics.** This discipline forms the basis of understanding when ASVC is and is not applicable.

**Sensor technology.** This element of the system senses the disturbance, not once but twice. First it senses the original disturbance, and then senses it again after the ASVC countermeasure has been applied. In addition to sound and vibration sensors such as microphones and accelerometers, auxiliary sensors such as tachometers are often employed to collect information on the operation of the sound source to be controlled.

**Signal processing.** This is required to condition and manipulate the signals of various sensors, and then generate the controlling signals that determine the "shape" of the anti-wave. This element is also required to monitor the performance of the system and detect/diagnose any component fault or failure.

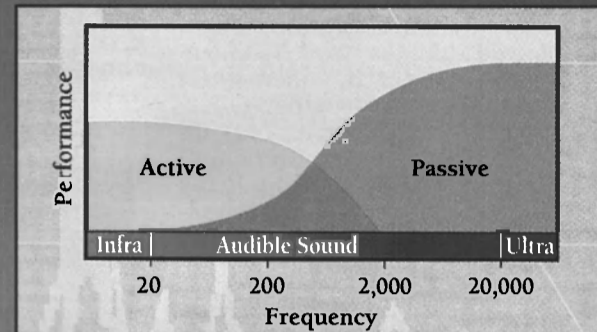
**Control theory.** An understanding of control theory is necessary when devising a system strategy and planning around the system's application. For example, a system needs to be specifically devised to account for multiple or single inputs or outputs, or to enable it to adjust to sound source changes in the short or long term. Long-term changes might involve temperature or tank fluid levels; short-term changes might simply be the motion of a ship in a seaway, or the acceleration of an engine.

**Digital system technology.** It is necessary to involve this element, as it is the means by which signal processing and control theory algorithms are implemented into the appropriate hardware.

**Actuator technology.** This is the means by which the active controlling sound or vibration is generated. Actuator design can be very application-specific, accounting for sound and vibration amplitude generation over a desired frequency range, and/or designed for harsh-environment operation.

## Knowing When Silence Is Appropriate

"ASVC is what I consider an emerging technology, as opposed to a technology that's fully arrived," said **Dr. Nelson**. You won't find the technology pre-packaged, in boxes with a BBN label, on the shelves of your local marine equipment outlet. But **Dr. Nelson** said the technology exists for *generating* products which over time are likely to become "standard" hardware. "Many of the applications to date have been in the military. But I think the technology will def-



The above diagram represents the effective ranges of the two forms of sound and vibration control: active and passive. Active Sound and Vibration Control (ASVC) solutions seem to work best in the frequencies where passive control systems, such as resilient engine mounts, are less effective — making them complementary technologies that can be used together when a certain level of sound and vibration control is needed.

initely be used in commercial applications."

The technology is commercially promising partly because it seems to work on that part of the frequency spectrum (lower frequencies) where traditional resilient engine mounting systems — passive control systems — are less effective. BBN often recommends a combination of the two methods for a complete sound and vibration control solution. They are complementary, not competing technologies.

Some commercial applications in which **Dr. Nelson** envisions the use of ASVC are in the yacht and cruise ship industries, in situations where passenger comfort is a premium consideration, or any situation where more low-frequency noise control is required than a single-stage engine mounting system can provide. Two-stage passive mounting systems could also be employed — but according to **Dr. Nelson**, the weight of the engine has to be effectively doubled for those systems to function optimally. That translates into significant fuel costs over the long term. An active vibration control system can provide equivalent vibration reduction without significant mass increases, thereby saving weight and substantial life cycle costs.

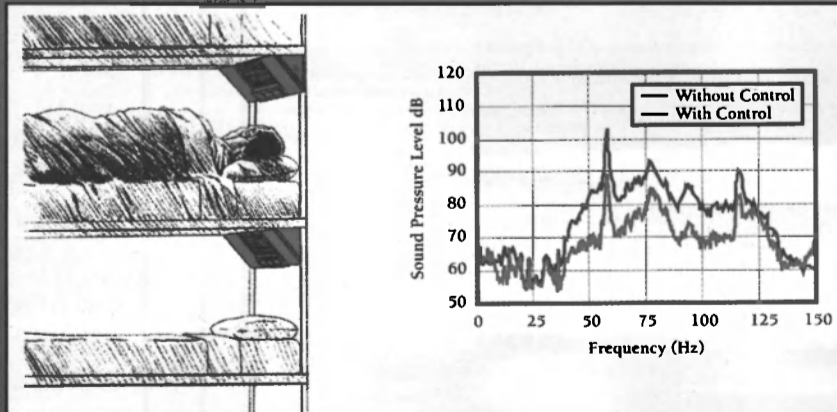
Other potential applications include active silencers for HVAC applications; active mufflers for diesel exhausts, for which recent naval vessel calculations have shown a potential weight savings in tens of thousands of pounds; and what **Dr. Nelson** calls active enclosures, which are basically "envelopes" for engines that also use ASVC for noise control.

"Active sound and vibration control is not a panacea, it is a tool," said **Dr. Nelson**. "Probably the most powerful tool to come along in a long time, but it's important to keep in mind that you have to understand the problem before you can implement the solution." BBN's understanding and use of the tool, and the others at its disposal, seems to have increasing application in a highly competitive marine market.

BBN Acoustic Technologies, a business unit of BBN Corporation, develops and markets innovative, cost-effective noise and vibration control solutions to government and commercial organizations. For its fiscal year ended June 30, 1995, BBN had revenue of \$215 million. For more information about BBN, visit its corporate Web site at <http://www.bbn.com>.

For more information on BBN Acoustic Technologies  
Circle 127 on Reader Service Card

Maritime Reporter/Engineering News



In one application of BBN Acoustic Technologies' ASVC expertise, the noise generated by propellers and other machinery on a marine vessel at high speeds reached unacceptable levels in the aft crew berths. BBN developed a low-cost, single-input/single-output (SISO) feedback system to control the propeller narrowband (tonal) and broadband noise. The system, which was installed at the head of each bunk, reduced the noise in the berths to within customer specifications.



## NNS Names Arczynski Director Of Strategy And Business Development

Daniel L. Arczynski has been named director of Strategy and Business Development at Newport News Shipbuilding (NNS), a division of Tenneco. In this position, Mr. Arczynski will oversee the development of the company's annual strategic plan and identify new growth opportunities.

Mr. Arczynski served on active duty in the U.S. Army for 12 years. His last tour, as a major, was on the staff of the U.S. Army Training and Doctrine Command at Fort Monroe, Va.

NNS, located in Newport News, Va., is one of America's largest privately-owned shipyards. During its 110-year history, it has built almost 800 ships, including a wide range of commercial and military vessels. Tenneco is a major diversified industrial corporation based in Houston, with 1995 sales of \$8.9 billion.

For more information on NNS  
Circle 15 on Reader Service Card

## Stone Marine Appoints Geometric Marine Its U.S. Agent

Stone Marine Canada has announced the appointment of Geometric Marine Services of Neptune Beach, Fla., as its U.S. agent. Stone Marine manufactures aluminum and manganese bronze propellers and propeller blades at its factory near Montreal. The company already supplies the U.S. Navy and hopes to expand into commercial markets in the U.S. For more information contact John Weldon at 810-C Third St., Neptune Beach, Fla. 32266, tel: (904) 241-2601.

## Dredco Awarded Contract For Townsville Expansion

Dredging works required for a new phase of expansion at the Australian port of Townsville are to be carried out by Dredco Pty. Ltd. This is the fourth contract at Townsville awarded to Dredging International's (DI) Australasian subsidiary. In 1992-1993, Dredco was awarded the contract for the deepening of the inner harbor berth areas and turning basin. In early 1994, Dredco completed the first part of the port's outer berth area (150,000 cu. m). The second part (measuring 500,000 cu. m) was completed in September 1995. The latest contract is the largest to date, involving an additional one million cu. m of dredging and reclamation.

According to DI's Australasian Area Manager Marc Smeesters, "This is a significant contract

award for Dredco. Its completion in the second half of this year will mark another milestone in Townsville's dramatic growth, which is driven by expanding trades in ores, cement, commodities and other sectors."

Dredco's third Townsville contract began in June 1995, and was completed at the end of September. Cutter suction dredger *Wombat* — which undertook the 1992-1994

contract — dredged 150,000 cu. m. in the inner harbor during this phase, combined with 500,000 cu. m. in the outer harbor.

*Wombat* will also be deployed for the fourth contract, which will involve dredging for the further development of the outer berth area. The award was announced at the end of February, after the signing of the Development Agreement between Townsville

Port Authority and BHP Minerals Proprietary Ltd., with respect to exporting mineral concentrates from the Cannington Mine in northwest Queensland. Work is scheduled to commence this month.

## New Developments At CRIS

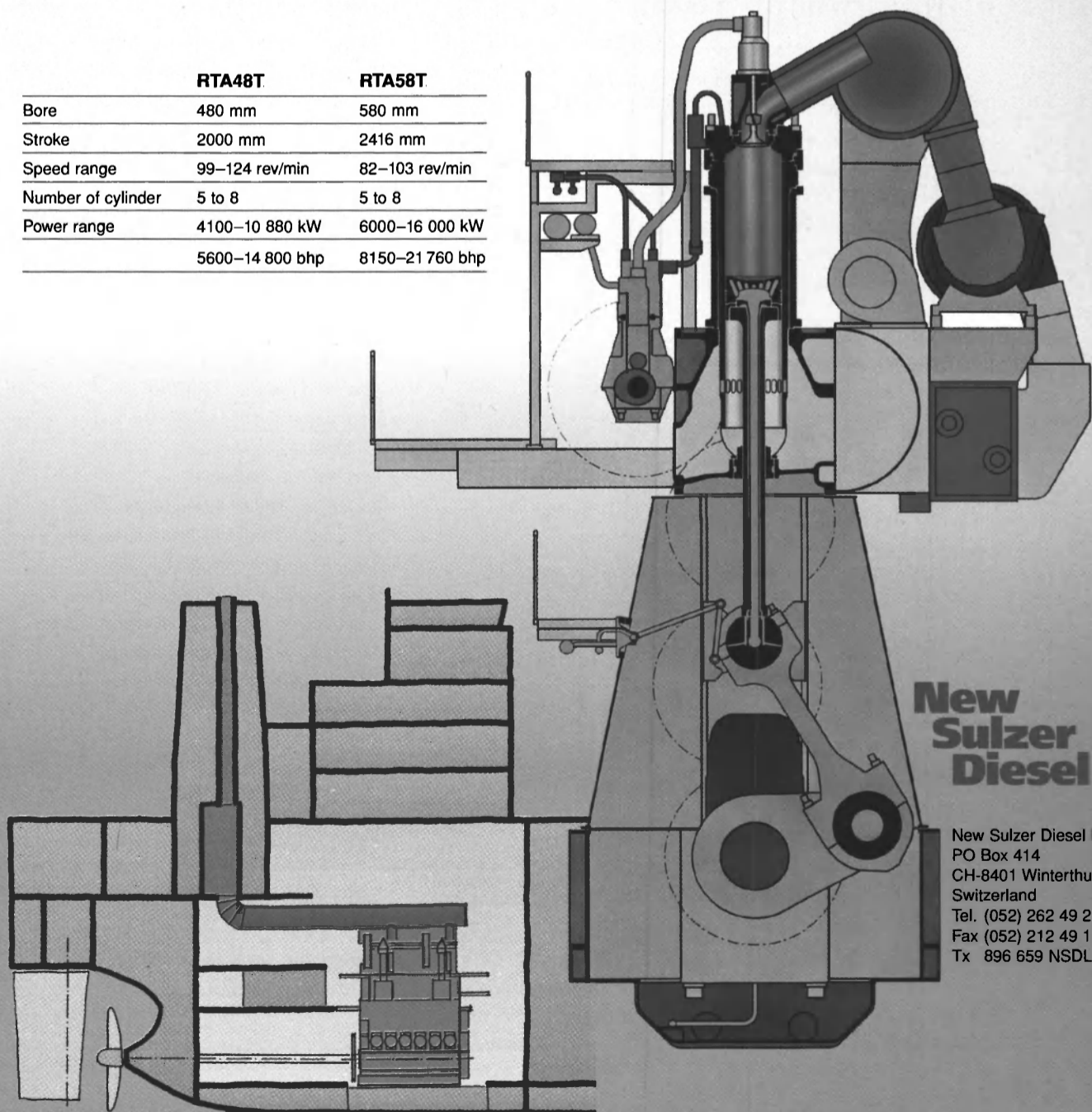
New developments have taken place within CRIS, the credit risks

# Optimum engines for economical bulkers and tankers

## Two new members of the Sulzer RTA series, the RTA48T and RTA58T low-speed diesel engines give:

- Ideal matches of power and speed
- Low shaft speeds for today's propeller selections
- Low daily fuel consumptions
- Reliably long times between overhauls
- Easy maintenance
- Manufacturing-friendly design
- Compact dimensions for short engine rooms
- Low installation cost
- Solid background of service experience in RTA-series engines

|                    | RTA48T          | RTA58T          |
|--------------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| Bore               | 480 mm          | 580 mm          |
| Stroke             | 2000 mm         | 2416 mm         |
| Speed range        | 99-124 rev/min  | 82-103 rev/min  |
| Number of cylinder | 5 to 8          | 5 to 8          |
| Power range        | 4100-10 880 kW  | 6000-16 000 kW  |
|                    | 5600-14 800 bhp | 8150-21 760 bhp |



**New  
Sulzer  
Diesel**

New Sulzer Diesel Ltd  
PO Box 414  
CH-8401 Winterthur  
Switzerland  
Tel. (052) 262 49 22  
Fax (052) 212 49 17  
Tx 896 659 NSDL

insurance plan designed to meet the debt protection and credit information needs of the international bunker industry. Risk Services Limited, established in September 1995, has taken over the management role previously conducted by Clausius Skandinavia AS, Oslo. Risk Services Ltd. is a subsidiary of MRC Business Information Group Ltd., Oxford-based international credit

information specialists. CRIS has also settled its first claim, which was for \$350,000. An addition to the provision of full MRC reports on all the insured's customers within CRIS has been added as a free service.

#### NOL To Call Shanghai Direct

Neptune Orient Lines Ltd. (NOL)

has announced its commencement of a direct weekly call at Shanghai on its Japan-California Express (JCX) service. The upgraded JCX service is scheduled to begin on April 20, with the call of *California Luna V83* at Shanghai. The new JCX service will call Shanghai in addition to the current ports of Hakata, Kobe, Nagoya, Shimizu, Tokyo, Los Angeles and Oakland. A total of five vessels will be

deployed, and the roundtrip voyage will take 35 days.

#### New Amsterdam Tunnel On Schedule For Spring 1997 Opening

Amsterdam's Piet Hein Tunnel — reportedly the largest of its kind in the Netherlands — is on schedule for a spring 1997 opening. The tunnel is now a "walk-through" structure, and work is progressing on the installation of all internal systems and construction of associated service buildings.

The Piet Hein tunnel scheme is a \$150 million project designed to relieve road congestion between Amsterdam's city center and its eastern suburbs. The 4,921-ft. (1,500-m) road and tram tunnel — named after a 17th century Dutch admiral — crosses the Amsterdam Rheincanal, linking the city with the A10 orbital motorway.

The design and build contract was awarded to the Belgian consortium CPHT (Combinatie Piet Hein Tunnel v.o.f.) in 1992. CPHT comprises the Belgian contractors CFE, Strukton De Meyer, Dredging International, Besix and Van Laere.

The tunnel is constructed of eight concrete elements, each weighing 40,000 tons. The rectangular elements — measuring 525 x 105 x 262 ft. (160 x 105 x 26.2 m) — were constructed at the Verrebroek Building Dock. Each tunnel element consists of three "tubes," allowing for two road lanes in each direction, and tram lines. Each was fitted with ballast tanks and advanced positioning equipment.

Over the course of 1996 and the first quarter of 1997, the final installation tasks are scheduled to be completed. Bouyancy will be eliminated by a 2.6-ft. (.8-m) layer of concrete on the floor of the elements. Inside the tunnel, electrical and mechanical equipment will be installed. The tunnel elements beneath the shipping channel will be covered with a layer of sand to protect the structure from potential danger.

#### Shell GM, U.K. Energy Official Visit AESA Yard

British Minister of Industry and Energy **Tim Eggar** and General Manager of Shell **Heinz Rothermund**, along with top managers of Shell, have visited Astano, the offshore construction yard of Astilleros Espanoles in Ferrol, northwestern Spain.

Chairman and CEO of Astilleros Espanoles' Group **Carlos Albornoz**, Executive Vice President in charge of offshore construction **Mr. Gavito**, and General Manager of the yard **Mr. Dopico** held a meeting with the visitors to explain the evolution of Astano from a conventional shipyard into an offshore units builder and commissioner.

## FLOATING PRODUCTION SYSTEMS

*an analysis of construction and conversion opportunities  
over the next five years*

May 1996 — \$675 per copy

*\*\* NOW AVAILABLE \*\**

IMA has just completed an in-depth assessment of one of the most attractive market sectors available to builders, manufacturers and system suppliers in the marine business. Construction and conversion contracts for floating production systems now in hand total \$7.2 billion. Additional orders totaling \$10 to 16 billion are in the planning stage.

Our new report captures information needed by business planners, forecasts the available market and provides a roadmap to this burgeoning sector.

#### I. OVERVIEW OF THE MARKET

- Current Offshore Development Activity
- Projected Growth in Offshore Production
- Trend Toward Production in Deeper Waters
- Need to Reduce Costs
- Production Options
- Trend Away from Traditional Fixed Platforms
- Advantages of Floating Production
- New Construction vs. Conversion of Floaters
- Future for Floating Production

#### H. EXPANDING ROLE OF FLOATING PRODUCTION

- Early Floating Production Systems
- Second Generation Floaters
- Systems Since the Early 1990s
- Historical Rate of Equipment Deliveries
- Floating Systems Now in Operation
- Current Orders for Floating Production Systems

#### III. REPRESENTATIVE CURRENT AND PLANNED PROJECTS

- FPSO Vessels — 35 Projects
- Production Semisubmersible — 9 Projects
- Tension Leg Platforms — 6 Projects
- Production Spars — 3 Projects
- Production and Storage Barges — 2 Projects
- Multipurpose Shuttle/Production Tanker
- Floating Storage and Offloading Vessels

#### IV. FORECAST OF CAPITAL SPENDING

- Publicized New Floater Projects
- Future Mix of Production Systems
- FPSO Vessel Construction Outlook
- Production Semi Construction Outlook
- Tension Leg Platform Forecast
- Outlook for Production Spars
- FSO and Shuttle Tanker Requirements
- Summary of Available Market

#### V. FUTURE DEVELOPMENTS

- More Economical TLP Designs
- Mini Tension Leg Platforms
- Unmanned Wellhead TLPs
- Triangular Tension Leg Platform
- Tension Raft Jacket
- Flotels to Production Semisubmersibles
- 5<sup>TH</sup> Generation Drill/Production Rigs
- MST Shuttle/Production Tankers
- High Capacity, Pipeline Capable FPSOs
- Gas Conversion or Liquefaction Barges
- Advances in Subsea Technology
- Consolidation and Alliances

#### VI. KEY PLAYERS IN THE BUSINESS

- Ship Shape Builders
- Semi, TLP, Spar and Barge Fabricators
- Turret Mooring Suppliers
- Other Major Suppliers
- Major Floating System Users

To order the report, just fax us at 1-202-333-8504. Or mail your order to IMA Associates, Inc. — 600 New Hampshire Ave., NW — Suite 140 — Washington, DC 20037 USA. If you prefer, call us at 1-202-333-8501. The report will be sent immediately on receipt of your order.



Also discussed were the technical characteristics of the units under construction — FPSO *Petrojarl Foinaven* for Golar Nor, to be used by British Petroleum on its Foinaven field and FPSO *Texaco Captain*, to be delivered from the yard by the end of this year, and installed in the North Sea. *Petrojarl Foinaven* is scheduled to be delivered at the end of June, and will produce its first oil on the Foinaven field in late August.

For more information on Astilleros Espanoles  
Circle 91 on Reader Service Card

## Cenargo And Astilleros Espanoles Sign For Two Ferries

British owner Cenargo International has placed an order with Astilleros Espanoles for the construction of two passenger RoRo ferries, with an option for two more. The vessels, to be built at the Astilleros Espanoles Seville yard, are scheduled to be delivered in April and July 1998. Each of the ferries will be able to accommodate 214 passengers — 114 in two-bed cabins and 100 in large armchair rooms — and 47 crew.

Design has reportedly been focused on complying with the strictest safety conditions, reportedly surpassing recent regulations approved by the International Maritime Organization (IMO) following the lessons of the *Estonia* disaster. For example, the vessels will reportedly be able to keep afloat, even in the case of fully flooded vehicle decks under full load, according to Astilleros Espanoles' standards for design and construction of passenger vessels.

For more information on  
Astilleros Espanoles  
Circle 59 on Reader Service Card

### Main Particulars

|                 |                     |
|-----------------|---------------------|
| Length o.a.     | 590.5 ft. (180 m)   |
| Length b.p.     | 553.3 ft. (168.7 m) |
| Breadth, molded | 82 ft. (25 m)       |
| Depth, molded   | 49 ft. (14.9 m)     |
| Draft           | 21.3 ft. (6.5 m)    |
| DWT             | 6,300               |

## Hvide To Acquire Eight Offshore Supply Vessels

Hvide Marine Inc. has entered into contracts to purchase eight offshore supply vessels. Three of the vessels and related marine assets will be purchased from Seal Fleet, Inc., of Galveston, Texas, for \$6.3 million. The five remaining vessels will be purchased from affiliates of the Three R Trusts of Galveston, along with the company's shareholdings in Seal Fleet, Inc. Upon completion of this transaction, a portion of these shareholdings will be sold by Hvide to an unrelated party. Terms of the transaction with Three R Trusts were not disclosed.

J. Erik Hvide, chairman and CEO of Hvide, said, "These acquisitions, when concluded, will increase our Seabulk Offshore, Ltd. fleet to 60 vessels, positioning us as a major competitor in the offshore service vessel business in the Gulf of Mexico, and will further our goal of consolidating this energy exploration and production support industry."

Hvide Marine Inc. presently operates 91 vessels in four operating segments: coastal and harbor towing; chemical transportation; energy transportation; and offshore energy services. Based in Port Everglades, Fla., Hvide Marine's global operations cover three U.S. coasts, the Caribbean, Southeast Asia and the Middle East.

## DONJON MARINE CO., INC.



Derrick Barge CHESAPEAKE 1000

**SALVAGE & WRECK REMOVAL**  
**FIRE-FIGHTING, LIGHTERING**  
**OCEAN / COASTAL / INLAND TOWAGE**  
**DEAD-SHIP TOW PREP**  
**CARGO HEAVY LIFT (1,000 TON)**  
**OCEAN / COASTAL / INLAND BARGE TRANSPORT**

Phone  
(908) 964-8812

Telex  
WU 138251

Facsimile  
(908) 964-7426

1250 Liberty Ave., Hillside, New Jersey 07205, USA

Circle 232 on Reader Service Card

## Tank Level Gauging Systems for Ballast, Fuel and Draft

Ian-Conrad Bergan, Inc.  
Gulf Breeze, Florida, USA  
Phone 904-932-9388  
FAX 904-932-0504



Circle 212 on Reader Service Card

## Capitol Diesel

"Repower Specialists"

Specializing in  
New, Remanufactured and Used  
Engines and Generators.

Authorized Dealers For ZF, Northern Lights & Peninsular

**REBUILT ENGINES**  
**USED ENGINES**  
**MARINE GEARS**



218 W. 23rd Street  
New York, NY 10011  
(212) 929-6132  
(800) 528-0853  
Alan Gordon

490 Taylor Lane  
Dania, FL 33004  
(305) 927-0902  
(800) 336-4463  
Mike Cobb

Circle 220 on Reader Service Card

## VIOLET DOCK PORT INC. BERTHING FACILITY

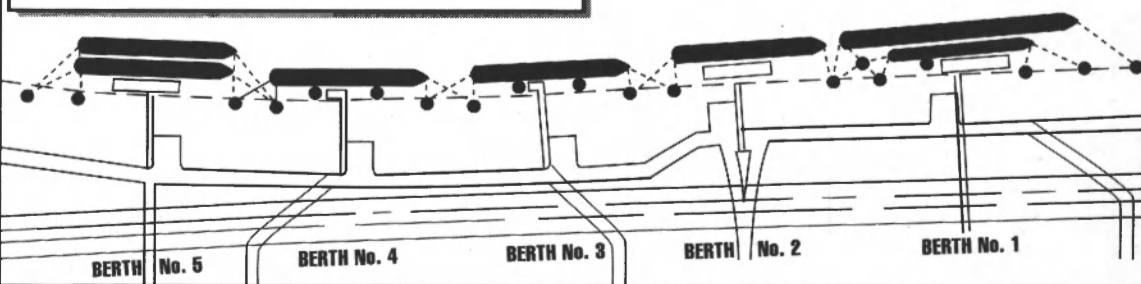
IN MISSISSIPPI RIVER AT VIOLET, LA.  
(Parish of St. Bernard, State of Louisiana - Mil. 83.5 AHP)

P.O. BOX 357 • VIOLET, LOUISIANA 70092  
(504) 682-8631 • fax (504) 682-8633

- 5 Deep Draft Berths • Shore Power
- Unlimited Air Clearance • Water
- Secured Area • Short & Long Term Rates
- Other Services Available

MILE 83.5 AHP 70'+ DRAFT

MISSISSIPPI RIVER



Circle 295 on Reader Service Card

## Southwest Wins \$34 M Navy Repair Contract

The Navy has awarded Southwest Marine Inc. (SWM) a five-year, phased maintenance contract for repair work on three LSD class ships. Work on the first vessel, USS *Anchorage* (LSD-36), will begin in June. The entire contract goes through August 2001. The

other two ships scheduled for work are USS *Fort Fisher* (LSD-40) and USS *Mount Vernon* (LSD-39). The package includes advance planning, repair and alterations on the hull and mechanical and electrical systems on each ship.

"We've been concerned about the Navy's recently announced plan for severe cuts in the ship repair budget, so this award was very good news to us. With the help of our

Congressmen, **Duncan Hunter** and **Randy Cunningham**, we were able to have millions of dollars restored to the Navy's repair budget in San Diego this fiscal year," said **Herb Engle**, SWM president. All work will be performed at SWM's San Diego facility, the company's headquarters. Additional shipyards are located in San Pedro, American Samoa and Ingleside, Texas.

For more information on Southwest Marine  
Circle 60 on Reader Service Card

## Merwede Awards Contract To Schelde

Schelde Shipbuilding in Vlissingen, the Netherlands, has received a contract from Merwede Shipyard to build the final vessel in a series of three containerships which Merwede contracted to build for Mammoet Shipping Company. The vessel is to be delivered on December 1, 1997.

Schelde is the shipbuilding company within the maritime group of companies of Royal Schelde, which is undergoing a strategic restructuring aimed at providing a secure future for the company as a whole. Investments in new facilities at Schelde-Oost have reportedly increased its building capabilities and broadened the market in which Schelde Shipbuilding is interested.

For more information on Schelde Shipbuilding  
Circle 58 on Reader Service Card

# RO|RO96

## Conference Programme

## To be held at Lübeck Congress & Exhibition Centre, Germany on 21-22-23 May 1996

### 10.30 DAY ONE - Tuesday May 21

**OPENING ADDRESS:** *Matthias Wissmann, Minister of Transport, Federal Republic of Germany*

**KEYNOTE PAPER:** The role of Ports in the Trans-European network with emphasis on the Baltic region — the European Commission's View *Jürgen Erdmenger, Director, Directorate-General for Transport of the European Commission, Brussels*

### WHAT DOES SPEED MEAN TO THE RORO INDUSTRY? - Session 1

**Fast or conventional - the economics** *Arnulf Hader, Senior Researcher, Institute for Shipping Economics and Logistics, Bremen*

**Fast at Sea - Fast in Port but RoRo or LoLo?** *Kai Levander, Senior Vice President, Kvaerner Masa-Yards, Technology, Finland*

**A 40-knot wave piercing freighter for RoRo or LoLo** transport *Philip Hercus, Executive Chairman, Incat Designs, Sydney*

**Two fast newbuildings for Fred Olsen permitting a higher sailing frequency on their Norway - UK** Continent services *Tor Erik Andreassen, Vice President - Roy Beswick, Vice President Technical, Fred Olsen & Co, Oslo*

### NEW SHIP TYPES AND SERVICES - Session 2

**Deepsea RoRo now and for the Future** *Sverre Sønning, Project Manager, Barber Ship Management AS, Norway*

**A new generation of multi-purpose car carriers capable of accommodating 700 TEU's or 3350 lane metres are under construction for Grimaldi** *Angelo Cumin, Project Leader, Fincantieri, Trieste - Antonio Barbaro, Technical Manager, Grimaldi Group, Italy*

**RoRo systems to improve the logistics of steel transportation** *Evert Wijkander, Logistics Director, Avesta Sheffield AB, Stockholm*

**Four levels of freight decks - two for trucks and two for rail wagons plus 600 passengers make a monster RoRo for the Hansa route** *Bo Severed, Managing Director, SveFerry, Helsingborg*

**Panellist Erik Østergård, Manager, Business Development and Planning, DSB Ferries Ltd, Copenhagen**

### NEW THINKING FOR RORO TRANSPORT AND HANDLING - Session 3

**The real problem in RoRo transport is the lack of cargo securing inside the trailer** *Marten Carlquist, Operations Director, Tor Line AB, Gothenburg*

**CPT - Container Pallet Transfer - an automatic, high capacity ship/shore RoRo system** *Bjorn Hansen, Managing Director, TTS Drøbak AS, Norway*

**A new concept for RoRo transport** *Sven-Olof Berntsson, President, Ankra ABT AB, Sweden*

### THE FUTURE RORO UNIT? - Session 4

**From Road to Sea - The seaworthy Swap Body** *Ulrich Cramer, Managing Director, CONTEC, Germany*

**What do we need for rational Door-to-Door Transport? Paper to be confirmed,** *Norsk Hydro, Oslo*

**Panellist Horst Hebel, Technical Director, EUOKAI, Hamburg**

### STARTING A NEW RORO SERVICE OR ROUTE - THE PRACTICAL AND LEGAL ASPECTS - Session 5

**The practicalities and tribulations of starting a RoRo service from scratch** *Colin Crawford, former General Manager of Mannin Line, Great Yarmouth, UK*

**EU Competition Law raises serious issues for RoRo operators** *Trevor Soames, Partner, Norton Rose, Brussels*

18.30 RORO 96 WELCOME RECEPTION HOSTED BY THE HANSEATIC CITY OF LÜBECK IN THE RATHAUS

### 09.00 DAY TWO - Wednesday May 22

#### RORO SHIP SURVIVABILITY - Session 6

**The new survivability requirements for RoRo passenger vessels from the 1995 SOLAS conference - including regional agreements made up to May 1996** *Tom Allan, Chief Surveyor, Marine Safety Agency, UK (Member of IMO Panel of Experts)*

**Safety initiatives from SNAME Ad Hoc RoRo Safety Panel** *Bruce Hutchison, Panel Chairman, The Glosten Associates Inc, USA - Patrick Little, Lieutenant, US Coast Guard - Robert Tagg, Vice President, Herbert Engineering, USA - David Molyneux, Senior Research Officer, Institute for Marine Dynamics, Canada - Peter Noble, Vice President, ABS Americas, USA*

**Meeting the new SOLAS regulations for RoRo ships without the need for transverse bulkheads on the vehicle decks** *Ian Winkle, Department of Naval Architecture and Ocean Engineering, University of Glasgow*

**Survivability tests with a damaged RoRo passenger vessels according to the new IMO - regulations and further activities planned by CONFITARMA & HSVA** *R Marsano, Compagnia Sarda di Navigazione, Genoa - M Nattero, Studio Associato di Ing. Navale, Genoa - P Blume, Hamburg Ship Model Basin, Hamburg*

**Cost Effective Solutions to enhance RoRo survivability - practical developments of SOLAS 90 Dracos** *Vassalos and Osman Turan, Ship & Marine Technology Department, Strathclyde University, Scotland - Rolf Kjaer, Technical Director, Color Line, Norway*

**New Stability Standards for New Ships - The Way Ahead** *Tor E Svendsen, Project Leader - Joint North West European Project, Det Norske Veritas, Norway*

#### FOREST PRODUCTS TRANSPORT BY RORO - Session 7

**A new series of 20-knot newbuildings designed for multiple handling methods including StoRo, RoRo and LoLo containers on the upper deck** *Torsten Grandell, Technical Manager, Transfennica Ltd, Helsinki*

**Computerised cargo planning for forest product distribution** *Peter Andersson, Naval Architect, MariTerm AB, Helsingborg*

**Lashing covers for RoRo paper cargoes have replaced traditional cargo securing lashings** *Johan Wik, Wisapak Oy Ab, Finland*

**Ro-Ro Cassette development** *Ulrich Cramer, Managing Director, CONTEC, Germany*

#### RORO PORT DEVELOPMENT - Session 8

**Fixed link competition can stimulate short-sea ferry port development** *John Gerrard, Services General Manager, Dover Harbour Board, UK*

**The Ports of Lübeck - their role within Europe** *Hans-Gerd Gieleßen, Managing Director, Lübecker Hafen-Gesellschaft mbH, Germany*

#### CAR DISTRIBUTION AND HANDLING - Session 9

**Sailing with the Market** *Kjell-Åke Andersson, Manager-Group Coordination & Contracting, Volvo Transport Corporation, Gothenburg*

**A middle-sized Port has become a main player for the automotive industry - 550 000 new cars p.a. together with 850 000 trucks and 195 000 RoRo TEU's** *Luc Maertens, Assistant Manager, Economic Study Department, Bruges-Zeebrugge Port Authority*

**Logistical Strategies for securing the customer's commitment** *Dietrich Hupke, Managing Director Automobile Division, BLG Bremen/Bremerhaven*

**The influence of changing patterns in car distribution on port terminals** *Paul Plumleux, Commercial Department, Car and RoRo, Hessestie NV, Antwerp*

#### ON VIEW: THE LATEST DEVELOPMENTS IN RORO HANDLING AND SHIP DESIGN - Session 10 (outside visit)

**At Skandinavienkai/Travemünde delegates will see TT's new "green" RoPax "Robin Hood" with its unique arrangement of 2400 lane metres permitting full**

utilisation of tanktop, maindeck and upperdeck for fast handling. Skandinavienkai has seven more RoRo berths for inspection, with 400 000m<sup>2</sup> of trailer and vehicle parking and transshipment by rail and road. Three of the berths are devoted rail terminals - including one for the world's largest rail ferry. The passenger access facilities for "Finnjet" will be seen.

Then to Nordlandkai terminal which has four RoRo berths, one being the new twin level ramp serving the world's largest combi - RoRo "FinnPartner". It has 3200 lane metres handling roll trailers and roll cassettes. Delegates will be able to study at first hand the most advanced RoRo cassette handling of paper products and their storage and warehousing, together with general and unutilised cargo.

#### 19.30 - RORO 96 GALA EVENING RECEPTION

### 09.30 DAY THREE - Thursday May 23

#### RORO SHIP DESIGN FEATURES - Session 11

**Bow loads on RoRo ships** *Jan Lundgren, Project Manager, SSPA Maritime Consulting AB, Gothenburg*

**RoRo ship bow door design: first principle analysis of wave loads and strength** *Carsten Ostergaard, Head of Basic Research Department - Helge Rathje, Hydrodynamics & Structural Mechanics - Pierre Sames, Hydrodynamics & Numerical Methods, Germanischer Lloyd, Hamburg*

**New solutions for improved gas turbine efficiency** *David Nordlander, Sales Manager, ABB Stal, Sweden*

**Fire Safety: active cooling versus passive insulation** *Otto M Weiler, Naval Architect, Mardoc BV - Jan ter Haar, Salvage Inspector, Smit Tak BV - Jos Lems, Marketing Manager, Pyro Cool Safety Products BV*

**Increased safety and payload achieved by in-service stability measurement** *Horst Halden, Managing Director, Interlog GmbH, Germany*

#### TERMINAL DESIGN AND PORT PLANNING FOR RORO - Session 12

**Combined RoPax terminals - recent experience and recommendations** *Richard Marks, Associate, Posford Duvivier, UK*

**Port planning with particular reference to the RoRo mode in the Baltic trades** *Rainer Ebert, Harbour Planning Engineer - Falk Ohlig, Marketing Manager, Lübecker Hafen GmbH, Germany*

**The new large fast ferries have made new demands on linkspan design - can they be met?** *John Rose, Managing Director, Marine Development, Scotland*

**Transition of a newsprint receiving facility into a premier roll-on/roll-off handling facility** *Nigel Nixon, Chairman, Nigel Nixon & Partners, UK*

#### "GREEN" RORO SHIPS - Session 13

**SINO - Catalysts on TT-Line RoRo for a more economical and cleaner mode of operation** *Frank Witzel, Manager Research & Development - Raimund Müller, Manager Engineering - Wieland Mathes, Manager SINO - Systems and Plants - Jürgen Zurbig, Deputy Director and Head of Catalytic Systems, Siemens AG, Germany*

**Reducing Emissions from RoRo ship propulsion machinery** *Wolfram Lausch, VP Marketing, Medium-Speed Engines Department, MAN B&W Diesel AG, Augsburg*

#### RORO AND THE ISM CODE - Session 14

**Emergency Preparedness for RoRo Ships** *Martin Brooking, Head of Emergency Technology Group, Lloyd's Register of Shipping, London*

**RoRo Safety with special reference to the new Chapter IX of SOLAS '74' 90** *Gianni Faraguna, Head of Safety Department, Adriatica di Navigazione, Venice*

**Operational Legislation, Safety Management and the ISM Code** *Speaker to be advised: ABS Europe, London*

**The Legal consequences for owners and operators of the introduction of the ISM Code** *Roger Heuard, Partner, Norton Rose, London*

13.00 Conference ends

16.00 Exhibition closes

For the full conference programme and registration details, please fax or phone:

RoRo Secretariat, 2 Station Road, Rickmansworth, Herts, WD3 1QP, UK Tel: +44 1923 776363 Fax: +44 1923 777206

Circle 210 on Reader Service Card

#### Particulars

|                  |                   |
|------------------|-------------------|
| Length o.a. .... | 452.7 ft. (138 m) |
| Beam o.a. ....   | 75 ft. (22.8 m)   |
| Draft .....      | 31.2 ft. (9.5 m)  |
| DWT .....        | 15,700            |

## USCG Awards Bollinger Contract For First Coastal Patrol Boats

The U.S. Coast Guard (USCG) has awarded an \$8.9 million contract to Bollinger Shipyards, Inc. of Lockport, La., to design and construct an 87-ft. (26.5-m) coastal patrol boat. The initial contract award includes the design and construction of a lead ship with options for up to 50 additional cutters. According to the shipyard, the contract will create approximately 100 new jobs. Bollinger constructed forty-nine 110-ft. (33.5-m) Island class cutters between October 1984 and March 1992.

The new coastal patrol boat will be the first of an expected 31 to 51 cutters, and will be named *Condor*. This marks the construction of a new cutter class to replace the 82-ft. (25-m) Point class cutters currently in service.

For more information on Bollinger  
Circle 83 on Reader Service Card

## USCG Targets Repeat Offenders Under Foreign Shipboarding Program

The U.S. Coast Guard (USCG) has released its 1996 list of target-



ed flag states, in conjunction with its Port State Control Initiative. The goal of the initiative is to focus USCG shipboarding resources on those parties most likely to be operating substandard ships which, by nature of their condition, pose an increased risk to crew safety, the marine environment and ports. The updated list names those flag states whose registered ships had a higher than average history of Port State Control detention over the past three years, while operating in U.S. waters.

Eleven flag states have been added to the 1996 list: Cape Verde Islands; Peru; Algeria; Kuwait; Myanmar; Marshall Islands; Lithuania; Mexico; Antigua & Barbuda; China; and Brazil. In addition, some flag states have improved their performances by being associated with fewer than average Port State Control detentions, and have been removed from the 1996 list, namely: Argentina; Colombia; Dominican Republic; and the Bahamas.

Following is the complete 1996 list:

|                    |                              |
|--------------------|------------------------------|
| Algeria            | Malta                        |
| Antigua & Barbuda  | Marshall Islands             |
| Belize             | Mexico                       |
| Brazil             | Myanmar (Burma)              |
| Cape Verde Islands | Panama                       |
| China              | Peru                         |
| Cyprus             | Romania                      |
| Honduras           | Russia                       |
| India              | St. Vincent & The Grenadines |
| Italy              | Turkey                       |
| Kuwait             | Ukraine                      |
| Lithuania          | Venezuela                    |

## Nichols Research Announces Intent To Acquire Advanced Marine

**Chris H. Horgen**, CEO of Nichols Research Corporation (NRC), announced that NRC has signed a Letter of Intent to acquire Advanced Marine Enterprises, Inc. (AME), with headquarters in Arlington, Va., and additional facilities in Cherry Hill, N.J.; Fulton, Md.; and Memphis, Tenn.

AME is one of the nation's leading naval architectural and marine engineering service firms. In addition, the company provides support in ship acquisition management, production support, human systems integration and ship survivability and protection. "This acquisition is another step in NRC's strategy to develop a broad-based technical services segment, managed from Washington, D.C.," said Mr. Horgen.

Founded in 1976, AME had revenues of \$29.1 million in FY 1995, and currently employs more than 300 people. Approximately 90 percent of AME's business is defense related, and 10 percent is in the commercial marine simulator busi-

ness. The company's primary business areas are ship design and engineering, and information technology services.

## NNS Awards Contract To Jamestown Metal

Jamestown Metal Marine Sales has been awarded a major contract

by Newport News Shipbuilding (NNS). Jamestown Metal will be providing the complete deckhouse package, including piping, ventilation, electrical and joiner work, for five additional product carriers for owner Hvide Van Ommeren Tankers of Ft. Lauderdale, Fla.

The five new Double Eagle Van Ommeren tankers will measure 620 x 105 ft. (189 x 32 m), with a service speed of 16 knots and a

weight of 45,300 dwt. Construction will commence in 1997, for a late 1998 delivery.

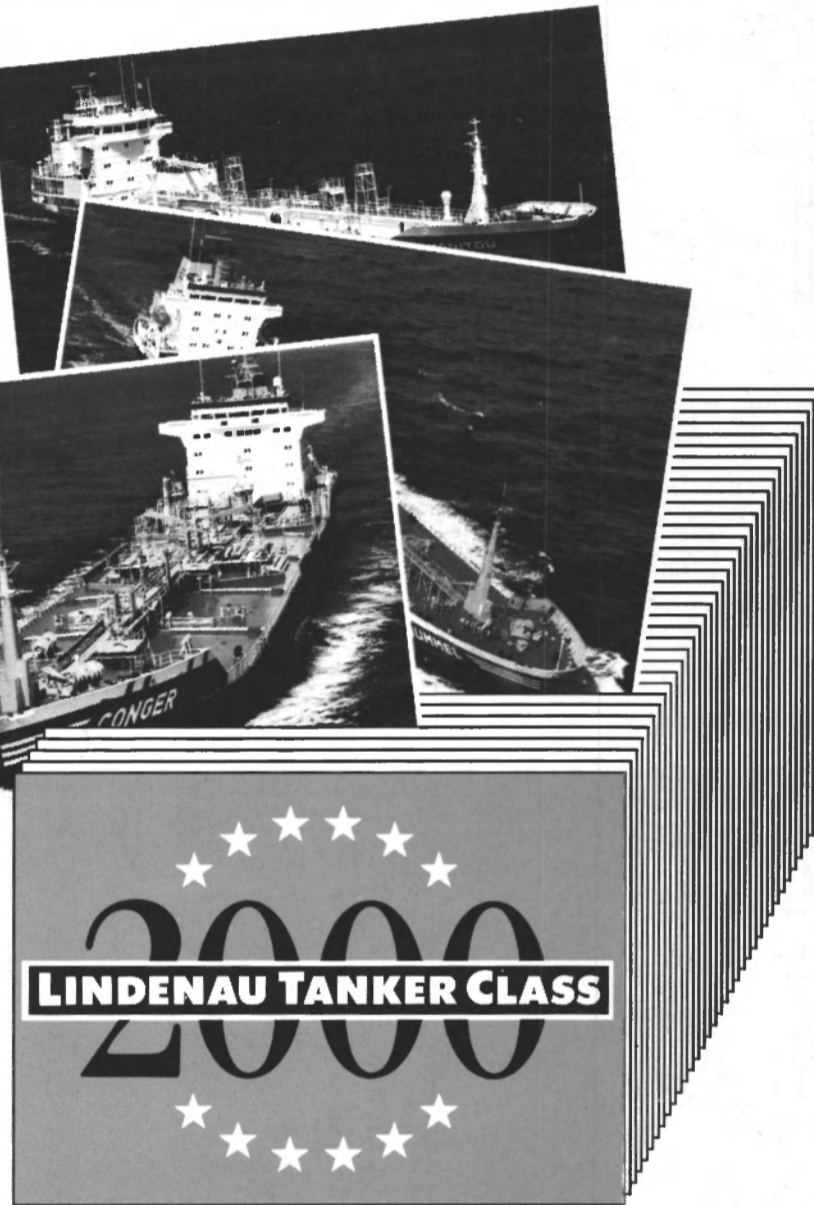
This award is in addition to the current work Jamestown Metal is performing at the NNS facility on four Double Eagle tanker deckhouses owned by Eletson.

For more information on  
Jamestown Metal Marine Sales  
Circle 61 on Reader Service Card

## The new dimension in double-hull tanker building

All projects comply with MARPOL Regulation 13 f and have been approved by all Classification Societies. We offer you the following versions:

- Ship with any ice class
- Ship with central pumps
- Ship with deepwell pumps (hydraulically or electrically driven)
- Cargo tank and ballast system, remote-controlled
- Cargo tank, ballast system and engine remote-controlled via on-line computer
- Cargo tanks in stainless steel
- Take me home system
- GMDSS equipment
- Class NAV-0 (one-man bridge)
- Class Easy Tank Cleaning
- Class COLL (higher collision resistance)



The LINDENAU Tanker Class 2000 offers you 98 double-hull tanker variants from 3,000 dwt to 25,000 dwt, all at very competitive prices. Profit from our wealth of experience and innovative technology.

Contact us now.



SCHIFFSWERFT & MASCHINENFABRIK

Skagerrakufer 10, 24159 Kiel-Friedrichsort,  
Germany Phone Nat. (0431) 39 93-0, Int.  
(++49 431) 39 93-0 Fax. (0431) 39 30 62,  
Teletex 43 15 10 = Lindw  
Telex 17 43 15 10 lindw

## U.S. Flag Cruise-To-Nowhere Vessel Headed To Florida

Bender Shipbuilding & Repair Co., Inc., Mobile, Ala., has contracted with Atlantic Cruise Lines, Inc. to deliver 450-ft. (137.2-m) U.S.-flagged entertainment vessel *M/V Latin Quarter* for operation in southwest Florida's cruise-to-nowhere trade.

*Latin Quarter* is the first vessel owned by Atlantic Cruise Lines,

Inc. of Florida. The company has wide ranging plans for future growth, including the addition of several similar entertainment vessels that will operate from selected U.S. ports in the cruise-to-nowhere trade.

"We hope to operate out of Port Everglades because we will have the only five-star cruise-to-

nowhere outfit in Florida," said Atlantic's spokesman **William D. San Hamel**. "We consider Port Everglades to be the nation's pre-eminent cruise port, home base to many of the world's leading luxury cruise ships. Because of our five-star status, *Latin Quarter* belongs with the premier cruise ships. We expect to bring credit to Port

Everglades."

Guido Perla & Associates has been named *Latin Quarter's* naval architect. Paul Steelman Architects of Las Vegas will create the interior design using an art-deco theme. Delivery of the vessel is expected in December 1996.

For more information on Bender Circle 62 on Reader Service Card

# SAFEHULL 96. THE LATEST ADVANCEMENT IN SHIP SAFETY.

ABS HAS BROADENED THE APPLICATION OF ITS SAFEHULL™ SYSTEM.

MORE FLEXIBLE AND USER FRIENDLY, IT NOW INCLUDES:

- CONTAINER SHIPS, TANKERS, AND BULK CARRIERS
- THE ENTIRE VESSEL
- WINDOWS PC AND WORKSTATION OPERATING ENVIRONMENTS
- IMPROVED FINITE ELEMENT MODELING CAPABILITIES
- TRANSLATORS TO CAD SYSTEMS AND FEA SOLVERS
- NUMEROUS HARDWARE AND SOFTWARE ENHANCEMENTS
- LATEST IACS REQUIREMENTS FOR BULK CARRIERS.

SAFEHULL 96. YOU NOW HAVE MORE REASON THAN EVER TO DEPEND ON THE ABS SAFEHULL SYSTEM.



New York (212) 839-5000 FAX (212) 839-5130 • London (44-171) 247-3255 FAX (44-171) 377-2453  
Singapore (65) 276-8700 FAX (65) 276-8711 • Houston (713) 873-0700 FAX (713) 874-9551

## COMSAT Offers Communications Concession To Cruise Lines

COMSAT Mobile Investments has announced the launching of a program under which cruise lines can reportedly expand their telecommunications facilities while turning the radio room into a profit center. Communications Concession is a turnkey program in which COMSAT creates and administers a total maritime telecommunications service package for cruise ships. This includes hiring personnel, purchasing new equipment, passenger call accounting, providing satellite services for ship business and all other aspects of radio room operations.

Together, the cruise line and COMSAT will evaluate current communications equipment on ships to decide what combination of technologies are most highly suited to ships' requirements, while maximizing revenues and business efficiency. COMSAT provides the additional capital required for the new equipment, and is also responsible for maintenance and repairs. The cruise line does not have to make capital investment for new equipment.

COMSAT reportedly hires a qualified GMDSS-certified radio crew for each ship. COMSAT trains the radio officers in Inmarsat A,B,C and M systems, as well as specialized credit billing services and onboard accounting systems.

Initial trials of the Communications Concession took place on several Cunard ships, according to **Kathryn Y. Holman**, vice president of sales, COMSAT Mobile Communications. It was first instituted on *Sea Goddess I* in October 1994. Shortly after, *Royal Viking Sun*, *Vistafjord*, *Sagafford*, and *Sea Goddess II* added the Communications Concession to their portfolios.

For more information on COMSAT Circle 63 on Reader Service Card





135 Foot Crew Utility Boat



241 Foot Tow Boat



82 Foot Extra Fast Patrol Boat



220 Foot Supply Boat



200 Foot, 10,000 BBL Tank Barge



467 Foot Double Hull Tank Barge/127 Foot Tug



208 Foot Oil Recovery Ship

# Need A Vessel?



140 Foot Tug



97 Foot Motoryacht



189 Foot Casino/Excursion Boat



273 Foot Oceanographic Ship

## Trinity's Probably Already Designed And Built It.

Since the 1800's, our 13 shipyards have designed and built over 14,000 ships, boats, and barges. Name the type of vessel you need, and we've probably already designed and built many. You can use one of our designs, modify one, or let us design to your specifications. And we meet the requirements of worldwide regulatory agencies.

We employ leading edge technology in design and construction, and are

backed by the financial strength and stability of our parent company, Trinity Industries, Inc., a "Fortune 500" company. Because of our high quality and on-time

deliveries, we have built vessels for 27 foreign nations, scores of private customers, and the U.S. Navy, Army, Air Force and Coast Guard. We also have five dry docks for ship repair, overhaul and conversion.

No other shipbuilder can match Trinity's experience in building such a wide variety of vessels in steel, aluminum and GRP. We can, and want to build your next vessel.



### TRINITY MARINE GROUP

Trinity Industries, Inc.

13085 Industrial Seaway Road, Gulfport, MS 39503 USA  
Tel: 601-896-0029, Fax: 601-897-4828, Telex: 6821246, Cable: HALMAR, Easylink: 62218740

Circle 294 on Reader Service Card

# SEA FORCE®

By Willard Marine Inc.  
The U.S.A.'s Leading Builder Of Rigid Inflatable Boats



Solas 540 O.B.



Established 1956

We go to extraordinary lengths to build high quality RIBs you can count on for fast rescue, law enforcement, survey, diving, tour and tough work-place applications.

For more information, contact:  
**WILLARD MARINE, INC.**  
1250 N. Grove Street, Anaheim, CA 92806  
Phone: 714-666-2150 • Fax: 714-632-8136  
ALSO WESTERN DISTRIBUTOR FOR NAUTICA RIGID INFLATABLE BOATS

Circle 300 on Reader Service Card

## Royal Caribbean Takes Delivery Of Splendour Of The Seas



In a special ceremony at Chantiers de l'Atlantique shipyard in St. Nazaire, France, Royal Caribbean Cruise Lines' Chairman and CEO **Richard Fain** accepted delivery of the company's newest cruise ship — the 1,800-passenger, 69,130-ton *Splendour of the Seas*. The ship began its inaugural summer season of 12-night cruises to the British Isles, Mediterranean, Scandinavia and Russia on March 31. On November 1, she will cross the Atlantic for a winter season of seven-night cruises to the southern Caribbean from San Juan.

Royal Caribbean is one of the world's largest cruise lines and operates 10 modern ships with a total capacity of 16,800 passengers. *Splendour of the Seas* is the first of five ships to be introduced by Royal Caribbean over the next two years. These ships will offer a combined total capacity of 7,900 passengers. The vessels of the fleet offer passengers 54 itineraries and 134 destinations in the Caribbean, the Bahamas, Bermuda, Mexico, Alaska, Europe, Scandinavia, Russia, Hawaii and the Far East.



### WORLD VIDEO SERVICE

A Division of Southern States Ship Supply Video Movies, Inc.

- Licensed Supplier of Video Entertainment for Merchant Vessels
- Widest Possible Selection of Rental Periods
- Latest Releases
- Highest Quality Duplication from Studio-Appointed Laboratories
- All Ports Served

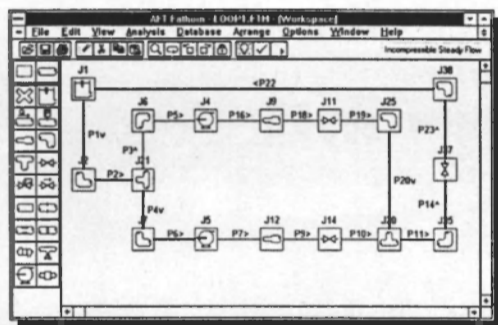
#### — CURRENTLY BOOKING —

|                  |                  |
|------------------|------------------|
| Nick of Time     | Lawnmower Man II |
| Goldeneye        | Two if by Sea    |
| Wild Bill        | Heat             |
| Get Shorty       | Eye for an Eye   |
| Grumpier Old Men | Black Sheep      |
| Sabrina          | Jumanji          |

10200 East Freeway, Suite 101 • Houston, Texas, U.S.A. 77029  
Tel. (713) 675-3082 • Fax (713) 455-8527 • Telex 283253 SHIPS UR

Circle 302 on Reader Service Card

### AFT Fathom™ Pipe Flow Analysis for Windows!



AFT Fathom 2.0 for Windows greatly simplifies the pipe flow analysis process by providing a powerful visual interface. Models are built by simple drag-and-drop operations thereby saving time and reducing errors. Full-featured Windows graphing is provided. English and SI units supported. Networks up to 1000 pipes can be modeled.



#### Applied Flow Technology

7293 Hahn St. NE  
Louisville, OH 44641 USA

(216) 875-8810, fax (216) 875-8812 (800) 589-4943

Free Demo!

Circle 205 on Reader Service Card

## Maine Excursion Operator Orders Second High-Speed Whale Watcher



Less than two years after Gladding-Hearn Shipbuilding, The Duclax Corp., delivered its first high-speed, whalewatching vessel to Bar Harbor Whale Watch Co. for service in the Gulf of Maine, the vessel's owner has ordered another vessel from the Somerset, Mass., shipyard. The 112-ft. (34.1-m) aluminum catamaran, designed by Incat Designs of Sydney, Australia, is scheduled for delivery in May.

According to shipyard President **George Duclax**, the new 350-passenger catamaran, *Friendship V*, has more than twice the passenger capacity of *Friendship IV*, which has been sold to Florida Cruise & Ferry Service, Naples, Fla., for year-round excursion service to Key West. The flybridge deck has open seating for an additional 123 passengers, and a dedicated naturalist viewing station, enclosed in glass and equipped with telephone service to the wheelhouse and a wireless microphone to the public address system. Passengers can reportedly view whales from the vessel's three decks, bow pulpits, wide walkaround sidedecks and three-tiered grandstand located in the front of the main cabin.

The boat is powered by four 12V-92TA DDEC Detroit Diesel engines, turning Hamilton HM461 waterjets through Reintjes gears. Each engine produces 815 bhp at 2,100 rpm. The vessel is designed for 28 to 35-knot speeds.

For more information on Gladding-Hearn

Circle 57 on Reader Service Card

Over 30 years of service to the marine industry in

## NOISE & VIBRATION CONTROL

Research Vessels ▶ Cruise Ships ▶ Cargo Ships ▶ Yachts  
Ferries ▶ Naval Combatants & Auxiliaries ▶ Offshore Platforms

Measurements • Test & Evaluation • Analysis • Habitability • Design • Specifications • Inspection



### Acoustic Technologies

70 Fawcett Street • Cambridge, MA 02138

To solve your noise & vibration problems, contact us at:

TEL: 617-873-2341 • FAX: 617-873-2918  
Internet: acoustics@bbn.com

Circle 211 on Reader Service Card



## PROPULSION UPDATE

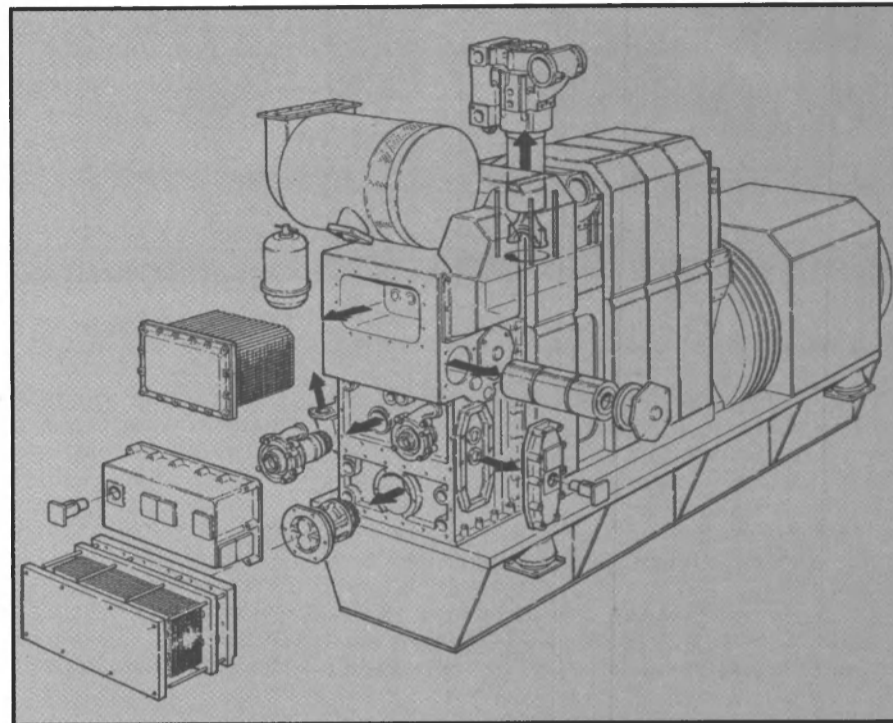
### MAN B&W HOLEBY L16/24 Genset Wins Design Prize

**T**he MAN B&W Diesel Holeby genset type L16/24 recently won a 1996 Industrial Design Prize. The ID Prize is awarded in recognition of good industrial design.

The L16/24 was introduced in September 1995. It was designed to provide better soundproofing, easier cleaning, easier maintenance, better fire protection, a better work environment, and greater flexibility. To make the unit easier to maintain, a modular maintenance design approach was taken. All support elements, such as filters, coolers and thermostatic valves, are designed to be removed easily, due to the clip-on/clip-off principle, and to the incorporation of piping channels within the engine structure, rather than external mounting. The cylinder unit concept is designed to offer other benefits. Overhauling is designed to be carried out easily

and swiftly on the basis of recycling, minimizing the genset shut-down period. MAN B&W reports that recycling makes it possible for the complete cylinder unit to be removed in one step and replaced with a new unit, allowing the overhaul to be performed onboard ship, or ashore by the owner or the manufacturer.

The engine controls its own operating conditions through the automatically controlled cooling water system, which is a single-string system with only one inlet and one outlet to the external system. The system is equipped with pumps and thermostatic valves for both high and low temperature circuits, to ensure that both circuits will always have optimal temperature conditions. In addition, a valve regulating the charge air temperature is installed. If the loading is below 40 percent, the charge air temperature will increase to a level



yielding the best combustion condition. The valve regulates the low temperature, not as an on/off function, but by constantly adjusting to the load level.

The engine's automatic control equipment is arranged for compatibility with MAN B&W Diesel's CoCos system, which facilitates

engine diagnosis and optimized planning of overhauls. On top of these performance demands, the designers sought to reduce the number of components by 40 percent.

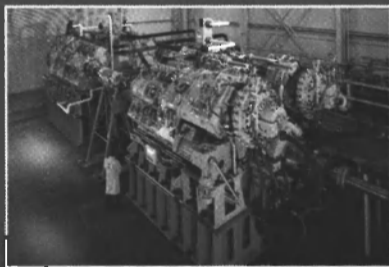
For more information on the L16/24  
Circle 52 on Reader Service Card

## Gas Turbine or Diesel Engine Cincinnati Gear Offers a Full Line of High Performance, Quiet Running Marine Reduction Gearboxes



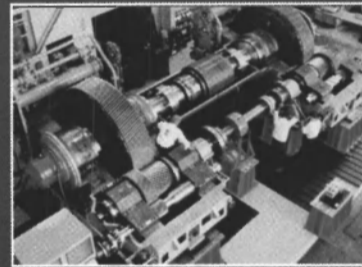
**AOE Class Fast Combat Support Ship**

- (2) GE - LM2500 Gas Turbines
- 26,250 HP per Turbine
- 3,600 RPM Input/140 RPM Output
- Dual input, articulated locked train reduction gear with hydraulic reversing couplings



**T-AO Cargo and Tanker Ships**

- Colt Pielstick 10PC4.2V
- 16,000HP
- 400 RPM Input / 95 RPM Output
- Single input / output parallel shaft reduction gear unit with a PTO generator drive



**The Cincinnati Gear Company has acquired BHS-Cincinnati (formerly BHS Sonthofen, Germany). This acquisition forms one of the world's largest designers and manufacturers of high powered/high speed gear units.**

Our marine propulsion experience ranges from high speed ferries, hovercraft and mega yachts, to fleet oilers and military support ships.

Cincinnati Gear specializes in high power density gearing: designed for high efficiency, minimum weight and low maintenance, ideal for transmitting gas turbine and diesel engine power.



**THE  
CINCINNATI GEAR  
COMPANY**  
5657 WOOSTER PIKE  
CINCINNATI, OHIO 45227  
513-271-7700 fax 513-271-0049

For 24 Hour Service, Call  
**513-527-1500**

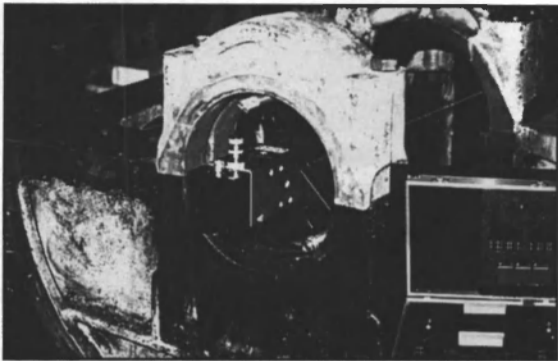
**BHS  
CINCINNATI**

**BHS-Cincinnati  
Getriebetechnik GmbH**

Hans-Bockler - Str. 7, D-87527 Sonthofen  
Postfach 1251, D-87516 Sonthofen, Germany  
8321/802-0 fax (8321) 802685



## Fixturlaser Introduces Measurement System



Fixturlaser AB has introduced a measurement system for measuring and aligning bearing journals in larger diesel engines, propeller shaft installations and similar applications. The measurement system is based on technology which includes visible laser light, and provides a resolution of .001 mm/m of the measured value.

The system includes a laser transmitter, a position sensitive detector, a display unit and a set of fixtures for measurement of bore diameters

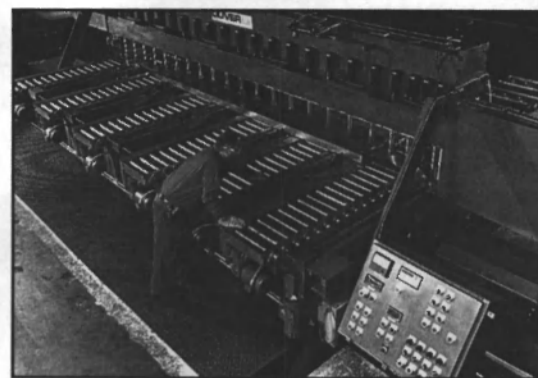
from 150 to 550 mm. Storage, processing, printing and transfer of measurement values to existing databases from a PC are reportedly possible with an optional A/D converter. The system is targeted at manufacturers of engines, engine workshops, shipyards and companies in mobile machining.

For more information on Fixturlaser  
Circle 16 on Reader Service Card

## Steel Distributor Expands Product Line

Denman & Davis, a steel service center company and East Coast steel distribution organizer, offers customers carbon, alloy and stainless bars in small quantities.

The company has invested in two plate saws, enabling itself to expand its product line and services. "The plate saws open up new bar markets while allowing us to serve our present clients better," said **Dave Deinzer**, company president. "The saws' productivity allows us to be responsive to our largest customers' needs



Denman & Davis can now supply steel bars in sizes and quantities that are usually only available in mill run quantities, due to its investment in two plate saws for its Albany, N.Y., metals service center.

for delivery of special-sized stainless and alloy bars, in the exact quantity they need."

He said that the quality of the cuts is well within standard bar tolerances and ISO 9002 standards.

For more information on  
Denman & Davis  
Circle 17 on Reader Service Card

**LEVELCOM 100 LIQUID LEVEL COMPUTER**

**WHY GAMBLE WITH MERCURY CONTAMINATION?**

**WHY PUT UP WITH UNRELIABLE DATA?**

The TMS LevelCom 100 Liquid Level Computer offers a solution.

- Using the existing tank sense lines or analog input the LevelCom 100 is a direct replacement for obsolete mercury tank level indicators.
- Designed to be reliable, flexible and simple to operate, the LevelCom 100 accurately tracks and displays depth, volume and weight in liquid storage tanks regardless of the contents or shape of the tank.
- Fully programmable, with alarm, control and communication functions, the LevelCom 100 is the new standard for tank level indicators.

For more information on the LevelCom 100 and other TMS products and services please contact us at the number below or visit us at <http://www.tms-usa.com>

**Technical Marine Service Inc.**  
Voice: 503/285-8947  
FAX: 503/285-1379  
E-mail: [info@tms-usa.com](mailto:info@tms-usa.com)

**TMS**

Circle 287 on Reader Service Card



## SHANGHAI MACHINERY IMP. & EXP. (GROUP) CORP., LTD. SHIPS COMPANY

General Agent for Shipyards in the Shanghai Area.



All kinds of Shiprepairs-Conversions etc. can be undertaken.

Drydocks up to about 150,000 DWT available.

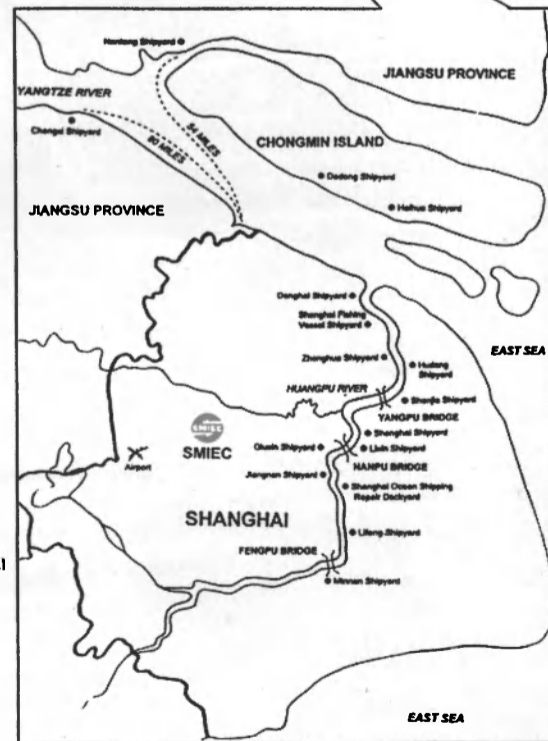
The flexibility is great as there are many shipyards in the area.

Contact us for further information.

**WHEELER**

Representative in the U. S. A.:  
**WHEELER ASSOCIATES**  
60 Sutton Place South  
New York, NY 10022-4168  
(212) 371-9590 fax 9661 & 4544  
email: [wheeler@imex.com](mailto:wheeler@imex.com)  
<http://www.imex.com/wheeler/wheeler.html>

**Head office:**  
SMIEC Mansion, 445 Jiangning Road,  
Shanghai 200041, China  
Tel: +86-21-62711558  
Telex: 33066 SHCMC CN  
Fax: +86-21-62150530, 62153544



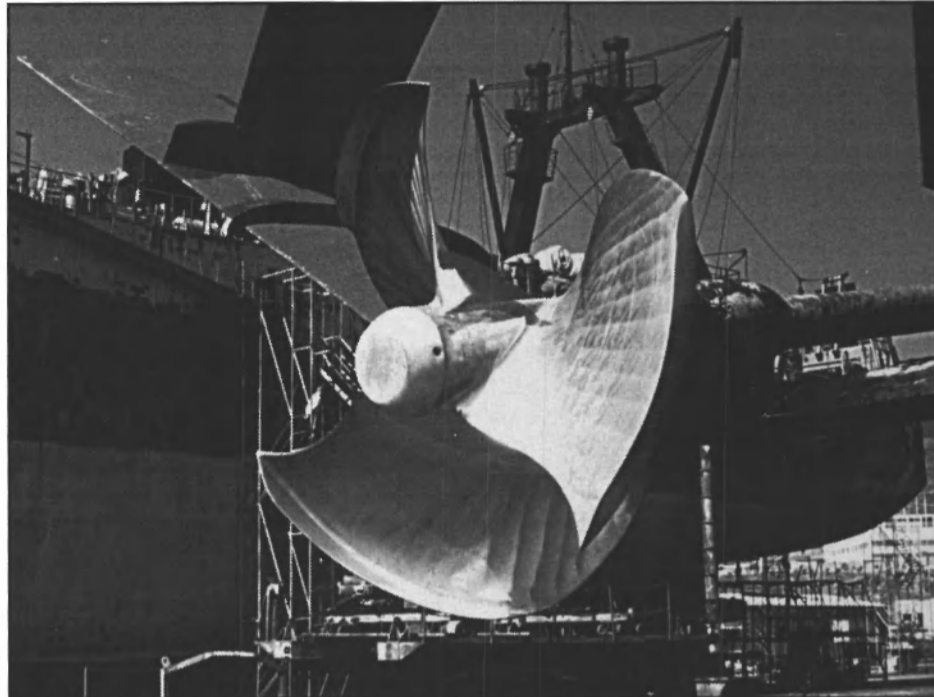
Circle 283 on Reader Service Card



## PROPULSION UPDATE

# Sistemar Extends Range Of CLT Propeller Applications

Recent orders for CLT propellers for a Capesize bulk carrier and a 98.4-ft. (30-m) hydrofoil effectively demonstrate the range of vessels which benefit from Sistemar's high-efficiency propellers. The manufacturer also reported that at the end of February, successful results had been achieved with a pair of 3.3-ft. (1-m) diameter, three-bladed CLT propellers fitted to a Trasmediterranea hydrofoil *Barracuda*. The vessel has a 34-knot service speed, and each propeller is driven at a nominal 986 rpm by a 2,100-bhp main engine. Trasmediterranea operates four hydrofoils, and sought to improve their performance by reducing main engine



overloading during take-off, and the length of the acceleration period. Tests reportedly show that the new CLT propellers have helped meet that challenge, and Trasmediterranea has confirmed its intention to order CLT propellers for the remaining hydrofoils in its fleet.

Last month, a 26-ft. (7.9-m)-diameter CLT propeller was delivered for *Comanche*, Cargill International's second 160,000-dwt bulk carrier, which is under construction at AESA's Puerto Real Yard. The 37.6-ton propeller was manufactured by Navalips at its Cadiz works. Cargill has experience with Sistemar's CLT propellers, having fitted a 16-ft. (4.8-m), five-bladed version on its 13,600-dwt orange juice carrier *Bebedouro*. The propeller was replaced to reduce propeller-excited vibration levels, but a fuel savings of nine percent (shown during tests last July) was an added bonus.

For more information from Sistemar  
Circle 53 on Reader Service Card

Trasmediterranea's hydrofoil *Barracuda* features CLT propellers from Sistemar.

## Racal-Decca Marine BridgeMaster II Series

Incorporates The Latest Innovations In Radars



### With Features Like:

- 25 enhancements to the original BridgeMaster
- Choice of true motion or ARPA versions including new 250 ARPA
- Advanced video processing
- Improved clutter suppression
- Optional autotrack and geographics package
- 40 target tracking capability
- Own ship's profile on short ranges
- Compliant to IMO standards
- Fully type approved

For more information on the BridgeMaster II Series of Radars contact:

Racal Survey USA Inc. 3624 Westchase, Houston, Texas 77042, USA (800) 888-5944 (713) 784-4482

**RACAL**

Circle 268 on Reader Service Card

May, 1996



## MOTOR-SERVICES HUGO STAMP, INC.

### AUTHORIZED DISTRIBUTORS & SERVICE CENTER

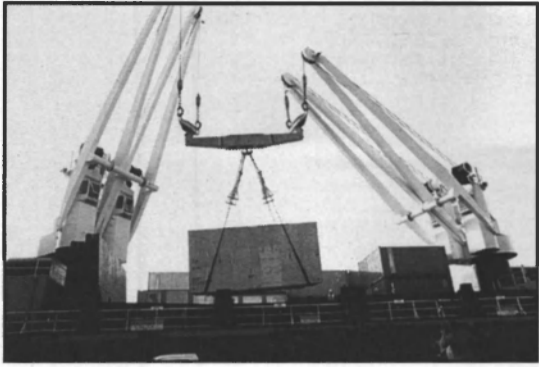
- DISTRIBUTOR & SERVICE CENTER FOR DEUTZ/MWM, AUTHORIZED SERVICE CENTER FOR MaK WITH SPARE PARTS INVENTORY AND AUTHORIZED SERVICE FOR G.M.T. ENGINES
- AUTHORIZED MAN & B&W REPAIR SHOP WITH FACTORY EXCHANGE COMPONENTS FOR VALVE CAGES, PISTON CROWNS, VALVES AND OTHER ITEMS EX OUR STOCK (USA).
- MAN B&W DIESEL A/S - ALPHA DIESEL - SERVICE CENTER FOR SOUTH FLORIDA
- WOODWARD GOVERNORS AND REGULATORS EUROPA, FULL REPAIR FACILITY WITH STATE-OF-THE-ART 5 HP DIGITAL ELECTRONIC TESTSTAND, EXTENSIVE SPARE PARTS INVENTORY & EXCHANGE GOVERNORS. FIELD-SERVICE FOR DIGITAL CONTROLS & LOAD SHARING SYSTEMS.
- TURBOCHARGER REPAIRS FROM OVERHAULS ON BOARD TO SHOP REBLADING AND RETRO-FITTING WITH OTHER 'OEM-ALTERNATIVES'. COMPUTERIZED DYNAMIC BALANCING
- LINE BORING OF BEDPLATES AND DISTORTED MAIN BEARING SADDLES IN SITU WITH OPTICAL ADJUSTMENT EQUIPMENT FOR ALL SIZES. FULLY MOBILE EQUIPMENT.
- COMPUTERIZED LASER ALIGNMENT AND RECHOCKING WITH 'EPOCAST 36' RESIN
- FULL RANGE OF MACHINING IN OUR FACILITY ON ON BOARD WITH OUR MOBILE EQUIPMENT FROM GRINDING OF LANDING SURFACES TO IN SITU MACHINING OF LINER O-RING AREAS

24 HOUR SERVICE 1-800-622-6747

3190 S.W. 4TH AVE - FORT LAUDERDALE, FLORIDA 33315  
PHONE: (305) 763 3660 - FAX: (305) 763 2872

Circle 263 on Reader Service Card

## South Soos Brings Project Cargo To New Zealand



South Seas Steamship Co. marries double cranes for a single lift of power equipment headed for New Zealand.

South Seas Steamship Co. has been transporting geothermal powerplant components on *Moana Pacific* from Long Beach, Calif., to Auckland, New Zealand. The components were shipped to New Zealand's North Island as part of a series of project cargo for New Plymouth. South Seas currently calls the Pacific Islands direct from Seattle, Wash.; Coos Bay, Ore.; the San Francisco Bay Area; and Long Beach, Calif. South Seas' multi-purpose vessels are reportedly equipped to handle dry, refrigerated break-bulk and heavylift cargo.

## Damon Delivers Anglian Man To Klyne Tugs

*Anglian Man*, a tug delivered from Damen Shipyards to Klyne Tugs Lowestoft Ltd. of Lowestoft, U.K., in February, is a Damen standard type Stan Tug 1906, with a length of 64 ft. (19.5 m), a beam of 20 ft. (6 m) and a depth of 9 ft. (2.7 m). The vessel is designed to be suitable for towing and berthing, in addition to being

equipped with a sternroll for anchor handling and a dredging plough. A Kraaijeveld winch is fitted on the aft deck, which can be used to handle the plough, and also as a towing and anchor handling winch. Further towing gear consists of a 25-ton SWL Manpaey towing hook, connected to the double pole towing bitt. For pushing, a single pushbow is fitted. For the plough dredge, an easily removable A-frame is fitted at the stern. During the plough dredging, the tow lines of the plough are connected to the amidship's bollards.

An Effer hydraulic deck crane, with a safe



Pictured is Damen tug *Anglian Man*.

working load of .45 tons at 31.2 ft. (9.5 m), is also available as a sternroll of 30-tons SWL, which can be used for anchor handling. Two Caterpillar 3412 TA diesel engines are fitted for propulsion, each with an output of 500 kW (671 hp) at 1,800 rpm, and driving a three-blade propeller through a Reintjes reverse/reduction gearbox. Free running speed at the trials was 10.9 knots, and the bollard pull was 7.5 tons. A Lister CRK 3 engine driving a Stamford generator for 27.5 KVA makes up the generator set.

The nautical and communications equipment in the wheelhouse consists of: a Furuno FR-8050 radar; a Robertson AP-45 autopilot; a Furuno GP-70 MK2 GPS navigator; a Furuno FE-606 echosounder; a Furuno NX-500 Navtex receiver; and two Sailor RT 2048 VHF radios. *Anglian Man* is classified by Lloyd's Register of

Shipping with the notation +100 A1 Specified Coastal Service LMC, and the tug complies with MSA regulations for class IX vessels.

For more information on Damen  
Circle 18 on Reader Service Card

## VT Launches Latest Qatar Emiri Navy Strike Craft

Vosper Thornycroft (VT) has launched the third of four fast strike craft for the Qatar Emiri Navy at its Southampton shipyard. The 184-ft. (56-m) vessel was named *Qens Al Udeid* in a ceremony performed by Brigadier General **Said Al Sowaidi**, commander of the Qatar Emiri Naval Forces. *Qens Al Udeid* is part of a class which will reportedly rank



*Qens Al Udeid* is shown being launched from VT's Woolston, Southampton, shipyard.

among the most advanced and powerful vessels of their type in the world when they enter service. The first two of the class, *Qens Barzan* and *Qens Huwar*, are scheduled to be delivered later this year. The Qatar Emiri Navy strike craft is another example of VT's family of warships which extends from patrol boats to strike craft, corvettes, frigates and minehunters. In addition to the shipbuilding contract, VT will be providing the Qatar Emiri Navy with extensive integrated logistics support including ship documentation, through-life support and training. VT is also supplying a new advanced Machinery Control and Surveillance System.

For more information on Vosper Thornycroft  
Circle 37 on Reader Service Card

## GET A PHD IN ENVIRONMENTALLY AWARE MARINE LUBRICATION

1-800-989-ROYAL

Our Royal Lubricants technical service representatives are extremely knowledgeable in all aspects of lubricant use and environmental requirements. That's why we've set up a lubrication hotline that offers you a PHD (Professionally Helpful Dialogue).

You will find out they know almost everything about marine applications, specifications and, if course, product data. Ranging from high performance, corrosion inhibiting, fire resistant marine lubricating oils and greases, to synthetic biodegradable hydraulic fluids. In fact, your PHD will bring you the immediate benefits of nearly fifty years' experience in synthetic and petroleum based lubricant technology.

If you prefer, you can fax us at 201-887-6930. Or drop us a note. Royal Lubricants Company, Inc., P.O. Box 518, East Hanover, NJ 07936.




**Royal Lubricants**

A subsidiary of Shell Oil Company

Circle 271 on Reader Service Card

130 9002 Registered



# eductors


**MULTI-PURPOSE PUMPING EFFICIENCY**

CALL OR WRITE FOR OUR **FREE** CATALOG TODAY.


**NO MOVING PARTS NO MAINTENANCE**

**NO PRIMING, CANNOT LOSE SUCTION**


**PUMPS BILGES, TANKS AND HOLDS DRY**



**VM DECK EDUCTORS**  
Only the hose goes into tank to vacuum liquids at rate of 10-15 gpm at suction lifts up to 70 or more.



**VM BILGEMATE**  
Ideal for pumping bilges—stripping ballast, etc. Peripheral jet design handles liquids, solids, air. 2½" to 6" sizes available.



**VM PORTABLE EDUCTORS**  
Handy auxiliary pump for regular or emergency pumping of liquids from ballast, bilge, cargo spaces and tanks. Just attach hose from fire main and lower eductor into space to pump large quantities of liquid quickly and easily.

## pump it dry!

**VITA MOTIVATOR CO. INC.**  
566 PARKER STREET, NEWARK, NJ 07104  
201-268-1211 • FAX 201-268-1212 • TELEX 226000ETLXUR

NORWAY: F. ZIMMER: 02-55-86-48 ENGLAND: FERGUSON & TIMPSON: 593-7511  
HOLLAND: BUREAU INSPECTOR: 434-81-88 SINGAPORE: KENSON ENT.: 296-6055

Circle 296 on Reader Service Card



• U.S. Gulf Report •

# OFFSHORE FUELS HOPE

## Improving Offshore Economics Fuels Talk Of Infrastructure Rebuilding

**W**hen shrewd financial analysts start comparing today's domestic oil and gas economy with that of the early 1980s, even the skeptics have to take notice. And that is just what Salomon Brothers has done.

According to Salomon's February advisory to investment portfolio managers, the fundamentals, in terms of oil company spending plans and service industry efficiency, are stronger than at any time since the early 1980s. And that was before commodity (oil and natural gas) prices spiked in mid-March, as the nation's energy reserves dropped to their lowest level since the 1970s, virtually ensuring the heated pace of offshore exploration and development will continue. It is heady news for the offshore oil and gas industry, including the surviving marine service providers which stayed afloat during the decade following the mid-1980s collapse of oil and gas prices. One of the most encouraging developments offshore is the continuing resurgence of interest by the major oil companies — Exxon, Texaco, Mobil and Chevron to name (drop) a few — in the Gulf of Mexico. Many of the companies shifted the emphasis of their exploration activities overseas in the late 1980s.

May, 1996

Their return to the Gulf is widely attributed to improved seismic and drilling technologies, making it easier to find and produce oil and gas beneath salt domes and in deeper water. **Steve Kenny**, construction manager with Cliffs Drilling Company, a provider of mobile drilling rigs, said there also may be other reasons.

"There is the hassle factor, the complications oil companies have run up against in overseas operations — political instability, lack of infrastructure and so on — which make doing business in the Gulf more appealing, in spite of environmental regulations and liabilities which contributed to their pulling out," said Mr. **Kenny**. In recent years, his company has seen its customer base heavily weighted toward independent operators, once again growing to include major players.

An issue which has been simmering on the back burner for years is now coming to a boil. Virtually every viable drilling rig and supply vessel in the Gulf is spoken for. Utilization rates are 85 percent for rigs, and 95 percent for workboats — the vast majority of which are well past the age at which they were originally expected to be replaced. Construction of offshore hardware has been at a standstill for more than a decade. Add to that the growing success of deep water (1,000 to 7,000 ft.) exploration, which requires new-generation equipment capabilities, and the question remains: who is going to start the rebuilding and when?

### Rigs

Of the two prevalent types of

rigs operating in the Gulf — jack-ups and semisubmersibles — there are currently 164, of which 137 are under contract — more than at any time since 1986. At the peak of the offshore boom in 1984, 178 rigs were working, as compared with the 1992 figure of 86.

The significance of the "rig count" is that drilling is the engine which drives the offshore services industry of workboats, production platform fabrications and installation and pipelining. Vessel utilization generally responds quickly to the pace of drilling while offshore construction tends to lag two to three years behind, as new reserves are found and evaluated.

"The average age of the Gulf rig fleet is about 20 years," said **Kevin College**, production manager of HAM/PMB Shipyards at Pascagoula, Miss. "However, their working lives can be extended and capability increased considerably at a fraction of the cost of newbuilding — perhaps \$70 to \$100 million to upgrade a semi from 1,500 to 4,000-ft. (457.2 to 1,219.2-m) depth capability, compared with \$300 million for a comparable new rig.

"Replicating the workhorse jack-up rigs capable of working in water depths of 100 to 300 ft. (30.5 to 91.4 m), which make up about 80 percent of the fleet, would cost in the range of \$70 to \$100 million," he added.

The Le Tourneau yard at Vicksburg, Miss., which built an estimated one third of the jack-ups currently at work when it

(Continued on page 52)

### E.N. Bisso & Son Christens Two Trinity Tugs

Two Trinity Marine-built high-hp river/ocean tugs, *Jackie B.* and *Dee White*, built for E.N. Bisso & Son, Inc., New Orleans, were christened on March 23. The *Jackie B.* and *Dee White* were built at Trinity Marine Group's Halter Marine, Inc. in Lockport, La., and have been working since their delivery in October and November 1995, respectively. The new tugs are being used primarily to assist larger ships using the Port of New Orleans and other ports.

*Jackie B.* is 110 ft. (33.5 m) in length, and *Dee White* is 118 ft. (36 m) long. Both have a 34-ft. (10.4-m) beam, a 15 ft. (4.6 m) operating draft, and are powered by two GM-EMD16-645E2 remanufactured diesel engines developing 2,000 hp each at 900 rpm. They drive 126 x 87-in. stainless steel propellers through Haley reverse/reduction gears. Electrical and ships service power in each tug is produced by two 75-kW Kato generators driven by two Detroit Diesel 7-71 engines.

Both tugs have heavy anchor handling and towing gear, and both are equipped with an International double-drum towing winch with 2,400 ft. (731.5 m) of two-in. wire rope. The winches are driven by Detroit Diesel 6-71 engines. Anchor windlasses, tow pins and stern rollers were supplied by Fritz Culver.

*Jackie B.* and *Dee White* have semi-hydraulic steering systems with five control stations: the pilot-house; port and starboard wings; at the top of the upper deck house; and in the engine room. The tugs are also equipped with 57-sq.-in. rudders on 13-in. diameter stocks with built-up stainless steel liners.

The vessels' pilothouses are equipped with advanced navigation and communications equipment including two Furuno 48-mi. radars, two Furuno GPSs, two SEA VHF radios, a SEA SSB radio, two Datamarine depth sounders and a Sperry gyro-compass. Each tug is also equipped with a Sperry ADG 3000 VT autopilot with automatic track control, radius of turn control and a rate of turn control.

For more information  
on Trinity  
Circle 51 on Reader Service Card



Pictured are *Jackie B.* and *Dee White*, two Trinity Marine-built high-hp river/ocean tugs, built for E.N. Bisso & Son, Inc.

# Floating Production Systems

*A Burgeoning Business Opportunity For Shipbuilders*

by James R. McCaul, president, IMA Associates, Inc.

**C**onstruction and conversion of FPSO vessels and other floating production systems is one of the most dynamic market sectors available to shipbuilders and ship conversion yards. IMA has just completed an in-depth analysis of this business sector, and the findings indicate a market which should be of interest to virtually all shipbuilders and most equipment suppliers.

## Growing Role Of Floating Production

Floating systems can be economically utilized in fields to 2,000 meters water depth, or be deployed in marginal fields with reserves of 30 million barrels (or less). They offer the advantage of minimizing time to first oil and reducing cost of field abandonment. It is not sur-

prising that demand for new floaters is burgeoning and floating production technology is one of the hottest topics in the offshore industry.

## \$10 - \$16 Billion Construction And Conversion Market

About 60 floating production systems are operating worldwide in offshore oil fields. Another 27 are currently on order, representing a contract value of \$7.2 billion. More important, 90 new floating production projects are at various stages of development, and acquisition of additional floaters for these projects will generate capital expenditures of \$10 to 16 billion.

## Rapidly Evolving Technology

Floating offshore production is a rapidly evolving industry. Many

changes in technology and operations have recently taken place, and many more are in the conceptual design or engineering phase. Some of the more promising developments on the horizon are:

- high capacity, pipeline capable FPSO vessels
- multi-purpose shuttle/production tankers
- fifth generation drill/production rigs
- gas conversion or liquefaction barges
- conversion of flotels to production semisubmersibles
- more economical tension leg platform designs
- mini tension leg platforms
- unmanned wellhead TLPs
- triangular TLPs
- tension raft jackets
- improved capability of subsea

boosting systems.

## Companies Active In Floating System Construction

This market sector has attracted a variety of builders, system suppliers, design firms and installation contractors. While FPSO construction is a small market relative to the 150 to 175 tankers built annually, the sector has attracted considerable attention among world shipbuilders. Eighteen builders have been actively involved in recent fabrication contracts for FPSO vessels. Among them are:

- **AESA Astano:** This northern Spanish shipbuilder has been one of the more active players in FPSO construction. Astano is currently performing the major conversion of

## Tomasos Brothers Receives *Sirius I*

*Astilleros Espanoles-built tanker constructed in 18 months*

The first oil product carrier designed and built in Europe according to Lloyd's Register (LR) ShipRight procedures was recently delivered. The *Sirius I* is a 46,500-dwt, double-hulled oil and product carrier built for non-restricted service in world traffic.

She is powered by a 6.S50 MC MAN B&W diesel engine rated 11,640 bhp at 127 rpm. This arrangement enables a speed of 14.8 knots, fully loaded at 90 percent MCR.

Built by Astilleros Espanoles for Tomasos Brothers, the vessel measures 599 ft. (182.5 m) overall, with a 568-ft. (173-m) length between perpendiculars, a 106-ft. (32.2-m) breadth, a 58-ft. (17.8-m) depth, and a 40-ft. (12.25-m) scantling draft. Flying the Bahamian flag, the ship is owned by Emerald Star Shipping.

Eight cargo tanks, plus two slop tanks give a total capacity of 53,200-cu.-m. Every cargo and slop tank has its own submerged pump, permitting the cargo to be unloaded in 15 hours. Cargo and slop tanks are coated with a Phenolic Coating Scheme, allowing the ship to carry clean products such as MTBE and Pentane, for example.

*Sirius I* has obtained notation SDA, FDA and CM of LR. ShipRight procedures guarantee

that standards of safety, quality and reliability are applied during the design, construction and operating life of a ship's hull. ShipRight comprises eight procedures and the notations it carries in the Register of Ships are proof of both owner and builder commitment to the ongoing care and safety of the ship.

Structural Design Assessment (SDA) is a detailed analysis of a ship's structural response to applied static and dynamic loadings. This mandatory procedure enables the derivation of an optimum distribution of material, and also an appropriate level of scantlings in both primary and secondary structures. It is applied, in addition to the normal plan approval requirement, to the structural arrangement of all new oil tankers over 190 m, and to other ships where the ship type, size and structural configuration demand it.

Fatigue Design Assessment (FDA)

is supported by an enhanced direct calculation methodology using several data, i.e. sheer against the reversals to failure, supplemented with large scale models of actual ship structural details. In using FDA, a ship designer or plan approval surveyor can reportedly easily modify the scantlings and arrangements in order to improve the fatigue life.

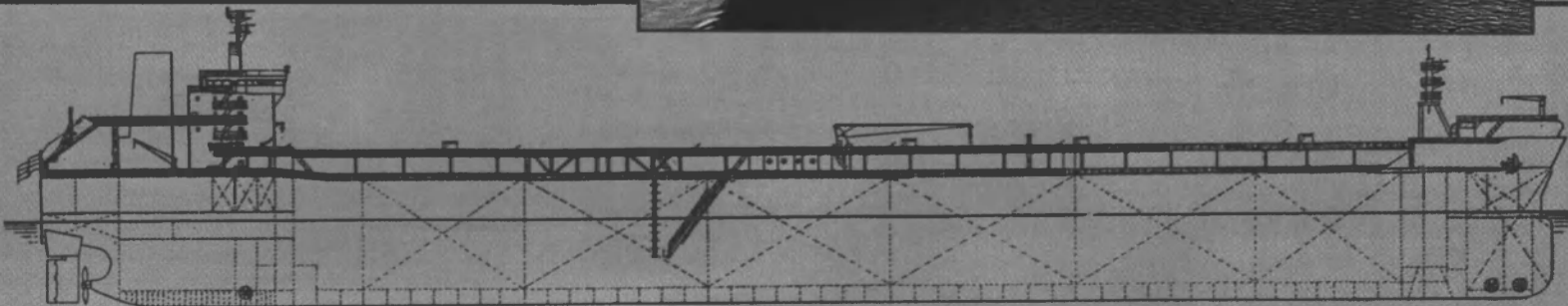
Construction Monitoring (CM) is to ensure that all recommendations and specifications arising from the SDA and FDA procedures are consolidated and implemented during construction.

It is undertaken in addition to the usual surveying tasks carried out during construction and comprises careful controls on the alignment, fit-up and welding of the structural details identified as being critical.

For more information from Astilleros Espanoles  
Circle 97 on Reader Service Card



*Sirius I* is the first oil product carrier designed and built in Europe according to Lloyd's Register (LR) ShipRight. The 46,500-dwt, double-hulled oil and product carrier was built by Astilleros Espanoles.





the *Petrojarl Foinaven* and is building the FPSO vessel for the Captain field. In 1993, Astano delivered *Gyphon A*.

- **AESA Cadiz:** The southern Spanish shipyard has been another major player in FPSO work. The yard is currently converting *Cairu* for use as an FPSO vessel in Brazil's Marlim field. Cadiz also converted the *Uisge Gorm* to an FPSO vessel for the Fife field.

- **FELS:** A long-time major player in rig construction, this Singaporean yard has established a very active presence in floating production fabrication. The yard is currently finishing the *SPU 380*, an FPSO vessel speculatively ordered by Smedvig that has been sold to Esso Norge for use in the Balder field. FELS is also building two FPSO vessels for Statoil and Saga, one for the Norne field, the other for the Varg field.

While there is some overlap with ship shape builders, a different set of players is generally involved in fabricating semi-submersible, TLP, spar and barge production systems. For example, some of the players are:

- **Aker:** The Norwegian company fabricated topsides for the Snorre TLP, constructed the concrete hull for the Heidrun TLP and is currently building the production semi-submersible hull for the Njord field.

- **Fincantieri:** The production semisubmersible, *Spirit of Columbus*, has been built by this Italian yard. The unit has not yet found employment.

- **Kvaerner:** This Norwegian company built the Troll Olje production semi-submersible hull. Kvaerner has been actively promoting designs for a production ship and a variety of floating semi-submersibles, TLPs and production spars constructed of concrete.

The turret mooring system in an FPSO is a major component of total capital expenditure. There are a number of companies active in supplying this equipment, including:

- **Single Buoy Moorings (SBM):** This Swiss company has delivered more than three dozen mooring systems for FPSOs or FSOs. It is currently contracted to supply the turret mooring for the Guillemot/Teal FPSO and is working with Saipem on the conversion of *Agip Firenze*. SBM is a subsidiary of the Dutch parent company IHC Caland.

- **IMODCO:** This U.S. company pioneered development of the single point mooring system, having delivered more than 120 CALM terminals since 1958. More than 20 mooring systems have been supplied for FPSOs/FSOs and the company is now supplying SPT turrets for the *Tantawan* FPSO and *Maxus Intan* FSO. IMODCO has been a subsidiary of IHC Caland since 1990.

- **SOFEC:** The U.S.-based company is supplying the internal turret system for the upgraded PP *Moreas*, the internal turret for the *Liuhua* FPSO and external turrets

for both the *Escravos* barge and *Maui B* FPSO vessel. SOFEC is a subsidiary of FMC Corporation.

- **Frank Mohn/Statoil:** Working with Statoil, the Norwegian pump and offshore equipment manufacturer Frank Mohn has developed a submerged turret loading system that has been installed on eight shuttle tankers to date. The concept is being promoted for use in multi-purpose shuttle/production tankers.

IMA believes that this is a market which should be examined by many companies for new business opportunities. It is a rapidly growing market sector, and the vessels have a large electrical requirement, utilize sophisticated mooring devices, incorporate an extensive cargo pumping system, require elaborate control systems and frequently need dynamic positioning capability.

## RECEIVING THE REPORT

IMA's new study — *Floating Production Systems* — pinpoints information needed by business planners and provides a road map to this attractive, growing business sector. The report is available from IMA Associates for \$675. To order: IMA Associates, 600 New Hampshire Ave., NW, Washington, D.C. 20037, USA; tel: (202) 333-8501, fax: (202) 333-8504.

# In warm seas or polar oceans, catch the tide with Cegelec.



## Power generation, electrical propulsion, control and automation

For cruise ships, bulk carriers, chemical tankers, shuttle tankers, warships and offshore applications, Cegelec offers flexible solutions to meet the needs of the customer, whether it be the owner, operator or the shipyard. Our shaft generators and power equipment, AC drives with precision digital control, power management and dynamic positioning systems are designed to optimize safety, operational flexibility and efficiency - improving our customers' competitive advantage.

Cegelec can provide total project management from initial studies through design, procurement, installation and after-sales support. As a result, in the last two years, more than 20 major projects have been entrusted to us.

Cegelec : Electrical Engineering of the Alcatel Alsthom Group.



Cegelec - USA Marine Delegation. 490 Lapp Road, Malvern, PA 19355 - USA - Tel (1 610) 651 7610 - Fax (1 610) 296 0854

Circle 223 on Reader Service Card

## Chemical Tanker Market Improves

Operating conditions in the chemical tanker market have improved dramatically in the past two years, according to a new report from Drewry Shipping Consultants, as spot freight rates on some of the key Atlantic and Pacific routes have risen by as much as 75 percent, coupled with a steep increase in contract rates.

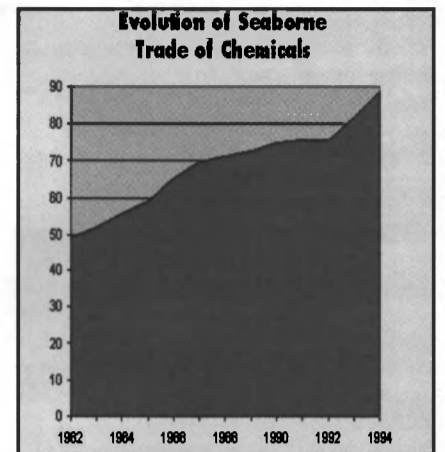
The recovery of the freight market has been led by a fundamental improvement in the relationship

between supply and demand. To be specific, trade in organic chemicals has increased by as much as seven percent per year in the 1990s. Taken as whole, seaborne movements of organic and inorganic chemicals, vegetable oils and fats, and some specialist products, have grown from 49 million tons in 1982 to an estimated 89 million tons in 1994 — equivalent to a 5.1 percent growth rate per year.

Renewed growth in the world

economy and new chemical plant capacity coming on line in the Far East have been two strong reasons for the underlying strength in vessel demand. Looking ahead, the Drewry report concludes that the level of economic activity will continue to play a crucial role in shaping chemical tanker demand, as will the location of base chemical production capacity.

On the supply side, the size of the total fleet with chemical carrying



capacity, which today comprises

## U.S. yard looks to chemical tankers as launching pad

Alabama Shipyard, a wholly owned subsidiary of Atlantic Marine Holding Co., has made tremendous strides in its push to become an internationally viable builder of commercial ships. The yard's most recent upgrade includes the refurbishment of its 1,100 ft. (335 m) long x 226 ft. (69 m) wide erection area, an area which includes a 275-ton bridge crane and two 150-ton gantry cranes.

The most significant news from the yard of late is, of course, the order for two 16,000-dwt IMO II chemical tankers — with an option for a third — from Denmark's Dannebrog Rederi. Construction on the first ship is slated to begin in June, with construction on the second scheduled to start in December. The ships are due for delivery in May and September 1997, respectively.

Dannebrog, which was established in 1883, was granted a Title XI loan guarantee by the U.S. Maritime Administration for the project. The double hull tankers were designed by Skipkonsulent AS of Bergen, Norway. The ships will be approximately 472.4 ft. (144 m) long, 75 ft. (23 m) wide and 41 ft. (12.4 m) deep. Each will be classed to Lloyd's Register's highest class: +A1 chemical tanker.

### Meeting the need

Located on the Mobile River, across the river from Mobile, Ala., and 29 miles (46 km) from the Gulf of Mexico, Alabama Shipyard occupies approximately 150 acres of the 650 acres available on Pinto Island. Acquired by Atlantic Marine in 1989, the yard has been operating since 1916, building a variety of commercial and naval ships over the years, as well as barges, offshore drill platforms and semi-submersible drill rigs.

The yard is able to build ships to a maximum size of 950 ft. (290 m) long by 160 ft. (49 m) wide. It has 496,000 sq. ft. of manufacturing space, 75,806 sq. ft. of covered warehouse space, as well as two finger piers with a total usable pier space of 3,998 ft. (1,219 m).

Recent additions have focused on maximizing efficiencies to help the yard compete in the international market, and include a 90 x 400-ft. (27 x 122-m) panel line ship, which has a modified series arc submerged, one-sided butt welding station. This is capable of welding to 3/4-in. (19-mm) thick plates.

Future expansion plans include: an enclosed paint and touch-up building, set for completion this August; a new pipe fabrication facility, which

was scheduled for completion last month; additional warehouse space; a parts shop (web line); and a bow and stern shop.

For more information on Alabama Shipyard

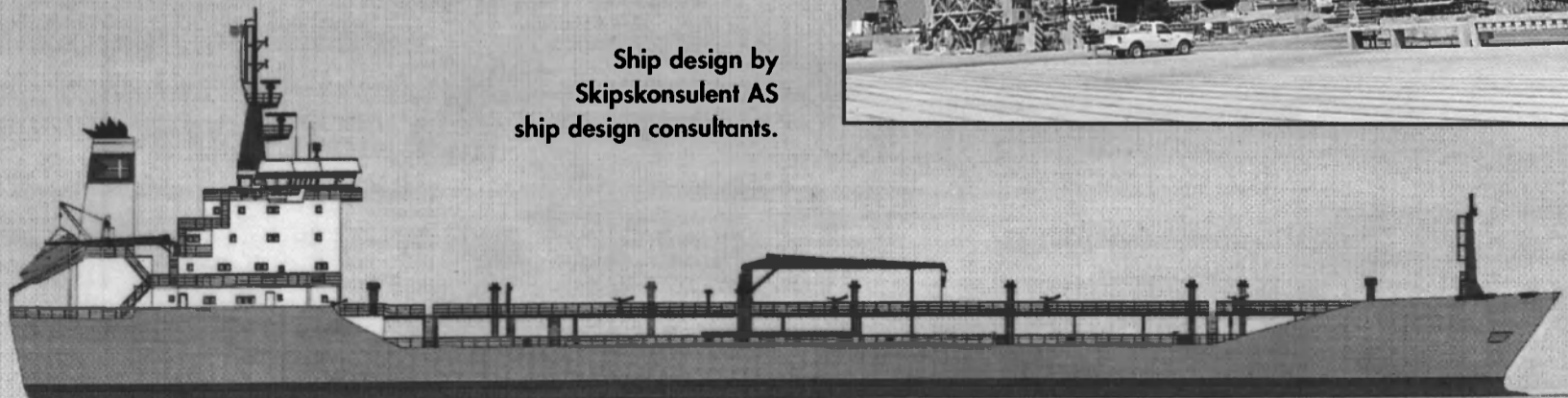
Circle 98 on Reader Service Card

### Alabama Shipyard-built Chemical Tankers

|                     |                    |
|---------------------|--------------------|
| Length o.a.         | 472 ft. (144 m)    |
| Length b.p.         | 439 ft. (133.8 m)  |
| Breadth, molded     | 75 ft. (23 m)      |
| Depth, main deck    | 41 ft. (12.4 m)    |
| Draft, design       | 28 ft. (8.4 m)     |
| Draft, scantling    | 29 ft. (8.7 m)     |
| GT                  | 11,000             |
| DWT                 | 16,000             |
| Cargo tanks         | 19,000 cu. m.      |
| Clean water ballast | 7,850 cu. m.       |
| Fresh water         | approx. 200 cu. m. |
| Lubricating oil     | approx. 50 cu. m.  |
| Main engines        | Wartsilä           |
| Propeller           | CP, 4-blade        |



Ship design by  
Skipkonsulent AS  
ship design consultants.



Work on the Dannebrog chemical tankers is set to commence soon at Alabama Shipyard. The yard is continuing an upgrading process which will help it reap dividends on this and future commercial work.



more than 1,000 vessels of 18 million dwt, has grown consistently since the early 1980s. However, the increase in the size of the fleet has levelled. As for the future, trends in supply will be dictated by the size of the current orderbook and the level of scrapping. Scrapping is, however, unlikely to be a major feature of the market for some time to come, as the chemical fleet still has a relatively youthful age profile. The current chemical tanker orderbook consists of some 90 vessels of 2.3 million dwt, of which just over half of the tonnage can be considered pure chemical carriers. A good proportion of these ships are due to be delivered in 1996 and early 1997. With this, a modest increase in vessel supply is anticipated over the next 18 months or so. Nevertheless, the general expectation is the volume of new deliveries scheduled for 1996 and 1997 should be absorbed by the forecast increases in vessel demand, provided that organizations such as Stolt-Nielsen proceed with their stated policy of phasing out older ships as they take delivery of new-buildings.

For more information on ordering  
**Chemical Tankers: Market  
Prospects, Costs and Profitability**  
Circle 116 on Reader Service Card

### Unitor Wins Contract For FPSO Conversion

Unitor Ships Services' Houston operation received a contract for the conversion of a VLCC into an FPSO (Floating Production, Storage and Offloading unit) for Oceanering Products Systems.

The 268,000-dwt vessel is undergoing conversion at the HAM/PMB Joint Ventures Inc. shipyard in Galveston, Texas. The contract calls for Unitor to design, supply and install the FPSO's new fire and gas detection systems, systems which are required due to the vessel's reclassification to ABS standards. The new fire and gas detection system is required for use in the vessel's on-deck production modules, as well as in the vessel itself. Norway-based Unitor is eyeing the U.S. market with increasing optimism, and is anticipating increased activity in the commercial sector in North America.

For more information from Unitor  
Circle 99 on Reader Service Card

### Midland Introduces OptiScan

Midland Manufacturing introduced an electronic system to advance liquid level gauging and monitoring. OptiScan, which was developed for shippers, terminal operators and tank car owners, provides continuous digital data

for measuring and recording tank liquid levels. It also offers alarm points that are operator-programmable for specific products. OptiScan incorporates Midland's model B-612 magnetic level gauge, its model B-590Q optic sensor head and its model B-3590Q cargo loading monitor. OptiScan is designed for use with a Windows-based PC.

For more information from Midland  
Circle 100 on Reader Service Card

### Bergan Expands Cargo Monitoring System

Ian-Conrad Bergan, Inc. recently released an expanded version of its integrated cargo monitoring system for tank ships.

The expanded Guard Level system is now fully integrated with load computing software and local area network (LAN) support. The

system also has the capability to support portable wireless display units (pocket monitors).

Additional advantages touted by the manufacturer are its redundancy and modular design.

The Guard Level system meets the stringent standards of the latest IEC and class requirements for EMC and ESD protection.

For more information on  
**Ian-Conrad Bergan**  
Circle 119 on Reader Service Card

# Intrinsically Safe



## VHF/UHF Portable Radios for TANKERS Wholesale Prices



### World Trade Network, Ltd.

INTERNATIONAL AGENTS & DISTRIBUTORS SINCE 1984

16920 28th Ave. N., Minneapolis, Minnesota 55447 U.S.A.

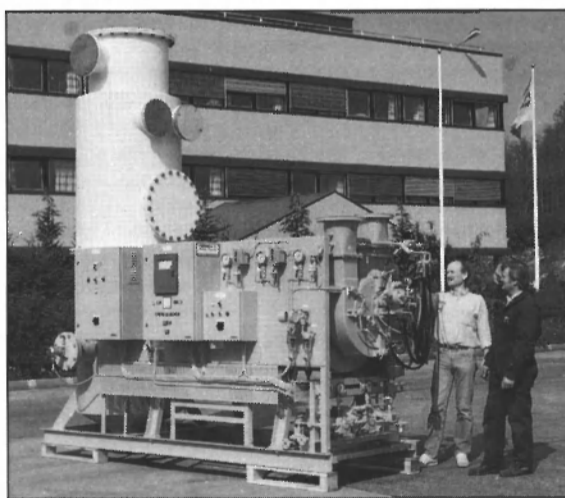
TEL: 612-473-3825

FAX: 612-473-3521

TELEX: 40 620 1482 Email: WTNLTD@aol.com

Circle 301 on Reader Service Card

### Proven Gas Generation Systems



- ▼ 420 Inert Gas Systems!
- ▼ 150 Nitrogen Systems for Ships!
- ▼ 40 Nitrogen Systems for Offshore!

## PERMEA Maritime Protection

Permea Maritime Protection, A Division of Air Products A/S  
P.O. Box 100 Vågsbygd, N-4602 Kristiansand S., NORWAY  
Telephone: +47-380-39900 • Telefax: +47-380-11113

Circle 266 on Reader Service Card

### Tank Cleaning Systems Gunclean 70005



## Consilium Marine

GOTEBORG, SWEDEN  
Phone: +46-31-58 50 00, Fax: +46-31-58 57 40

Circle 226 on Reader Service Card

## Wärtsilä Diesel Wins Significant Contracts In Singapore And China

Wartsila Diesel has captured orders for 36 engines worth a total of \$35 million in Singapore and China.

Wartsila will deliver six generating sets for the Tentech 700 SP floating production, storage and offloading vessel ordered by the Norwegian oil company Saga Petroleum at Far East Levingston Shipbuilding Ltd., in Singapore. The main generating sets for the vessel are Wartsila Vasa 18V32 gas-diesel units. The installation also includes one MDO burning diesel generating set of the same type, and one Wartsila 12V200 standby unit. The total output of the

installation is 36,700 kW.

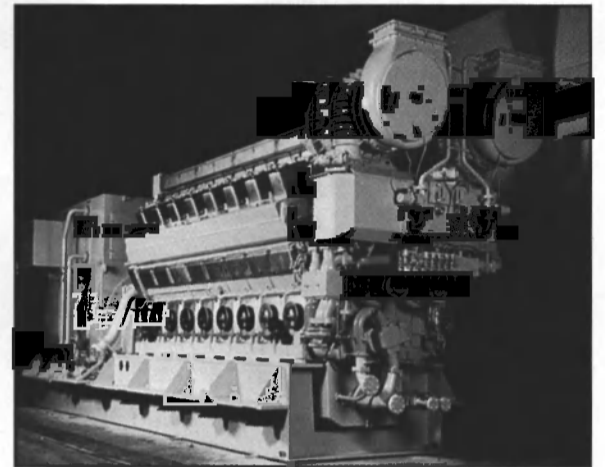
Steamers Maritime of Singapore will feature Wartsila's propulsion units in its latest feeder vessels to be built in China. The company's two 4,700-dwt multi-purpose feeder vessels ordered at the JinLing Shipyard will each be fitted with one Wartsila Vasa 9R32 Propac unit for propulsion and three Wartsila 6LUD 25 auxiliary units. The four 650-TEU container feeder vessels ordered by Steamers Maritime at the JinLing Shipyard will each be equipped with one Wartsila 6L46 Propac unit and three Wartsila Diesel high-speed

auxiliary units.

The two 37,000-dwt bulk carriers ordered by the Chinese shipowning company Sino-trans at the Sembawang Bethlehem Shipyard in Singapore will each be equipped with three Wartsila 6L20 auxiliary gensets.

Engines for all of the above installations will be delivered from the company's factories in Finland and France. The Propac units, including gearbox, CP propeller and control unit, will be delivered by Wartsila's Norwegian factory. For more information from Wärtsilä

Circle 114 on Reader Service Card



Saga Petroleum's new FPSO vessel will be equipped with Wärtsilä Diesel's Vasa 32 gas-diesel engines. Pictured is a 16-cylinder Wartsila Vasa 32GD.

## In Close Cooperation with the End User

Your Advanced Partner in the Engineering and Production of Customized, Advanced and Cost-Effective Ships

RoRos and Tankers

*umoe sterkoder*

Member of the Umoe Group

UMOE STERKODER A.S., P.O. Box 2143, N-6501 KRISTIANSUND N, Norway  
Tel: +47 715 88 200 Fax: +47 715 88 300 Telex 15302 sterk n

An effective supplier of specialized ships



Circle 284 on Reader Service Card

### ★ Scana Skarpenord as

**CARGOMASTER®**  
All you need to know  
...all the time



CARGOMASTER® gives the crew fingertip control of all essential operating parameters.

- Level
- Temperature
- Pressure
- Cargo density
- Draught
- Trim
- List
- Loading rates
- Discharge rates
- Calculation of volume and weight
- Hull stress and stability

Scana Skarpenord as  
P.O. Box 55,  
N-3971 Langesund, Norway  
Tel. +47 35 97 20 00 Fax. +47 35 97 39 30

★ Scana

Circle 274 on Reader Service Card

## Marine Deck Hardware and Equipment

◆ ANCHORS: ◆  
50 to 60,000 Lbs. - New and Used  
Stockless - Danforth - L.W.T. - Halls - Snug Stowing

◆ CHAIN ◆  
3/4" to 5 1/8" - New and Used  
Stud Link - Cast Steel - Grades 2 and 3 - Oil Rig Quality  
for Moorings, Towing, Barge Handling,  
Ship's Replacement

◆ WINCHES - WINDLASSES - CAPSTANS ◆  
Vertical or Horizontal Hand, Electric, Diesel, Hydraulic  
or Repowered to your specs

◆ HATCHES - WATERTIGHT DOORS  
MANHOLE COVERS - SCUTLES - PORTHOLES ◆  
All Sizes - New or Reconditioned

◆ PANAMA CHOCKS - DOUBLE BITTS  
SINGLE BITTS - CAST STEEL CLEATS  
AND KEVELS ◆  
All Sizes Available, New & Used

◆ FENDERS PNEUMATIC ◆  
For Rent or Sale  
All Sizes,  
New & Used

SERVING  
THE MARINE & OIL INDUSTRIES  
FOR OVER 35 YEARS

WE ARE  
DIRECT FACTORY  
DISTRIBUTORS & IMPORTERS

GIGANTIC  
INVENTORY  
NEW &  
USED  
IN STOCK  
NOW  
Call  
Toll-Free  
(800)  
322-3131  
in the West Coast  
East Coast and  
The Gulf

**WATERMAN**  
SUPPLY CO., INC.  
P.O. BOX 596  
WILMINGTON, CA 90748  
PH: (310) 436-4288  
FAX: (310) 495-1045

Circle 297 on Reader Service Card

## Keppel Nears Completion Of FPSO Conversion

Keppel Shipyard will soon complete the conversion of the *Whakaaropai* (formerly *Ellida*), a 137,684-dwt tanker, to a Floating Production, Storage and Offloading (FPSO) vessel.

The conversion, worth about \$30 million, was awarded to Keppel Shipyard by Modec of Japan, a subsidiary of Mitsui.

A significant operation in the conversion of *Whakaaropai* was the installation of a 1,400-ton turret mooring system, complete with supporting ancillary at the bow of the vessel. The turret mooring system was jointly fabricated by Keppel and sister company, Far East Levingston Shipbuilding (FELS). A tandem mooring facility and an offloading station was also installed at the stern of the vessel. Other major jobs were the installation of crude process systems onboard the vessel, including a gas compression system and flare system with a 30-m tower. The main boilers were converted for dual fuel firing. Major modification to the piping system was carried out in order to facilitate the storage of processed oil in the cargo tanks. It was also outfitted with a 100-ton helideck, a 20-ton capacity deck crane and laboratory house. Keppel also carried out refurbishment of accommodation and deckhouse facilities onboard the vessel.

For more information on Keppel  
Circle 118 on Reader Service Card



# Saab TankRadar Measures With Microwave Radar

Saab's TankRadar system measures level, temperature and inert gas pressure in cargo tanks, and the level in ballast and bunker tanks. The system will also compute volume and weight, and can measure draft, list, pressure as well as other parameters. Information is presented in analog or digital displays, in the form of mimic diagrams on a color VDU.

The Saab TankRadar uses a microwave radar for level gauging. The

method, developed by Saab and first introduced more than a decade ago, is installed on hundreds of tankers worldwide. Saab touts the system's accuracy and low maintenance as advantages. The system works on all types of liquids, and is reportedly unaffected by the chemical composition, temperature or density of the cargo.

For more information from Saab  
Circle 140 on Reader Service Card

## Ulstein Wins Contract From Hitachi Zosen For FPSO

Hitachi Zosen placed an order for azimuth thrusters with Ulstein Propeller of Norway, for delivery to its newbuilding K. No. 1070, which is reportedly the largest FPSO ever ordered. The contract is for five Ulstein azimuth thrusters, which are worth approximately \$4 million. The thruster design is according to DNV's requirement for dynamic positioning, in addition to the NMD and NPD requirements for offshore vessels. Each Ulstein thruster, type TCNP 120/M-310, transmits 2,800 kW and produces more than 50 tons of nominal thrust. The thrusters are designed for underwater installation and demounting, enabling service and maintenance without drydocking the FPSO. The FPSO is a Tentech-900 design, with a storage capacity of 148,000 cbm. Statoil will use the FPSO on the Asgard oilfield development project off of Norway.

For more information on Ulstein  
Circle 139 on Reader Service Card

## HIGH PERFORMANCE VALVES FOR EXTREME CONDITIONS



# WESTAD

A UNIT OF CRANE

Reader Enquiry No 128

WESTAD INDUSTRI A/S  
P.O. Box 40, N-3361 Geithus, Norway  
Telephone +47 32 78 04 55  
Facsimile +47 32 78 06 58 - Telex 78076 aswa n

Circle 298 on Reader Service Card

## STAN-BLAST ABRASIVES CO., INC.

#1 ON THE GULF COAST  
For Over 20 Years - Onshore and Offshore



Approved once again (1996) for U.S. Navy's QPL (MIL-A-22262)

Manufacturer of silica-safe coal slag abrasives  
Plants in New Orleans and Galveston

Authorized Blastox® blender for lead abatement projects

Distributor for GMA garnet

Full line of containment tarps and screens

Spent abrasive recycling program

Export sales

New Orleans:  
Tel: 1-800-783-1777  
Fax: 504-341-0455

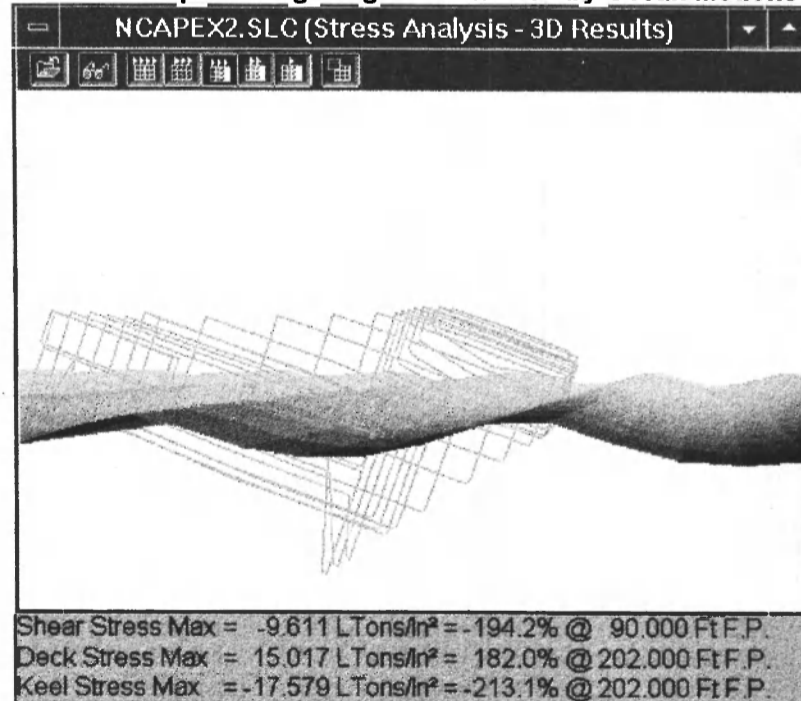


Galveston:  
Tel: 1-800-783-7778  
Fax: 409-740-3515

Circle 301 on Reader Service Card

## load & arrive with WSLP™

Windows Ship Loading Program™ written by Ocean Motions



the only *true* WINDOWS operations software  
plus RESPOND™ 24hr crisis response service

"APEX 3603" capsized, "APEX 3506" collision, "NORTH CAPE" spill

**OCEAN MOTIONS estab 1973**

SHIP+BARGE SOFTWARE SPECIALISTS LOADING COMPUTERS  
POB 130 BARRINGTON RHODE ISLAND USA 02806-0130  
TEL 401-246-1394 COMPU SERVE 74627,2750 FAX 401-246-0075

Circle 306 on Reader Service Card

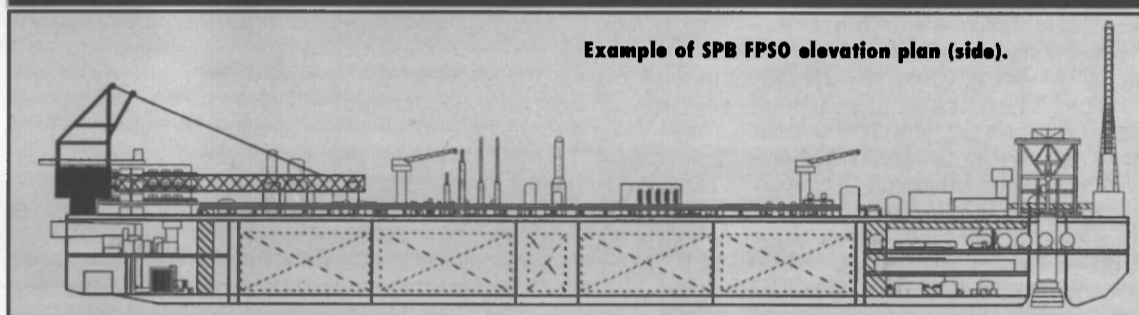
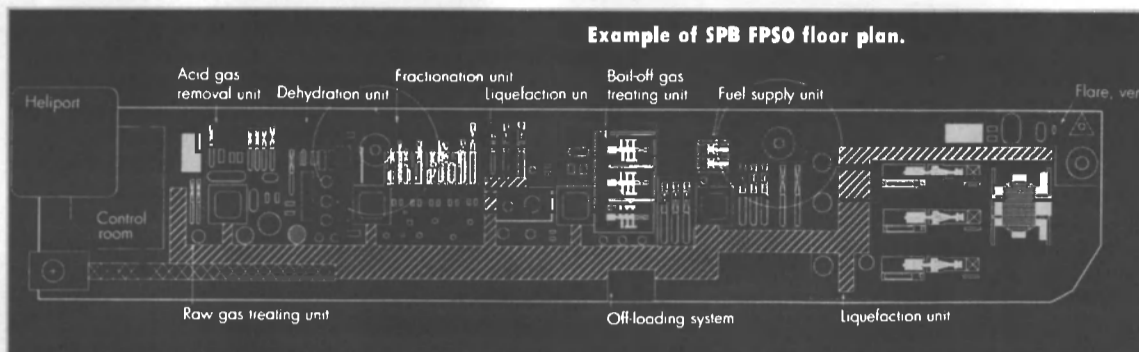
# Study on FPSO for Natural Gas Liquefaction Plant Using SPB Tank

The annual LNG trade worldwide totals about 60 million tons, of which approximately 70 percent is imported by Japan. Growing concerns of global warming and air pollution will only help to increase the worldwide demand for LNG, as it has the reputation as an energy source offering viable environmental solutions into the 21st century. In fact, studies suggest that by 2010, the natural gas supply and demand situation will be so tight that gas development will have to start taking place in remote areas, with difficult infrastructural development or where environmental conditions are harsh.

IHI has developed an LNG carrier with self-supporting prismatic shape IMO type B LNG tanks (SPB tanks), and constructed two SPB LNG carriers for LNG transportation between Alaska and Tokyo Bay. The SPB tank system, in the development stages, was targeted for a floating storage facility, and has been confirmed as suitable for offshore facilities. Recent studies at IHI have reportedly proven that the floating natural gas liquefaction plant using the SPB tank system is justifiable both technically and economically for the future needs of natural gas development.

With the SPB tank system, the LNG plant is hardly susceptible to changes in meteorological and oceanographic conditions, as the SPB system is reportedly unaffected by problems caused by wave-excited sloshing, at any liquid level. The tank offers flexibility, as it can be designed to any prismatic form and dimensions, and can be accommodated in the hull to provide a flat-topped deck on which to arrange plant and equipment freely. High operations safety is provided by the unit's high structural strength against positive and negative pressures. The tank incorporates several other advantages, including:

- High space efficiency, making the FPSO dimensions small, and reducing the influence of the wind. The low center of gravity is advantageous for ensuring the stability of the barge and mooring system;
- The SPB tanks reportedly have lower LNG boil-off rates, as compared to other types; and



- The flat deck and adequate clearance between tanks and hull facilitate inspection and maintenance work.

### The Study

A feasibility study on an LNG FPSO plant was developed by IHI under the following conditions:

|                             |                            |
|-----------------------------|----------------------------|
| LNG production .....        | 2 million ton/year         |
| Storage tank capacity ..... | 150,000/cu. m.             |
| Storage system .....        | SPB tank system            |
| Operation .....             | Offshore in Southeast Asia |

To meet these requirements, the barge was dimensioned as follows:

|                         |                   |
|-------------------------|-------------------|
| Length .....            | 1,148 ft. (350 m) |
| Breadth .....           | 190 ft. (58 m)    |
| Depth .....             | 92 ft. (28 m)     |
| Design load draft ..... | 33 ft. (10 m)     |

Process equipment is installed on the deck for safety against gas leakage accidents and for

ease of maintenance and servicing. The utility equipment is arranged under the deck. The clearance around each piece of equipment is determined to meet the requirements of applicable rules and regulations, and the ergonomic requirements for operability and maintainability. Major equipment on the FPSO includes:

- A liquefaction unit, which consists of a main heat exchanger, refrigerant compressors and prime movers;
- Gas compressor units (boil-off gas compressors and prime movers); and
- A storage unit.

Safety measures for the offshore floating LNG plant operating under specific conditions are incorporated in addition to those required for the ordinary shore plant. Specifically, spills of cryogenic liquid are guided to a safe place and gasified for burning through the flare stack. Compartments installed with gas appliances are isolated for safety assurance, and are

(Continued next page)

## Minimizing Stress During Distress

When and if tragedy strikes an oil carrier, time is of the essence to minimize environmental damage and financial liability. A potential problem during these stressful and confusing situations is that information that is received regarding the condition of the vessel is dubious and unreliable, and often contradictory as the situation progresses. The owners must face federal, state, and local officials, as well as the press, to explain not only what is going on, but how the situation is being handled, and most important, the predicted timetable for controlling the spill.

A computerized numeric model of the vessel is one tool available to help all parties involved resolve the situation quicker.

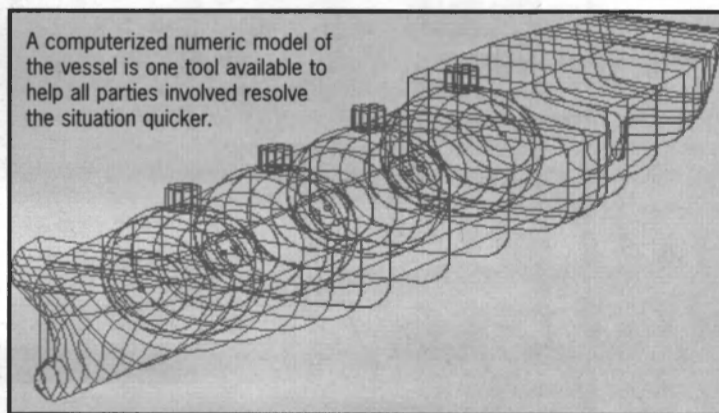
These models, required by 33 CFR 155.240, are typically held for

the owner by a salvage engineering firm, and are available on a 24-hour basis. The models are comprised of the complete vessel characteristics including: hull form; hydrostatics; compartmentalization; and baseline strength and stability characteristics. This information is then used during the salvage operation to provide residual hull girder strength based on the reported extent of damage, and residual stability based on damaged compartments. It can also be used to develop the most favorable offloading, ballasting or cargo transferring sequences that improve stability and reduce stresses.

### The communications link

These capabilities give the salvage engineer, the owner, the

authorities and the on-scene coordinator the time and capability to form a consensus on the condition of the vessel, even though the parties involved may be separated by hundreds of miles. Using satellite communications and electronic file transfer capabilities, distance no longer hinders salvage engineering efforts. Instead of preparing to clean up oil that has not been lost, the response personnel can now



work on saving the ship and preventing further cargo loss and environmental damage.

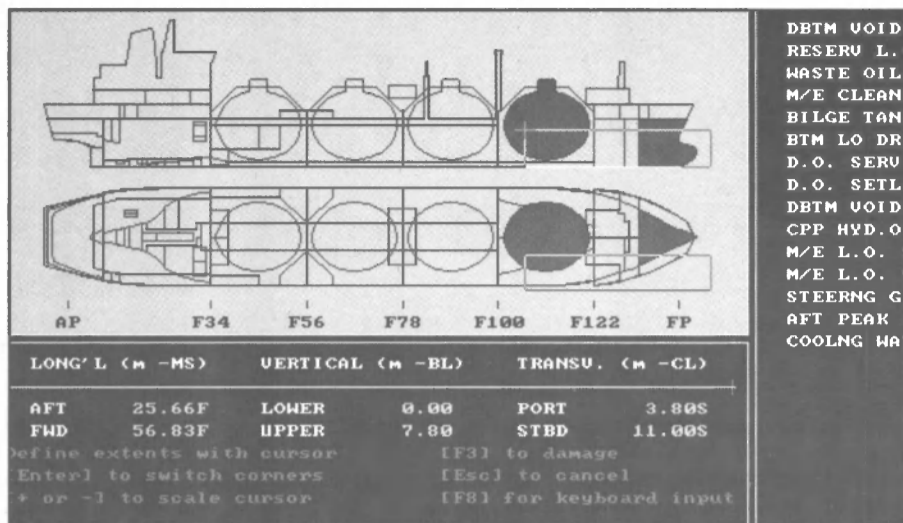
Since the passage of this regulation's deadline on January 21, 1995, many salvage companies

(Continued, top of next page)



## Minimizing Stress During Distress

(continued from bottom, previous page)



Using satellite communications and electronic file transfer capabilities, distance no longer hinders salvage engineering efforts.

have experienced a noticeable shift in the types of ships being modeled. Operators of non-oil carrying ships are seeing the advantages in having this type of service on hand in case they should need it. Owners of bulk carriers, container ships and passenger vessels are turning to numeric modeling in order to give engineers the ability to rapidly assess damage stability following an accident.

Over the past few years, having a numeric model has proven invaluable in dozens of incidents. **Bruce Banks**, president of Jamestown Marine Services, a company that specializes in providing operators with both computerized numeric modeling and 24-hour salvage engineering support, is one of the many preachers of pro-active ship modeling. "33 CFR 155-240 is a regulation that works," said Mr. **Banks**. "In the last year alone, we have participated in a half a dozen incidents in which the owners had their vessels pre-modeled and JMS was able to provide real-time information that exceeded the local Coast Guard's expectations."

For information on computerized numeric modeling

Circle 49 on Reader Service Card

(Continued from previous page)

equipped with ventilators and gas leak detectors. The gas turbines are installed to windward, in principle for isolation from gas sources, or at an adequate distance. The flare stack and vent stack are installed on the opposite side from the side that the LNG carrier berths. Gas detectors and alarm systems are arranged in the raw gas receiving area, LNG unloading area, process fluid handling area, storage area, operation control room, accommodation area and heliport.

When the motion of the FPSO becomes great in rough weather, some equipment can't be operated stably due to difficulty of liquid level control during processing. It is therefore necessary to obtain meteorological and oceanographic information in advance, and to suspend the receiving of raw gas, and ship the plant to the standby state as the circumstances require.

In addition to use as a floating plant, the entire plant, including the barge, may be grounded. After construction at a shipbuilding yard, the plant is towed to the site and fixed on a foundation structure. This plan has the advantages of the floating LNG plant as well as those of a shore plant because the plant is stably supported by the land foundation. This application is particularly attractive where the plant must be operated in areas with hostile environments and insufficient infrastructures, or where the construction period must be minimized.

The preceding article was excerpted from the IHI Engineering Review, vol. 29, no. 1, January 1996.

May, 1996

## Ariane: Mooring System Analysis Made Easy

Ariane is a computer program capable of performing quasi-static and dynamic analyses of mooring systems. The program has the capacity to analyze a 20-line mooring system, and each line may consist of up to 20 segments of positively or negatively buoyant chain, wire rope, synthetic rope, etc. having linear or non-linear elastic characteristics. It is also possible to connect 20 buoys and/or sinkers to each line.

Ariane — offered by Bureau Veritas — determines the equilibrium state of a floating body when subjected to static loads and imposed displacements. But Ariane also enables users to calculate the dynamic response of the system under the action of environmental forces (wave drift, wave frequency, wind and current drags) in intact conditions, and after one or more lines break.

For more information on Ariane

Circle 115 on Reader Service Card

GOLTENS — 'ROUND THE CLOCK, 'ROUND THE WORLD.

## DIESEL ENGINE OVERHAUL

For over 50 years, the repair and maintenance of diesel engines has been the number one priority at Goltens. Our engineers and mechanics are experienced with all types of engines. And because we complement our 'round the clock, 'round the world service with spare parts inventory from virtually all the top manufacturers, we are able to keep your downtime to an absolute minimum. So for diesel engine repair, complete overhaul or re-engining in port, at sea, or at your plant — count on Goltens. We'll do the job right away... and we'll do it right.

# Goltens WORLDWIDE

Oslo (47-22) 68 90 80  
Hong Kong (852) 2775 0161 • Dubai (971-4) 341642  
Shanghai (86) 21 4811721 • Singapore (65) 8 61 52 20  
Rotterdam (31-10) 4 79 00 • Jakarta (6221) 640 8091  
Wilmington, CA (310) 549-2550 • Miami, FL (305) 576-4410  
Fairhaven, MA (508) 993-2631 • New York, NY (718) 855-7200

Circle 243 on Reader Service Card

## Fast Ferry Review

# Pushing the boundaries of technology

The fast ferry is at a crucial point in its development. In Northern Europe and the Far East, high speed travel over water is accepted as commonplace, generally reliable, and above all, convenient. Despite the proven track record of established designs, experienced operators continue to force the pace of innovation by insisting on bigger, more cost-effective payloads, while customers demand reduced journey times and improved comfort.

By Andy Smith & Carol Fulford, contributing editors



*Delphin* (above) is scheduled to leave for the Baltic this month to serve on the Rostock, Germany, to Trelleborg, Sweden, route for TT-Line GmbH. Four 600-kW MTU diesels each driving a KaMeWa waterjet will give the vessel a 36-knot service speed when carrying 600 passengers and 175 cars.

These pressures are driving naval architects and equipment suppliers to push the boundaries of current technology.

Meanwhile, in some parts of the world, operators appear hesitant to join the fast ferry bandwagon. Their dilemma is compounded by the never ending succession of claims that the biggest, fastest, smoothest or most innovative ferry has been developed. Operators must decide whether to opt for the tried and tested, or continue to wait out the market.

A shortage of skilled welders made the world wait longer than anticipated for the ferry being billed as the strongest contender for "most innovative," but the first of three, 407-ft. (124-m) HSS 1500 catamarans ordered by Stena Line from Finnyards arrived off the English Channel port of Dover at the height of a February gale. While other ships scurried for shelter at the foot of the famous white cliffs, an option ironically denied the HSS 1500 pending alterations at the port to accommodate its 131-ft. (40-m) beam, the new pride of the Stena fleet demonstrated its unquestionable seaworthiness.

Constructed primarily of aluminum and powered by two pairs of different-sized, Kvaerner-built, General Electric gas turbines driving four KaMeWa waterjets with a total output of 73,500 kW (100,000 bhp), these huge craft will each carry up to 1,500 passengers and 375 cars (or 50 trucks and 100 cars) at a service speed of 40 knots. On the occasion of the mid-February delivery, Finnyards President and CEO **Aarno Mannonen** said: "The HS 1500 is expected to do for the ferry industry what the jet engine did for aviation." While this remains to be seen, gas turbines, mostly aero engine derivatives, are becoming more established in fast ferry applications.

Stena appears convinced, both by the catamaran concept and the use of gas turbine power, and has ordered two scaled down versions for use on Scandinavian routes. Designated the HS

900, these vessels are being built at Westamarin in Norway and are configured to carry 900 passengers and 210 cars at 40 knots, from a propulsion system comprising a pair of 17MW ABB Stal turbines driving waterjets.

Scandinavia has established an impressive record in the development of fast ferries, driven by the geography of the region which has compelled its inhabitants to look towards the sea even for local transport. Norway's Kvaerner Fjellstrand remains one of the world's most prolific builders of vessels in the 115 to 130-ft. (35 to 40-m) class with many in service across the world. Although sales of the diesel/waterjet 40-m Flying Cat, achieving 35 to 38 knots, are expected to continue steadily (13 were built in 1995), Kvaerner's goal for several years has been to develop a 50-knot plus craft. Persistence, despite a less than convincing prototype, has resulted in the 115-ft. (35-m) Foilcats *Barca* and *Penha*, now carrying 400 passengers on the Hong Kong to Macau route. They are powered by twin 4,485-kW Kvaerner Energy/GE LM500 gas turbines driving waterjets. Extra lift is provided by forward T-foils with a full width foil aft supported on three struts, with the outer two also forming the waterjet intakes. All the foils incorporate flaps coupled to a ride/flight control system, and at around 30 knots the vessel reportedly "flies" 2 ft. (0.6 m) above the water.

Also in Norway, Båtservice has occupied building its Sea Lord series. Five years ago two 92-ft. (28-m) craft were built, followed in 1992 by a 177-passenger, 105-ft. (32-m) Sea Lord which utilized a pair of MTU diesels developing a total of 1,100 kW to drive Servogear controllable pitch propellers giving a service speed of 27 knots. Its success prompted the development of a 125 x 37-ft. (38 x 11.2-m) version for a Tromsø-based operator with a mixed fleet of similarly sized craft. The new Sea Lord is unusual in its size class. The vessel's four MTU

diesels, each generating 625 kW and turning controllable pitch propellers, carry 336 passengers. Based on figures averaged over a four-month period, on a 2.5-hour, 81-nm trip, the Sea Lord takes four minutes longer than a newer ferry, but the four diesel engine/propeller system burns only 76 percent of the fuel consumed by the twin diesel/waterjet vessel. Båtservice's Managing Director **Bjorn Fjellhaugen** claims that four small engines cost less than two larger units, the spares are cheaper and the recommended interval between overhaul is a third longer.

Exceptionally low resistance through the water and minimal wake characteristic, resulting from extensive tank testing, are also touted for the 124.6-ft. (38-m) vessel, which has a stern tab motion damping system developed by Maritime Dynamics. The passenger accommodation can be adjusted to suit individual operator requirements up to 500.

Sweden maintains the region's fast ferry tradition at its Marinteknik yard in Oregrund. Its latest newbuild, due for delivery in October, also features a quadruple MTU diesel engine configuration, but this 148 x 36-ft. (45 x 11-m) craft will be propelled in a more conventional fast ferry fashion, with waterjets producing speeds in excess of 41 knots. Destined for the French West Indies, the vessel has a seating capacity for 445. It has a sleek and exciting shape — as eye appeal is a significant factor in attracting customers.

Across the Kattegat in Denmark, all was on schedule at Danyard to meet the March delivery date for the first of two Seajet 250s for Danish operator Mols-Linien. Designed in association with NQEA Australia to transport 450 passengers and 120 cars at 44 knots, these 250-ft. (76-m) aluminium catamarans have been constructed in 40-ft. (12-m) sections.

(Continued on page 50)





# MEETING WORLDWIDE COMMITMENTS

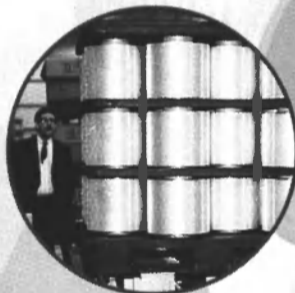


©1995 AlliedSignal, Inc.

*For Advanced Polyester Fibers*



**Moncure, North Carolina**  
(Manufacturing)



**Longlville, France**  
(Technical Center/  
Manufacturing)



**Petersburg, Virginia**  
(Technical Center)



**Hopewell, Virginia**  
(Manufacturing)

**F**or almost three decades, AlliedSignal Fibers has been a leading global innovator and supplier of advanced polyester fibers. Backed by a strong commitment to R&D, AlliedSignal has achieved a significant global market position in industrial fibers by introducing continually improved generations of products that meet the changing needs of customers.



Today, AlliedSignal Fibers manufactures more than 80 polyester products for thousands of end-use applications. And, with an emphasis on customer satisfaction, AlliedSignal stands ready to meet the global challenge for more demanding performance requirements in all product offerings.

**On the InfoBahn**

Customers can visit us on the Internet at the Global Polymer Resource Center Site, Akron, Ohio, USA. See a full listing of our products and their properties at: (<http://polysort.com/allied/>).



*For further information, contact:*

AlliedSignal Fibers, 224 West 35<sup>th</sup> Street, Suite 1500  
New York, NY 10001, email: [canonsbea@aol.com](mailto:canonsbea@aol.com)

**AlliedSignal**  
FIBERS

Circle 200 on Reader Service Card

## Fast Ferry Review

# Austal Vessel Stabilizing System Developed For Fast Applications

**W**estern Australian shipbuilder Austal Ships is one of the world's most successful builders of high speed passenger catamarans and vehicle ferries in the 98.4- 328-ft. (30- 100 m) size range. The company has become a dominant supplier to Asia, and with several large car ferries already completed and on order, is fast becoming a leading choice with European operators.

Conscious of the need to improve safety and passenger comfort onboard high speed craft, in 1992 Austal began development of its Ocean Leveller stabilizing system — an automatic, electronically controlled and hydraulically operated motion dampening system.

### Reducing Vertical Acceleration

According to Austal, the results of the system have been impressive, reducing vertical acceleration levels — known as the primary cause of seasickness — by at least 50 percent on vessels fitted with the system. Whereas the seasickness threshold is typically in 4.9-ft. (1.5-m) seas for a vessel without a stabilizing system, Ocean Leveller reportedly moves this threshold out to 8.2 ft. (2.5 m) and allows operation in conditions up to Beaufort Force 7. Since its development, Austal has installed the system in 10 vessels, including a fast monohull ferry, and on the second generation T-foil system designed specifically for their large car ferry designs. These vessels are in operation along the coastline of Guangzhou and Shanghai in the People's Republic of China, Indonesia, the Inland Sea of Japan, the French Polynesian islands around Tahiti, Scandinavia and the Baltic Sea.

### Adding Value Through Engineering

Designed specifically for Austal's high speed catamarans, the Ocean Leveller stabilizing system comprises two T-foil control surfaces fitted beneath the forward hulls. Where the draft is limited, two fins positioned forward on the in-board side of each hull can be used. In addition to the T-foil or fin control surface, two flaps aft, flush with the bottom of the hull just forward of the transom are also fitted. The system has also been successfully applied to a fast monohull ferry in a configuration which utilizes aft flaps only. Acceleration at the foil/fin and flap positions monitor movement at each "corner" of the

vessel. A central microprocessor system, incorporating a sophisticated high speed monitoring and control algorithm, constantly monitors output from the motion sensors, then drives the foil and flap angles to counter movement and maximize passenger comfort. The foils and flaps are powered by independent hydraulic systems; the foil hydraulics are powered by separate electrical pumps in each hull, while the hydraulic power for the flaps comes from separate pumps mounted on the gearboxes in each hull. With the foils and flaps each able to operate independently, roll, pitch and heave movements can be minimized. The system was designed to be fully computerized and requires no further input from the crew once activated. Automatic adjustment is made if going from a head sea to a beam sea. A VDU screen on the bridge displays foil and flap positions, accelerations and angles of vessel roll and pitch. A second screen page is dedicated to alarm displays. In the unlikely event of a system failure, the foils and flaps are driven to neutral positions and hydraulically locked.

A new feature of the system is "trim control," which allows a vessel's trim to be optimized to suit different loading conditions.

### Tracing System Development

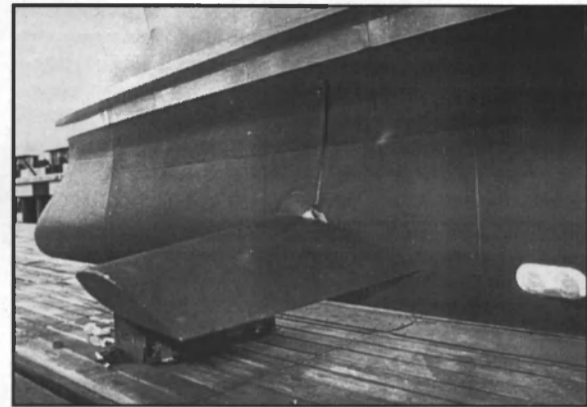
In mid-1992, Austal commenced an R&D project in collaboration with the Australian Maritime Engineering Co-operative Research Centre (AMECRC) at Curtin University in Western Australia. The project's aim was to develop a pitch, heave and roll control system for high speed passenger catamarans.

The project commenced with the writing of a computer program to simulate vessel response in waves with various control systems implemented. It is this program that is used to determine the response of a vessel in a given set of conditions. Once the uncontrolled vessel response is established, it is then possible to implement various control algorithms.

The first complete stabilizing systems were fitted on two identical 40-m (131.2-ft.) catamarans, and full scale trials were conducted in May 1993.

As the vessels were identical, it was possible to omit the fins on one vessel and make a direct assessment of motion improvement attributed to the stabilizing system. Though both vessels were ultimately delivered with the stabilizing system, for the course of the trials, one vessel's fins were removed and the flaps locked into a flush position with the underside of the hull. The second vessel had a fully functioning Ocean Leveller stabilizing system.

(Continued next page)



Austal's side-mounted stabilizing system for high speed passenger ferries is pictured.



Austal's T-foil stabilizing system is shown fitted to a catamaran.

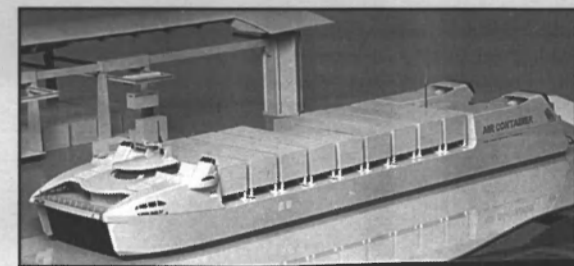
## Art Anderson Publishes Design For SWATH Cruise Liner

Art Anderson Associates, Bremerton, Wash., has published a general description and design specs for a 400-passenger, 400 x 100-ft. (121.9 x 30.4-m) SWATH (Small Waterplane Area Twin Hull) cruise ship. This particular hull form was utilized to increase passenger comfort by improving vessel seakeeping characteristics, and providing more useful deckhouse volume than conventional vessels of similar length.

The engineering spaces are located in the lower portion of the hull, in order to significantly reduce the noise and vibration in the passenger compartment. Propulsion power is provided by four main engines, and auxiliary power is provided by three diesel generators and an emergency generator. The arrangements provide for all passenger cabins to be equipped with either a private balcony or a large porthole, and the ship's design includes a midship atrium, capped by a skylight. Projected vessel speed is 14 knots.

For more information on Art Anderson Associates  
Circle 40 on Reader Service Card

## Mitsubishi Offers New SES Design



A prototype of Mitsubishi Heavy Industries' (MHI) Fast Containership SES (Surface Effect Ship) type vessel is pictured. The vessel is intended to provide quick, safe, overnight sea transport of goods. The vessel has a service speed of approximately 50 knots, a cargo payload of 150 TEU, is 416.6 ft. (127 m.) long, and powered by gas turbines.

For more information on MHI  
Circle 48 on Reader Service Card



The Ocean Leveller system is fitted to the 43-m Speeder, a passenger catamaran operating in Japan. Fins are located on the in-board side of each hull forward. The stabilizing system has also been installed on TT-Line's Delphin.



# Fast Ferry Review

## Keeping Fast Company

Presenting a unified message of quality and performance to the owners, designers and builders of fast ferries, the Fast Ferry Forum is comprised of a group Norwegian companies offering products and services to this vessel segment. The following are brief descriptions of some of the companies involved.

**Servogear** supplies controllable pitch (CP) propeller systems — comprised of propellers, propeller tunnels, shaft brackets, effect rudders, reductions gears and stern tubes — designed to maximize efficiency while minimizing noise and vibration.

Circle 101 on Reader Service Card

**Mar-El** is constantly advancing its remote control systems for fast ferries. Its systems — designed to enhance operational safety and economy — are especially valuable in the fast ferry environment, which often involves high speed and unpredictable weather conditions.

Circle 102 on Reader Service Card

**Moland** specializes in the manufacture of compact, easy to operate alarm, monitoring and control systems. The company's new MA100 main alarm benefits fast ferry builders with its minimal installation and commissioning time. The systems are delivered configured, tested and ready to use.

Circle 103 on Reader Service Card

High quality internal communications and information systems for marine applications is the specialty of **Vingtor Marine**. Vingtor is unique in that its technology allows it to supply totally integrated systems handling all critical communications functions onboard.

Circle 104 on Reader Service Card

The SeaCockpit integrated bridge navigation and control concept from **Kongsberg Norcontrol** Seacraft helps ensure safe navigation. The system, which was reportedly the first total bridge concept to attain DNV Naut standard for classification of high speed and light craft, was designed with the high speed, intense concentration atmosphere in mind. Norcontrol offers free design consultancy to the owner and builder for achieving optimum layout.

Circle 105 on Reader Service Card

**Tranberg** offers navigation and signal lighting able to perform in all climatic conditions, from arctic cold to tropical heat. Transberg's series TES 2870/2840 lanterns were designed specifically on fast ferries up to and over 164 ft. (50 m) and larger.

Circle 106 on Reader Service Card

**Hydro Aluminium Vik Verk's** Danacoustic Marine Ceiling (DMC) was selected by leading high speed passenger vessel builder Kvaerner Fjellstrand for most of the vessels the yard has built. The company's lightweight aluminum DMC systems are reportedly in high demand among fast ferry builders.

Circle 107 on Reader Service Card

**Colt Industrier** is a market leader in developing lightweight and flexible aluminum window systems for the high speed ferry market. See page 49 for further information on the company.

Circle 108 on Reader Service Card

(continued on page 49)

May, 1996

## Assessing Practicality, Cost-Effectiveness

In 9.8-ft. (3-m) seas, the vessels were run side by side in a number of different headings and a direct comparison was made. The vessel fitted with the system reportedly achieved speeds higher than 30 knots at 1,750 rpm, with accelerations reduced by approximately 50 percent.

In the absence of Ocean Leveller, 1,950 rpm was

needed to maintain the same speed.

As uncovered by Austal, apart from improved levels of passenger comfort, these results represented a fuel savings of around 160 liters per hour in trial conditions, for the same trial speed.

For more information on

Austal Ships

Circle 117 on Reader Service Card

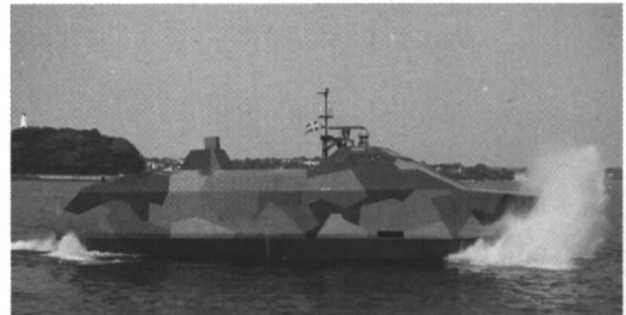
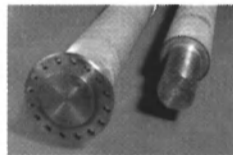
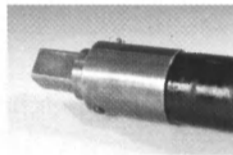
## COMPOSITE DRIVE SHAFTS

### Get improved payload and better performance



#### Advantages of shafts made of composite materials

- Lower weight
- Lower total cost
- Reduced vibrations
- Higher damage tolerance
- Easier fitting
- Fewer bearings needed
- Non-conductive or conductive
- Non-magnetic
- Increased life span
- Increased resistance to fatigue
- Non-corrosive



The Swedish Marine's test vessel SMYGE uses composite shafts.

Yes! Please send us more information on how we can get improved payload and better performance by using composite material drive shafts.

Company \_\_\_\_\_

Att \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

Telephone \_\_\_\_\_ Fax \_\_\_\_\_

Mail to: Applied Composites, Box 13070, S-580 13 Linköping, Sweden

## Applied Composites

Box 13070, S-580 13 Linköping, Sweden  
Phone +46 13 20 97 00 Fax +46 13 20 97 09

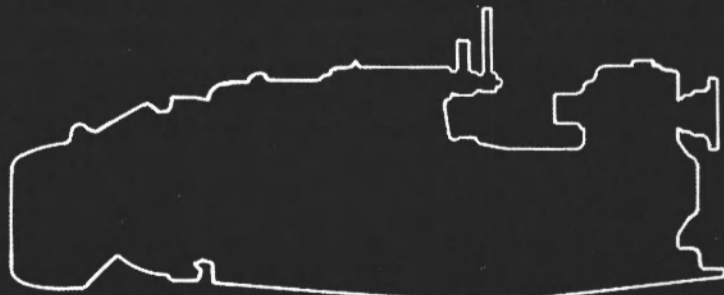
Circle 204 on Reader Service Card

## THE STATE OF THE ART IN WATER JET PROPULSION SYSTEMS

NEW

# TURBODRIVE 490

by **CASTOLDIJET**



AN ADVANCED, HIGHLY EFFICIENT COMPLETE WATER JET PROPULSION SYSTEM DESIGNED FOR MILITARY AND COMMERCIAL VESSELS AND PLEASURE MOTOR YACHTS. THE TURBODRIVE 490 WILL ACCOMODATE SPEEDS UP TO 60 KNOTS AND IS IDEAL FOR ENGINES UP TO 1300 KW. AFTER 10 YEARS OF RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT AND SEVERAL MODEL TRIALS, THE TURBODRIVE 490 IS TRULY THE STATE OF THE ART IN WATER JET PROPULSION SYSTEMS. SINCE 1955, CASTOLDI HAS BUILT ITS REPUTATION FOR RELIABILITY AND SERVICE BY SUPPLYING MORE THAN 20,000 UNITS TO LEADING COMPANIES AROUND THE WORLD!

CASTOLDI OFFERS A WIDE RANGE OF WATER JET DRIVES TO MATCH ANY ENGINE IN THE 10-1300 KW RANGE.

VANGUARD BOATING  
**CASTOLDIJET**

CASTOLDI S.p.A.  
VIALE MAZZINI, 161  
20081 ABBIATEGRASSO ( MILANO ) ITALY  
TEL.: 0039 - 2 - 94821 FAX : 0039 - 2 - 94960800

Circle 221 on Reader Service Card

# Fast Ferry Review • News

## GE LM500 Gas Turbine Powers Kvaerner-Built FoilCats For Far East Interest

The first commercial installation of General Electric Marine & Industrial Engines' (M&I) smallest aeroderivative gas turbine — LM500 — was on two FoilCat hydrofoil fast ferries. The ferries, built by Kvaerner Fjellstrand for Hong Kong's Far East Hydrofoil, Ltd., each have two LM500 propulsion system packages, providing a total power output of 9,400 kW per vessel. The propulsion system packages were built and supplied by Kvaerner Energy. Commercial operation of these 400-passenger vessels, which provide service between Hong Kong and Macao, began late last year.

M&I develops, designs and manufactures aeroderivative gas turbines for a variety of commercial and military marine propulsion and industrial applications.

Aeroderivative gas turbine-powered ferries include the Aquastrada class ferries (*Guizzo* and *Scatto*) and High Speed Sea Service ferries (*Stena Explorer*). Kvaerner Energy and GE are currently working on Seajet

250 passenger/car fast ferries, which will contain LM1600 gas turbines. These vessels were designed by Danyard in cooperation with NQEA Australia, and are expected to be supplied to Danish operator Mols-Linien this spring.



### Aeroderivative Gas Turbines Meet Propulsion Challenges

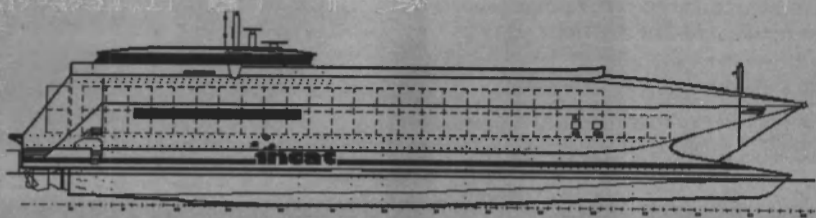
According to GE and other turbine manufacturers, aeroderivative gas turbines offer several advantages over more traditional propulsion systems. Benefits of turbine use include lower acquisition and installation costs, lower vibration and noise levels, and the lack of visible smoke and soot. Turbine emissions are reported to contain considerably lower concentrations of noxious substances, as compared with diesel engine emissions. GE also offers a Dry Low Emissions (DLE) combustion system for its LM6000, LM2500 and LM1600 industrial models, and has plans to make the system available for marine propulsion applications in the near future.

Other benefits of turbine propulsion include lower maintenance costs and higher reliability, allowing for a smaller engineering crew and lower manning requirements; propulsion speeds in excess of 40 knots; and minimum use of engine room space, facilitating larger passenger and vehicle capacities.

For more information on General Electric Marine & Industrial Engines

Circle 46 on Reader Service Card

## Incat Releases 92-M Freight Cat Specs



Pictured is Incat's sketch for its 92-m., high speed freight catamaran.

Incat's 301.8 ft. (92-m) high speed freight catamaran, to be constructed with marine grade aluminum alloys, is a further development of the company's 242.7, 255.9 and 265.7-ft. (74, 78 and 81-m) car and passenger ferries. The vessel will be built to comply with Det Norske Veritas' High Speed Light Craft Rules and IMO's High Speed Craft Code, and is designed to operate at 45 knots lightship and 32 knots fully loaded.

The vessel's main deck will be fitted to carry a total of 152 containers double stow, with a total dwt of 980 tons. Loading and unloading will be via a transom over an external loading platform, and by overhead container crane from the open hold. Powered by four conventional, medium speed diesels each developing 7,080 kW, each of the vessel's engines drive a transom mounted waterjet through a reduction gearbox with internal clutch. An optional application involves two marine type gas turbines driving transom mounted waterjets through a reduction gearbox with internal clutch. A ride control system is fitted to the vessel, providing trim and motion dampening with structural foundations and hydraulic services for the fitting of forward active ride control foils as an option.

For more information on Incat

Circle 82 on Reader Service Card

**In the background:** The "blueprint" pattern on this page is the general arrangement drawings of an Incat designed vessel.

## Renk Wins Contract To Supply Gearboxes

Renk AG has been awarded a contract to supply 12 gearboxes to Incat Australia Pty. Ltd., for installation on the yard's three, 282.1-ft. (86-m) catamaran ferries that are building.

Each vessel features four drive trains with Ruston

20VRK270 diesel engines; Renk ASL 60 gearboxes, with horizontally offset input and output shafts and integrated, multi-plate clutches; and Lips waterjets.

The gearboxes are of lightweight design and are equipped with integrated thrust bearings.

For more information on Renk AG

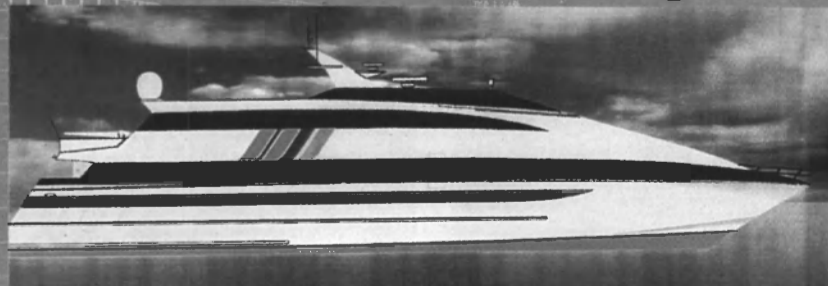
Circle 50 on Reader Service Card

## GEC Alsthom Paxman Diesels To Power Hyundai Fast Ferry

Pictured is a rendering of Batservice's 47-m *Sea Lord*, equipped with GEC Alsthom Paxman diesels.

Colchester, U.K.-based company GEC Alsthom Paxman Diesels manufactures high speed diesel engines in the 610-3,710 kWb power range, supplying marine propulsion and power generation for military vessels, and recently, the fast ferry market. Paxman's 12VP185 engine entered the ferry market in 1995, with two of these engines outfitted on Batservice's *Sea Lord*, a 154.1-ft. (47-m) ferry, capable of carrying 449 passengers at a service speed of 38 knots.

Early this year, the company won an order to supply two of the engines for a new 114.8-ft. (35-m) Hyundai high speed catamaran ferry. The 12VP185 engines, each rated at 2,185 kWb at 1,835 r/min, will be installed with Reintjes gearboxes driving KaMeWa waterjets. The catamaran, the first of a new series, will carry 250 passengers, a crew of 10, and will operate at a maximum speed of 45 knots. The engines were scheduled to be delivered last month, and the vessel is expected to begin service in Korean waters later in 1996.



The company also supplied 18-cylinder Valenta engines for Hyundai fast ferry *Han Ma Eum Ho*, which is already in service. Paxman engines are also in service on U.S. Coast Guard Island class vessels, U.S. Navy Special Warfare Cyclone class vessels, and U.K. and Greek Customs vessels.

For more information on GEC Alsthom Paxman Diesels

Circle 43 on Reader Service Card



# Fast Ferry Review

## Colt Industrier Ferry Windows Designed To Increase Vessel Payload

Norwegian company Colt Industrier AS has launched a window system specially designed for fast ferries — the Golar K48 system. The aluminum-framed, polycarbonate-glazed windows weigh approximately 1,000 kg less than traditionally glazed windows for an average fast ferry, and reportedly increase vessel payload by 10 to 15 passengers. This weight reduction can facilitate changes in vessel design, and a reduction in fuel costs.

The windows are supplied in a variety of dimensions and shapes, and have a durable, non-corrosive surface. Golar windows are based on a clamped-frame system, in which the interior and exterior frames are connected through self-treading screws from the interior side. Combined with suitable seals, the system reportedly provides maximum leakage protection and secures a firm grip for the glass and bulkhead. The company reports that Fincantieri, Ulstein, Kvaerner, Swede Ship/Westamarin, Lindstøl, Holen, Rosendal Verft and Batservice are among its list of customers.

For more information on Colt Industrier  
Circle 44 on Reader Service Card

## Keeping Fast Company

(continued from page 47)

Achieving the best lighting solution on fast ferries requires cooperation by owners and yards in the early stages of design. **Glamox** is positioned to advise clients regarding choice of materials, corrosion protection, resistance to environmental strain, adaptation to meet special requirements and selection of reliable lighting under the roughest conditions.

Circle 109 on Reader Service Card

**Jets Vacuum** offers toilet and sewage systems designed to minimize weight while providing ease of installation and reliable operation. Its unique Vacuumator concept, with lightweight and compact vacuum generators, allows for flexibility in the location of the equipment.

Circle 110 on Reader Service Card

**Marintek**, with more than 50 years of experience in ship model testing and hull design, has made many significant breakthroughs for improved fast ferry performance. Marintek has designed and tested foils and propulsion systems for a new generation of foilcats built at Kvaerner Fjellstrand in Norway. Also, critical research related to catamaran hull design has been carried out in the Ocean Basin facility at its Trondheim headquarters.

Circle 111 on Reader Service Card

**Eksportfinans** provides financial packages competitive in both medium and long terms, and attractive to foreign buyers of Norwegian fast ferry equipment. Financing is available for export of ship's gear, together with newbuildings and conversions at Norwegian yards.

Circle 112 on Reader Service Card

## Reintjes Gears Made For Fast Vessel Applications

Reintjes produces gears specifically designed and manufactured for fast vessel applications, offering reverse and cut-off reduction gears.

The company's gearbox casings are constructed of aluminum alloy and are designed compactly and to reduce vibration, with case-hardened, helical gear units.

The company offers three gear series: WVS reverse-reduction gears for fixed propeller reduction; WLS reduction gears for propul-

sion with controllable pitch propeller; and VLJ reduction gears for waterjet propulsion.

Reintjes also offers solutions for fast vessels with special maneuverability requirements, offering gears with additional drives.

For more information on Reintjes  
Circle 47 on Reader Service Card

### SERVOGEAR PROPULSION SYSTEM

-for optimum efficiency, manoeuvrability and comfort


- CP propellers
- Reduction gearboxes
- Propeller tunnels
- Stern tube systems
- Effect rudders
- Shaft brackets
- Up to 50 knots
- 300-3000 kW



**SERVOGEAR AS**  
N-5420 Rubbestadneset, NORWAY  
Tel: +47 53 42 73 80 • Fax: +47 53 42 77 83

Circle 280 on Reader Service Card

## REVOLUTIONARY.



### ALsafe


The next generation RIB.

With its unique aluminum extrusion construction, modular variable-density foam sponson, electro-hydraulic controls and single-point lifting arrangement, **ALsafe** is a revolution in workboat design and construction. Proven in more than a decade of North Sea service, **ALsafe's** rugged construction provides exceptional seakeeping capabilities and a long-term low maintenance life-cycle. Self-bailing, self-righting, and USCG/SOLAS approved, **ALsafe** offers inboard diesel waterjet or outboard power in lengths up to 15 meters. *For more information, call your AMBAR MARINE representative.*

1-800-642-6227

**AMBAR MARINE, INC.**

221 Rue de Jean Lafayette, Louisiana 70508 © 1995 AMBAR Marine, Inc.



Circle 201 on Reader Service Card

## Specialist in Aluminium Extrusions for Fast Ships Reefers

We supply Aluminium Extrusions for

- Reefer vessels; floor gratings, etc.
- Fast Ships / Catamarans
- Ferries / Ro Ro; car decks, ramps, etc.
- Offshore; helicopter decks, platforms, etc.

# SAPA

Skandinaviska Aluminium Profiler AB

S-574 81 VETLANDA, Sweden

Tel: +46-383-941 00 Fax: +46-383-154 35

Telex: 352 29

Circle 281 on Reader Service Card

## Fast Ferry Review

# Pushing the boundaries of technology

(Continued from page 44)

In Holland, Royal Schelde is putting the finishing touches on a 252 x 71-ft. (76.8 x 21.7-m) passenger car ferry being built for Catamaran Lines in Greece, to link Igoumenitsa with Brindisi in Italy. To achieve a service speed of 36 knots, the all-aluminum vessel has four 5,700 kW Caterpillar diesels driving waterjets, and is capable of transporting 600 passengers in three lounges and 154 cars. Greece has also joined the ranks of catamaran ferry-building nations with a 262-ft. (80-m) vessel building at the Piraeus-based yard of Atsalakis for Goutos Lines. A pair of 6,100-hp Mirlees Blackstone diesels are expected to provide propulsive power for the transport of up to 1,600 passengers, 250 cars

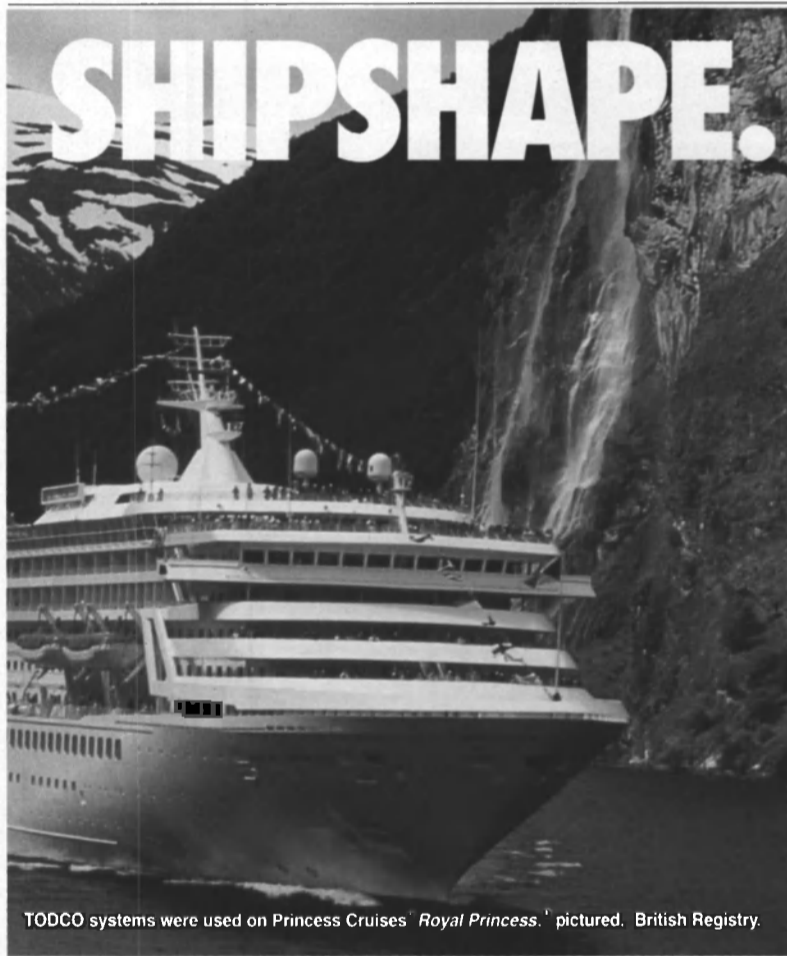
and 18 trucks at 25 knots.

Big, British-built diesels are also to be used in the six 328-ft. (100-m) monohulls ordered by Sea Containers from Fincantieri in Italy, for various routes across the Irish Sea, English Channel and in Scandinavia. Four Ruston 20RK270s, each developing 6,875 kW, will drive KaMeWa waterjets to give a full load speed of 37.8 knots at 90 percent MCR. Capable of accepting 800 passengers and 175 cars, these vessels will replace the company's five original wavepiercing SeaCats built by Incat Australia, which will be consigned to South American routes. Some consider this a bold move by Sea Containers, in light of the mixed success of recently built monohulls of similar size. The company's in-house naval architects

assert that, above a certain size, a monohull will not only outperform a catamaran, but will also be cheaper to build. It should be noted that good reports have been heard regarding the first six operating months of Mjellem & Karlsen's 312-ft. (95-m) monohull *Kattegat*. Furthermore, Bazan in Spain claims to have solved the mechanical problems which beset its 96-m Mestral class monohull, and has sufficient faith to proceed with the construction of a 410-ft. (125-m) version. The Far East continues to be a prime market for fast ferries. Kvaerner Fjellstrand already has a ferry building facility in Singapore which delivered three Flying Cats to the Philippines, one to Taiwan and four to South Korea during 1995, in addition to the two Hong Kong

Foilcats built in Norway. A joint venture between the builder and a Philippines operator will reportedly involve building an additional craft, with an option described by the parties to the consortium as "a series of additional vessels." In a similar move by FBM Marine, reported in *MR/EN's* February issue, the U.K. company is setting up a yard in the Philippines which will build part of the second batch of five TriCats for Hong Kong, and has joined a joint venture agreement with an Indonesian operator. Builder-operator tie-ups have obvious advantages on both sides and the number of such alliances is expected to increase. Any review of the world's fast ferry scene would be incomplete without mentioning the remarkable influence of Australian industry. Six years have passed since the first Incat Wavepiercer arrived in the English Channel, making the fastest trans-Atlantic crossing en route. Since then, operators in Argentina, Europe, Japan, New Zealand and other Pacific countries have imported Australian-built vessels from Alufast, Cougar, Image, Incat, NQEA, SBF, and Ferries Australia (a joint venture between Austal and Oceanfast).

Ferries Australia is to deliver two 269-ft. (82-m) Auto Express vehicle/passenger ferries to Europe this year. *Delphin* is scheduled to leave for the Baltic in May to serve on the Rostock, Germany, to Trelleborg, Sweden, route for TT-Line GmbH. Four 600-kW MTU diesels each driving a KaMeWa waterjet will give the vessel a 36-knot service speed when carrying 600 passengers and 175 cars. SweFerry/DSO is to take delivery in the early fall of a version which will differ slightly, primarily by featuring a drive through vehicle deck to minimize turnaround — which slightly reduces the vehicle capacity to 154. Incat Australia's design influence has spread to the U.S. The Fast Ferry Operators Directory lists 235 operators worldwide with 792 vessels. Of the total number of vessels operated by U.S.-based companies over 65 ft. (20 m) in length and capable of more than 25 knots, over half are Incat designs built by either Nichols Bros. or Gladding-Hearn. However, this represents just 18 craft, a statistic which puts the most interesting announcement of the year into even greater perspective. British Columbia Ferry Corporation will build three, 400-ft. (122-m) Incat aluminium catamaran ferries in a new custom-built facility, through a cooperative formed by several local shipyards. A MTU diesel/KaMeWa waterjet set-up will reportedly provide a service speed of 37 knots, while transporting 1,000 passengers and 250 cars to Vancouver Island.



TODCO systems were used on Princess Cruises' *Royal Princess*, pictured. British Registry.

## SHIPSHAPE.

### TODCO WALL, CEILING AND DOOR SYSTEMS.

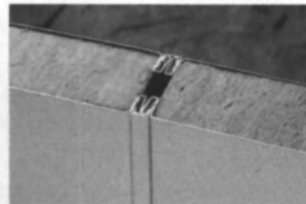
The TODCO soft core interior system is a sound investment for any type of marine accommodation.

Designed for flexibility and fast installation, our insulated modular system is available in a wide range of attractive, yet durable, facings and finishes.

And being the only American manufacturer in the industry means nobody can match our package of quality, value and fast delivery.

So not only will an interior system from TODCO improve the look of any ship, it'll improve the look of your bottom line as well.

For more information, call (716) 257-3475.



Cattaraugus, New York U.S.A.

Circle 293 on Reader Service Card

### When weight counts

Based on our 30 years experience in manufacture of lightweight windows for the maritime industry, we have developed a new window system, designed for use with lightweight polycarbonate glazing. The new Golar K48 window has already been chosen by leading fast ferry builders.

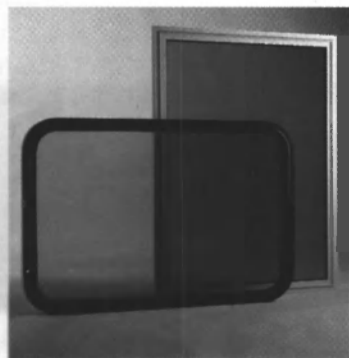
The Golar brand name is your quality guarantee



## Colt Industrier AS

Member of the Rettig-Group

N-4900 TVEDESTRAND, NORWAY, TEL. +47 37 16 11 00, FAX +47 37 16 12 02



INNOVATION

Circle 225 on Reader Service Card

Maritime Reporter/Engineering News



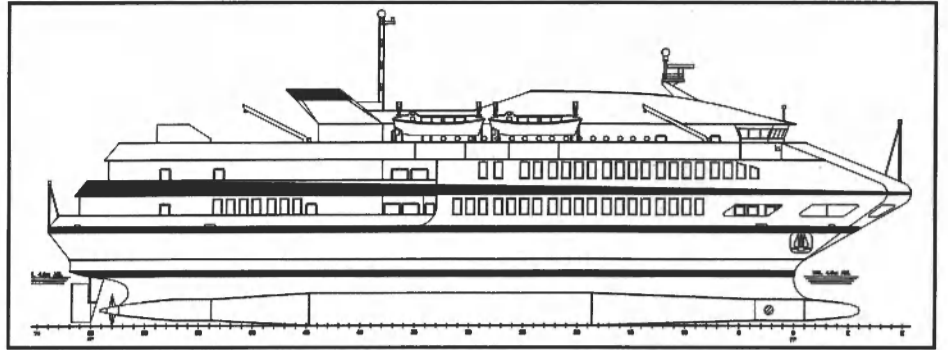
## John J. McMullen Develops SWATH For Commercial Applications

John J. McMullen Associates, Inc. (JJMA) has produced a series of cost-effective preliminary designs of SWATH vessels for various commercial applications, a number of which have been supplied to NOAA (National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration). The firm's design experience was gained through support of the U.S. Navy's SWATH surveillance ship programs, T-AGOS 19 and T-AGOS 23.

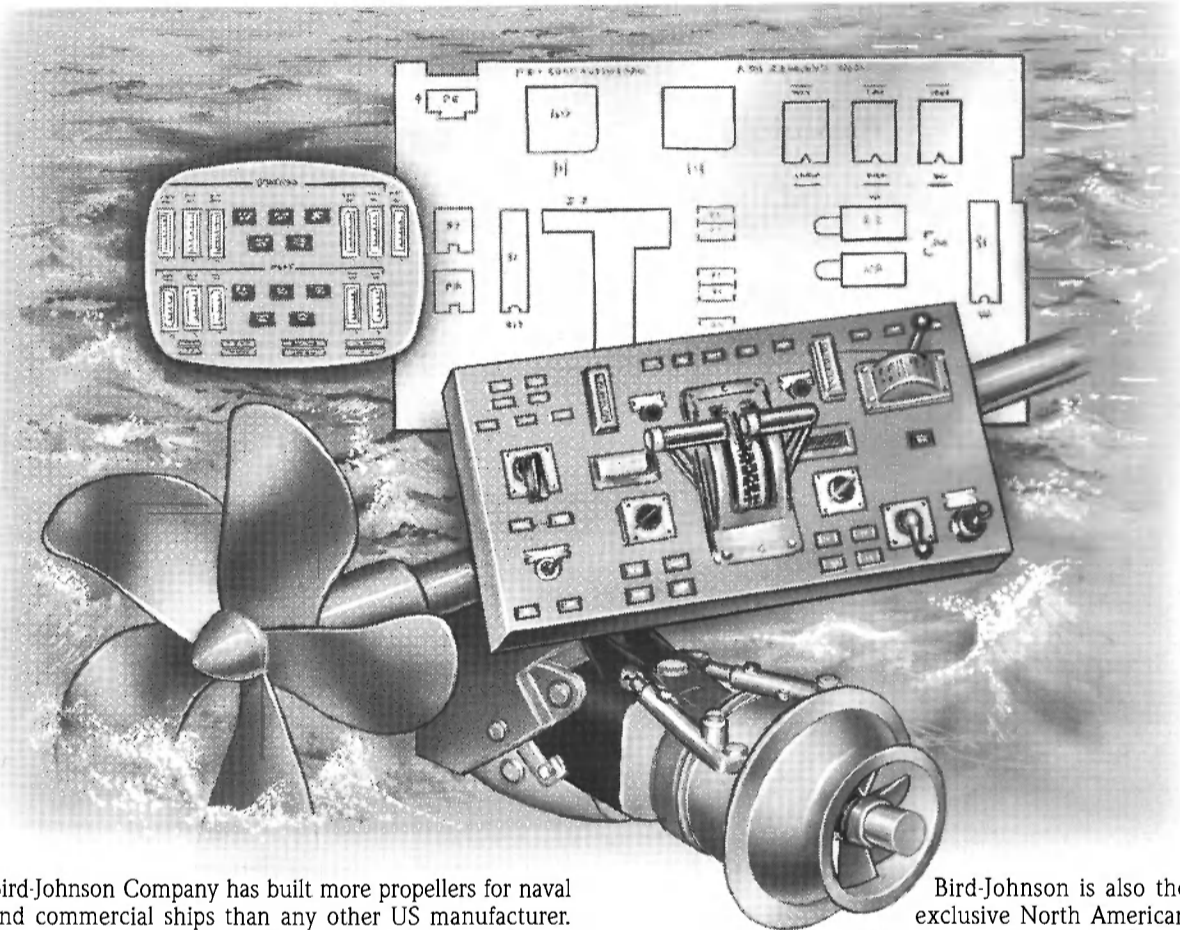
JJMA's SWATH commuter boats and passenger ferries can carry from approximately 250 to 1,000 passengers, and have been designed to operate at speeds ranging from 25 to 45 knots. These vessels are suitable for use on the Great Lakes as well as open ocean, with the hull form ideal for open water cruising. According to JJMA, the vessel hull form provides more revenue-generating deck space, contributes to on-time performance and operability, and can achieve reduced noise and vibration by isolating sources from personnel spaces.

The firm has focused its design efforts on developing applications of this stable platform where open water use is required and crew and passenger comfort is a top priority. Other vessel applications include: cruise ship; day cruise ship; crewboat; and patrol and rescue boat designs.

For more information on John J. McMullen Assoc., Inc.  
Circle 45 on Reader Service Card



## Out Here, When Push Comes To Shove, You Want Bird-Johnson Reliability.



Bird-Johnson Company has built more propellers for naval and commercial ships than any other US manufacturer. Our people are experts in ship propulsion and machinery applications.

Bird-Johnson's **Control Systems Group** offers a broad range of propulsion controls from smaller control systems for tugboats and workboats to large, complex systems required for multi-engine, multi-shaft vessels with advanced propulsion plants.

At our **PDI Division**, qualified systems engineers use comprehensive digital simulation techniques to transform your vessel's propulsion machinery into a completely integrated system delivering optimum efficiency.

Bird-Johnson is also the exclusive North American licensee and representative of **MJP Waterjets**, the most technologically advanced product of its kind for both high speed craft and shallow draft vessels.

Combined with Bird-Johnson **SKT** digital control systems, Bird-Johnson **MJP Waterjets** consistently outperform the competition in operating reliability and maneuvering versatility.

Specially designed for workboats, Bird-Johnson's revolutionary **New Generation Workwheel** reduces propeller induced vibrations by 50% or more for many applications, improves propeller efficiency, increases thrust and saves fuel.

Bird-Johnson Company engineers are standing by to discuss your application requirements. Call, write or fax today.

Rely on the Best...

**Bird-Johnson Waterjets, Ship Control Systems, Systems Engineering, Propellers and Thrusters.**

## BIRD-JOHNSON COMPANY

**Headquarters**  
110 Norfolk Street  
Walpole, MA 02081  
508-668-9610  
Fax: 508-668-5638

**Gulf Coast Operations**  
3719 Industrial Road  
Pascagoula, MS 39581  
800-237-7353  
Fax: 601-769-7048

**Seattle Operations**  
4451 Fourteenth Avenue, NW  
Seattle, WA 98107  
800-426-6526  
Fax: 206-782-1076

**PDI Division**  
Admiral Cochrane Dr  
Annapolis, MD 21401  
410-224-2130  
Fax: 410-266-6721

## MJP Waterjet Technology Powers Fast Ferries

Swedish company Marine Jet Power AB (MJP) designs waterjet propulsion systems with patented innovations, such as the floating driveshaft, that are ideal for fast ferry applications. The waterjets reportedly provide excellent thrust, good continuous operation and smooth and rapid speed changeover, and have been utilized by major fast ferry builders for newbuild projects, namely Marinteknik Shipbuilders, Austal Ships, Incat, FBM Marine and Kvaerner Energy. The waterjets are quality-assured by Det Norske Veritas, and are available in the MJP Mark II and MJP 300 series, with outputs ranging from 120 kW to 15,000 kW.

Niigata Engineering Co., Ltd. is MJP's licensee for the Japanese and Korean markets, and manufactures complete drive trains, including diesel engines, gearboxes, couplings, shaftings and waterjets, together with remote control systems and alarm monitoring systems. All Niigata-MJP waterjets up to 6,500 kW are reportedly tested in Niigata's new waterjet test tunnel, in order to check the performance of pump units in actual working conditions. Bird-Johnson Co. is the exclusive North American licensee of MJP, and works in cooperation with General Electric on high-powered marine propulsion systems. MJP is presently involved in an Advanced Waterjet Consortium together with GE and other companies.

For more information on Marine Jet  
Circle 41 on Reader Service Card

## THE ONLY EVACUATION SYSTEMS THAT ARE US COAST GUARD APPROVED.



### Evacuation Slide System.

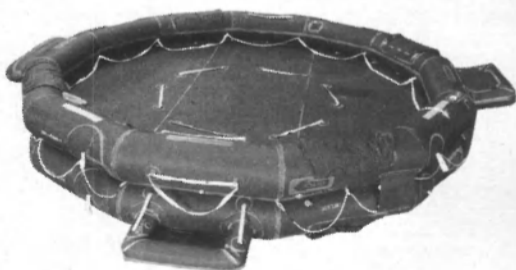
Designed specifically for Low Freeboard Vessels, it is a combination slide and platform. It provides speedy evacuation for all passengers - young, old and physically challenged. US Coast Guard Approved.



### Evacuation Chute System.

The most efficient, easy-to-use, flexible, and cost-effective marine evacuation system available in the world. It evacuates passengers and crew in the shortest possible time.

Manufactured to meet or exceed all SOLAS requirements. US Coast Guard Approved



### We manufacture the only US Coast Guard approved single 100 person Reversible Inflatable Platform.

These sturdy platforms are designed for passenger carrying vessels operating in protected waters. Fully reversible - it offers instant boarding, which ever way it inflates. Also available in 10, 25 and 50 person sizes.



**DUNLOP-BEAUFORT CANADA LTD.**

12351 Bridgeport Road, Richmond, B.C.  
Ph. (604) 278-3221 Fax. (604) 278-7812  
1-800-931-3221

## U.S. Gulf Report: Offshore Fuels Hope

(Continued from page 35)

was known as Marathon-Le Tourneau, is now building a beefed up version of what has been called a "super jack-up" for its parent company, Rowan Drilling, at a cost of \$170 million. The big rigs, dubbed Gorilla-class by Rowan, are designed for harsh environments and command day rates of \$70,000 to \$75,000, more than twice the rate for a typical jack-up in the Gulf.

"The *Gorilla V* will be able to work in 400 ft. (122 m) of water on 562-ft. (171.3 m) legs," said **Robert Rimlinger**, Rowan's project manager for the rig. "It will be 306 ft. (93.3 m) long, 300 ft. (91.4 m) wide and 36 ft. (11 m) deep, with a displacement of 28,006 tons." The Le Tourneau yard is getting inquiries from several potential new rig customers, according to Human Resources Manager **Mark Dearman**.

Money may not be the only consideration in rebuilding the rig fleet. Many of the facilities and much of the experience which contributed to building this unique offshore infrastructure in the first place are no longer available to the task. In the 1970s and 1980s, preeminent offshore fabricators included Brown & Root in Houston and J. Ray McDermott in Morgan City, La. Avondale Shipyard in New Orleans also built semis to the innovative designs of ODECO.

Brown & Root has been out of the marine construction business for several years. McDermott and Avondale have focused on capturing a share of the world shipbuilding and repair markets. A multiple cargo vessel or tanker contract could be more attractive than an order for a single semi because of the economies of duplication of the former, and the greater complexity of the latter.

Yards seemingly poised to provide drillers with new rigs would include: HAM/PMB, Pascagoula, Miss., and Galveston, Texas locations; Texas Dry Dock with four yards in South Texas; and Amfels at Brownsville, Texas.

Trinity Marine Group is upgrading facilities at Pascagoula, Miss., to accommodate blue water ship repair, which would also be available for major rig repair, according to **Charles A. Hall**, manager for sales and marketing of the group's Ship Repair & Conversion operations. "We could also work on new rig construction with other yards, such as Texas Dry Dock, fabricating hulls and other structural components to be assembled and outfitted elsewhere," he said.

HAM's Facility Manager at Galveston, **Jack Schmidt**, believes that newbuilding time may not be too far off. "With demand increasing

and another year or so for Title XI loan guarantees, I wouldn't be surprised to see some moves (to new construction)," said Mr. **Schmidt**. "A major consideration would be the willingness of oil companies to enter into long-term contracts, and that is already happening with several major companies."

The Gulf OSV fleet consists of approximately 280 supply, towing and anchor handling vessels (generally known as workboats) of more than 150 ft. (45.7 m). For all practical purposes, all of them are working. There are hundreds more of crewboats, utility vessels and specialized craft, used for diving support and seismic survey work. Along with the rigs and platforms they serve, these vessels share ages approaching 20 years.

Operators of OSVs have thus far opted to spend substantial amounts for maintenance and repair of aging vessels, rather than commit to new construction.

Tidewater, Inc. spends more than \$60 million annually — about a quarter of total operating cost — to keep them certifiable and productive.

The rule of thumb is that an OSV must generate a day rate of one-tenth of one percent of its cost consistently, over a 10-year period. Therefore, a new vessel costing \$5.5 million — the average current cost projection for a 180-ft. (55-m) vessel — would have to command a day rate of \$5,500. The current rate in the Gulf is about \$4,000.

Newbuilding is a touchy subject among executives of vessel operating companies, one which they are reluctant to address publicly other than to proclaim their determination to wait out the market before commencing newbuilding.

However, at least some acknowledge privately that there is a point, perhaps \$4,500 per day in the above scenario, at which new construction would be justified because of the expectation that a new vessel with enhanced performance and capabilities could generate an additional \$1,000 in day rate in a \$4,500 per day market environment.

"Operators are bringing us their drawings and specifications which generally call for vessels in the 205 to 225-ft. (62.5 to 68.6-m) range with greater payloads for deck and liquid cargoes and more sophisticated maneuvering and positioning capability required for deepwater work," said Mr. **Hall** of Trinity. "Starting from scratch, with designs and regulatory approvals, it would take 18 to 24 months to deliver a new workboat. I am sure a number of operators are well beyond that point by now."

## ATTENTION: SHIPS, VESSELS & TANKERS

HIGH STRENGTH REPAIRS, FAST AND EASY.

### CORDOBOND STRONG-BACK

CORDOBOND STRONG-BACK is a two-part, epoxy system that is fast, versatile and economical. It provides repairs that have high tensile strength and strong adhesion to most surfaces. Repair anything from a pinhole to a complete break—pipes, pumps, vents, ducts, tanks, valves, machinery casings and much more.

For complete information, contact:  
Abdul Bakshi, Product Manager  
Liquid Coatings & Dispersions Division  
FERRO CORPORATION  
Tel: (219) 935-5131  
Fax: (219) 935-4261



**FERRO**



Despite the fact that a wave of consolidations in the 1990s has resulted in 80 percent of the Gulf workboat fleet being concentrated in five companies, OSV operators must factor another reality into their newbuilding strategies.

The cost of entry into their business is relatively low. Combined with rising day rates and high demand, it could prove irresistible to entrepreneurs who might try to cash in on the appeal of new equipment at premium rates. It happened in the mid-1980s, resulting in massive overbuilding, repossession and a glut of OSVs which has only been absorbed in the last 12 to 18 months.

Many yards are eager to take on the OSV market. These include Bollinger, Leevac and Service Marine in the Southern Louisiana area, and across the Gulf Coast, Trinity Marine Group's 20 facilities

capable of building vessels' upkeep and/or components for assembly at another Trinity yard.

The rebuilding of the offshore fleets of rigs and vessels has been hopefully, and prematurely, predicted since the early 1990s. More than just an escalation of demand and day rates, operating companies, their shareholders and lenders have insisted on seeing an offshore rebound with legs, one sustained and sustainable for the

long term.

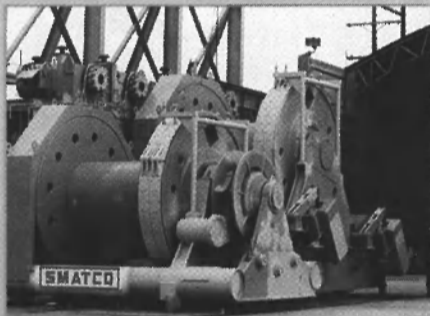
Now, as Salomon Brothers advises, the fundamentals seem to be in place for such a sustainable recovery. Commodity prices are being driven by real market forces of supply and demand, rather than geopolitical ones.

Record low levels of domestic energy reserves would appear to insulate the market from even the impact of a resumption of oil sales by Iraq.

New technologies have materially decreased the cost of finding oil and gas offshore.

Understandably cautious but strengthened by massive consolidation of assets in both the rig and vessel sectors, the people who make the decisions may finally be ready to begin the inevitable and formidable task of recreating the infrastructure which spawned the growth of the worldwide offshore industry nearly three decades ago.

## Smatco Set To Cash In On Gulf Resurgence



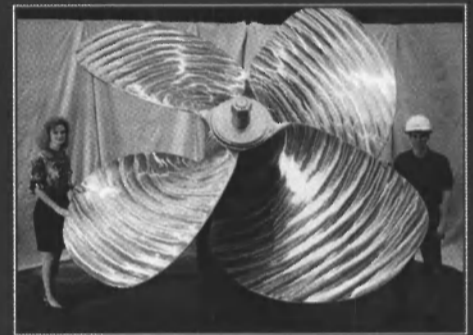
Based on sales of recent offshore oil and gas leases in the Gulf of Mexico, it looks like the oil majors are planning for ultra-deep water exploration, providing the potential for greater untapped resources. Smatco Industries in Houma, La., is prepared for a resurgent Gulf of Mexico oil market. Smatco designed and built a winch capable of handling a unique, first-quarter 1996 job of Exxon's. Exxon planned to drill a well in the East Bank area of the Gulf of Mexico. Ensco Marine Co. of Broussard, La., was contracted by Exxon to furnish 12,000-hp M/V *Kodiak I* to perform anchor handling duties in a record setting deepwater location in the Gulf. In order for Ensco to perform this feat, it called upon Smatco for the winch. The mega-winch designed and built for Ensco is a Smatco model 140-EAW-1000/1000 double-drum waterfall winch. Each drum is powered by two 1,000-hp GE-752 DC electric motors capable of generating 2,000 hp per drum (4,000 hp total). The Smatco design allows for one million-lb. line drum on each drum, simultaneously, for a total of two million-lbs. of line pull. The winch also features a combination of four different braking systems.

For more information from Smatco  
Circle 54 on Reader Service Card

## SOMETHING WORTH CELEBRATING



Since 1946, the Bollinger philosophy has been simple... listen to the customer, please the customer, stand behind your work. Fifty years later, that philosophy remains the same. Bollinger Shipyards, Inc... Let our past become a part of your future.



*Celebrating 50 Years*

OF QUALITY SERVICE TO THE MARINE INDUSTRY



P.O. Box 250 • 8365 Highway 308 South • Lockport, LA 70374 • Phone: 504/532-2554 • Fax: 504/532-7225

Circle 215 on Reader Service Card

## Design Your Own Weight Loss Plan.

Increase fuel efficiency and payload capacity using Solimide® Polyimide Foams - thermal/acoustical insulation with a nominal density of 0.5 kg/m<sup>3</sup>. Inherently non-burning with virtually no smoke or

byproduct emission, Solimide® Polyimide Foams are the solution for your next design, outfitting or retrofit application. Phone +1 214 516-0702 or fax +1 214 516-0624 for the distributor nearest you.

**SOLIMIDE®**  
POLYIMIDE FOAMS  
Imi-Tech Corporation

Circle 248 on Reader Service Card



## LUBRIPORT LABORATORIES, INC.

Proudly Serving the Petroleum & Marine Industries

Worldwide Since 1982

- Petroleum Laboratory Services
- Used Lube Oil Analysis
- Preventative Maintenance Analysis
- Diesel & Residual Fuels Testing
- New Lubricant Quality Assurance
- Emission Spectrometer Analysis

Floyd and Anne Friloux

504-464-1734

1650 Airline Highway, Kenner, LA 70062

Circle 257 on Reader Service Card

## COMPANY & PEOPLE NEWS

### Harris Fire Protection Equipment Receives DNV Approval

Harris Fire Protection Co., Inc., Baltimore, Md., has recently been

certified by Det Norske Veritas (DNV) to survey and maintain fire extinguishing equipment and systems classed by the society. The company reported that it is also approved by the U.S. Coast Guard, American Bureau of Shipping and Lloyd's Register for the design,

installation and service of fire protection systems. Harris' expertise includes systems utilizing detection through the use of addressable smoke and heat detectors, air sampling cargo smoke cabinets, and optical and gas detection. Suppression systems include those uti-

lizing high/low pressure carbon dioxide, foam, sprinkler, water mist and halon alternatives.

For more information on Harris Fire Protection Co., Inc. Circle 2 on Reader Service Card

### Jeffboat Names Barauskas VP

Ronald F. Barauskas has been named vice president of employee relations for Jeffboat, an inland shipbuilder located in Jeffersonville, Ind. Prior to accepting this position, Mr. Barauskas was employed by Rubbermaid in Wooster, Ohio. He has also held management positions with General Foods and Canada Packers Inc.



Ronald F. Barauskas

For more information on Jeffboat Circle 3 on Reader Service Card

### Ritchie Named Christensen Shipyards Engineering Director

David H. Christensen, president of Christensen Shipyards, Ltd., Vancouver, Wash., announced the appointment of Eric R. Ritchie as the company's director of engineering. Mr. Ritchie has been employed by General Motors, General Electric and John Deere, and has worked as a private consultant.

For more information on Christensen Shipyards, Ltd. Circle 1 on Reader Service Card

### Falk Assigns Brusk To New Orleans Office

John C. Brusk has been assigned to the New Orleans, La., district sales staff of The Falk Corporation, a division of the Sundstrand Corporation. In his new position, Mr. Brusk will join district sales manager Mike Bouchon in serving the company's customers in Louisiana, Mississippi, Alabama and Florida. Most recently, Mr. Brusk served as a distributor sales representative in the company's Milwaukee office.



John C. Brusk

For more information on The Falk Corp. Circle 5 on Reader Service Card

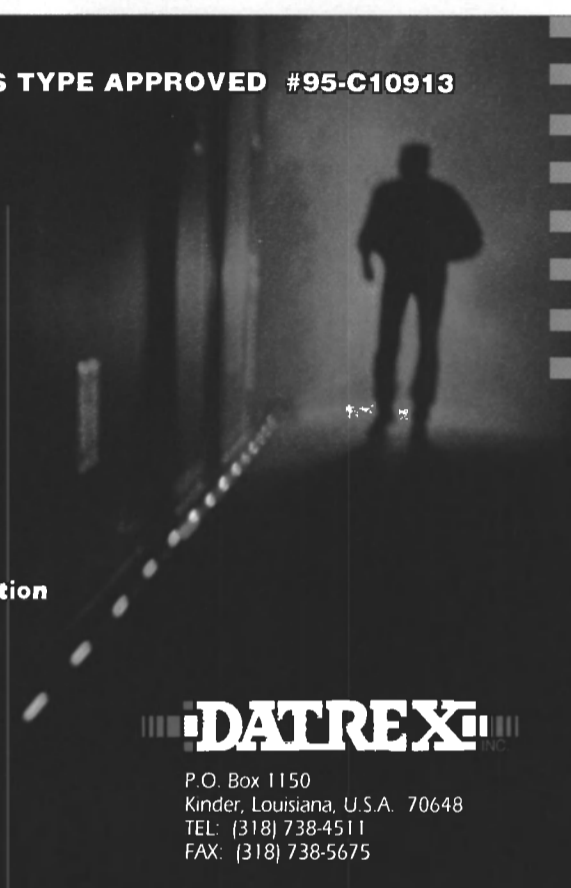
## DALITE® A VISIBLE DIFFERENCE LOW LOCATION LIGHTING ELECTRO AND PHOTOLUMINESCENT SYSTEMS

ABS TYPE APPROVED #95-C10913

- Meets New I.M.O. Regulation
- Listed U.L. 1994 (Electrically powered systems only)
- Highly Visible, Solid State Lamp Cells
- Attractive, Functional Finish
- Seamless, Watertight Construction
- Low Cost, Simple Installation
- Safe, Low Voltage Levels
- Robust Design Withstands Rugged Environments

**A Full Range of Photoluminescent Products for Any Application**

For more information contact:

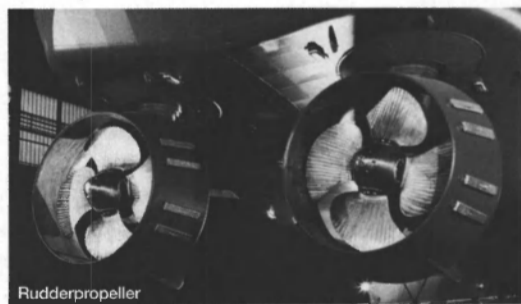


**DATREX**

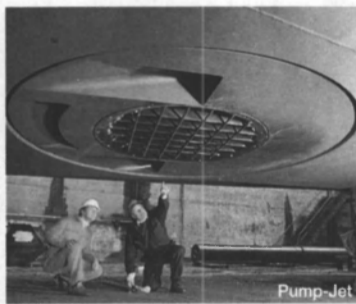
P.O. Box 1150  
Kinder, Louisiana, U.S.A. 70648  
TEL: (318) 738-4511  
FAX: (318) 738-5675

Circle 231 on Reader Service Card

# Producing Thrust



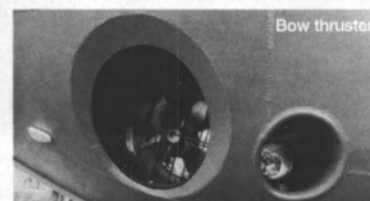
Rudderpropeller



Pump-Jet



Navigator



Bow thruster

### SCHOTTEL means CONFIDENCE.

We develop, design and manufacture steerable propulsion and manoeuvring systems with power ratings up to 6000 kW. ABS, BV, DNV and GL have certified our Quality Management System according to DIN EN ISO 9001.

#### Your main benefits using SCHOTTEL products:

- High performance
- High reliability
- High efficiency
- High quality (and naturally a 24-month warranty)
- High durability

#### Your main benefits joining SCHOTTEL engineers:

- Tailored system engineering
- Project and installation assistance
- Professional service worldwide

For planning newbuildings or conversions we are the right partners, join us.

*Innovators in Steerable Propulsion*

SCHOTTEL-North America, Inc.  
1505 Corbin Avenue, Hammond, LA 70403  
Tel: (504) 5427174 · Fax: (504) 5425347  
Headquarters:  
SCHOTTEL-Werft Josef Becker GmbH & Co. KG  
Mainzer Strasse 99, D-56322 Spay, Germany  
Tel: +49-2628-610 · Fax: +49-2628-61300



Circle 275 on Reader Service Card



## COMPANY & PEOPLE NEWS

### Drew Ameroid Announces Management Appointments



Paul DeVivo



Bob Rogaski



John Wolf

Drew Ameroid Marine, a division of Ashland Chemical, recently announced management appointments within the Boonton, N.J., company. **Paul DeVivo**, who began his career with Drew Marine as sales manager for the U.S. and Caribbean, has been named regional vice president for North and South America. **Bob Rogaski**, previously regional vice president, North and South America, has assumed global marketing responsibility as the division's new vice president of marketing. **John Wolf** has been named technical director and will direct Drew Ameroid's Quality and Product

Stewardship programs. Mr. Wolf has served the past six years as vice president of marketing.

For more information on Drew Ameroid Marine

Circle 4 on Reader Service Card

### Aqua Sled Names Russell Comptroller

**Bob Russell** was recently named comptroller for Aqua Sled Inc. of Fort Worth, Texas. He will oversee all accounting and financial functions for the company, including reception and processing of sales orders. The company produces a 16.5-cu.-ft. cargo carrier that can be towed behind personal watercraft.



Bob Russell

For more information on Aqua Sled

Circle 7 on Reader Service Card

### Svanehøj International Names Jensen Sales Director

**Svanehøj International AS**, a Danish manufacturer of deepwell cargo pumps for LPG/ethylene, chemical and



Hans Høyer Jensen

product tankers, has appointed **Hans Høyer Jensen** as its sales director. He will be responsible for the company's sales drives worldwide, and will oversee the continued development and expansion of the range of electric drive deepwell

cargo pumps and booster pumps. Prior to his new appointment, Mr. **Jensen** was the company's technical director responsible for production, logistics, design and R&D.

For more information on Svanehøj

Circle 8 on Reader Service Card

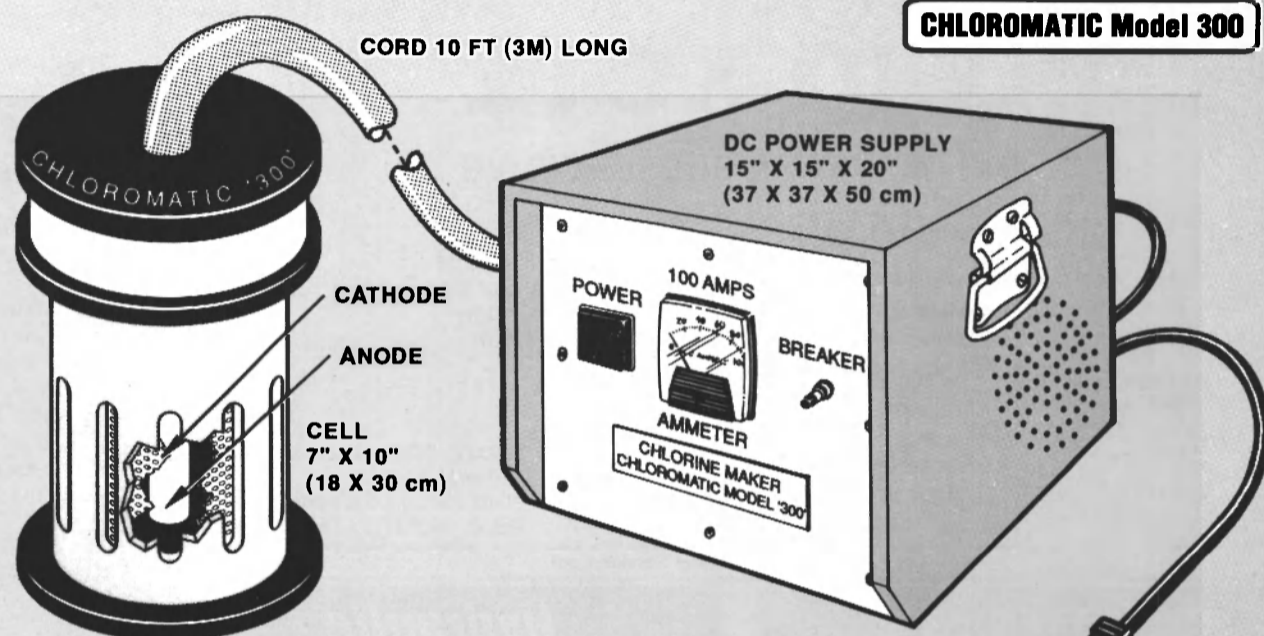
Coming in June:

**MR/EN's Annual YEARBOOK Edition**

## Make Powerful Monatomic Liquid Chlorine Bleach

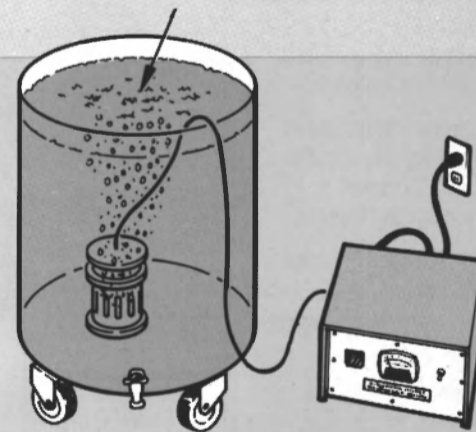
From Water (H<sub>2</sub>O) and Salt (NaCl) or Plain Sea Water for 3 Cents per Gallon

**FAST \* PORTABLE \* SAFE \* SIMPLE \* ECONOMICAL \* EASY TO OPERATE**



INPUT: 220 VAC  
OUTPUT: 10 VDC 100 Amps, 1 KWH

SEPARATING SALT WATER OR SEA WATER TO MAKE MONATOMIC CHLORINE



PLASTIC TANK SHOWN:  
50 gallons (200 liters)

The sole purpose of this equipment is to separate water (H<sub>2</sub>O) and salt (NaCl). Due to the nature of our multipatented anodes, powerful oxidants such as ozone and hydroxyl radicals are produced. This is not possible with other chlorine generators. The monatomic chlorine and oxygen produced is much safer than commercially available chlorines, and more effective in bleaching, sterilizing (not just disinfecting) and oxidizing. Model 300 also produces small amounts of caustic soda which acts as a stabilizing agent. To extend its shelf life, additional stabilizing agents may be added. For high purity chlorine, use distilled water and chemically pure NaCl.

#### HOW TO OPERATE MODEL 300:

Fill the plastic tank with 50 gallons (400 L) of water. Add from 1 to 10% industrial grade salt (NaCl). Immerse the cell into the saline mixture as illustrated. Activate the DC power supply. To increase the monatomic chlorine concentration (measured in ppm or mg/L) increase the amount of salt and the time of operation, until all of the salt has been electrolyzed. Chlorine concentration can be into the thousandths.

#### MAINTENANCE:

Eventually a white crusty layer of calcium will form upon the perforated electrode. To dissolve the calcium, simply immerse the cell into a 35% concentration of hydrochloric acid (HCl). In most cases, the procedure only takes a few minutes.

Model 300 is our small production model. We manufacture ten other models with capacities up to 50,000 gallons (200 M<sup>3</sup>) per day.

March 1995  
Manufacturing Electrochemical Equipment in the United States of America Since 1960



**BRINECELL, INC.**

Mailing Address: P.O. Box 27488, Salt Lake City, Utah 84127 U.S.A.  
Offices: 2109 West 2300 South, Salt Lake City, Utah 84119 U.S.A.  
Telephone: (801) 973-6400 \* Toll Free: (800) 973-4603 \* Fax: (801) 973-6463

Circle 217 on Reader Service Card

## COMPANY & PEOPLE NEWS

### ABB Turbocharger Expands U.S. Representation

ABB Turbocharger Co., with U.S. headquarters in North Brunswick, N.J., has announced the opening of service centers in Los Angeles and Miami.

These service centers join the two previously established centers in Houston and Tacoma, which opened in 1994.

**Thomas Federation**, formerly engineering manager of Tecmarine Lines, Inc., will serve as general manager of the new Miami office. **Michael Kriner**, previously repair manager at Houston Ship Repair, Inc., will manage the

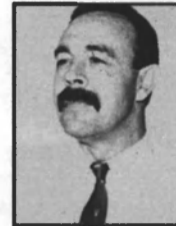
Houston office. **Michael Stephen-McRae**, formerly employed as superintendent engineer at Princess Cruises, will manage the ABB Los Angeles service center. **Richard Cooke**, formerly general manager of Applied Diesel Engineering Inc., will serve as general manager of the ABB Tacoma office.

Each of the ABB service centers provides 24-hour service by trained technicians, including spare parts supply and shop repairs.

For more information on ABB Turbocharger  
Circle 6 on Reader Service Card



Michael Kriner



Michael Stephen-McRae



Richard Cooke

YOU DON'T HAVE TO PAINT ... YOU HAVE A CHOICE!

## BIO-KOTE™

BALLAST TANK PRESERVATIVE ...

- Non Hazardous
- Safe
- Firm Film
- Resists Washout
- Not Slippery
- Long Life
- Single Package
- Minimal Surface Prep
- Easy to Apply
- World Wide



ESGARD PROTECTS YOUR INVESTMENT  
AND PRESERVES YOUR DOLLARS™

P.O. Drawer 2698, Lafayette, LA 70502  
TEL (318) 234-6327 • FAX (318) 234-0113  
1-800-888-2511

ESGARD INTERNATIONAL GmbH  
Pollhombogen 8  
21107 Hamburg GERMANY  
TEL 49-40-751457 • FAX 49-40-755805

Circle 236 on Reader Service Card

## PREVENT SLIPS & FALLS

### SlipNOT Safety Flooring

Far exceeds O.S.H.A. and U.L. Standards for safety and slip resistance and "out-lasts" all competitive materials.

**Longevity** - Super-Alloy forms long wearing, file hard (62 Rockwell c) martensitic surface.

**Applications** - Flooring, stairs, ladders, decks, pit covers, ramps, walkways, platforms, etc.

**Available** - Steel, Aluminum & Stainless plate or grate with choice of surface roughness and finishes. U.S.D.A. & F.D.A. approved.

**Adaptable** - Can be welded, flame-cut, sheared, drilled and punched though without altering the surface.

Use traction-sure GRIP PLATE® and GRIP GRATE® for all hazardous wet or oily surface conditions to help eliminate injuries.

Call for free sample and complete information.  
**(800) 537-3443**



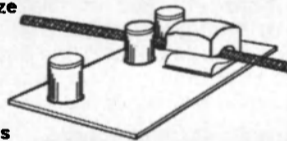
W.S. Molnar Company  
2545 Beaufait St., Detroit, MI 48207  
Fax: (313) 923-4555

Circle 282 on Reader Service Card

## Hvraulic Tow Pin Units

### Features:

- Hard wearing manganese steel vertical rollers rotating on bronze bushings
- Optional tow line hold-down and stem rollers available
- 8" and 12" diameter pins now available with 12" or 16" vertical rise
- 3, 4 or 5 pin models and compact unit available



Call or Fax for our free brochure

## WESTERN MACHINE WORKS

1870 Harbour Road - North Vancouver, BC - Canada - V7H 1A1  
Phone: (604) 929-7901 Fax: (604) 929-7951

Circle 299 on Reader Service Card

Psst!...

The Name for  
Shiprepairs in CARIBBEAN

## CURACAO DRYDOCK CO.

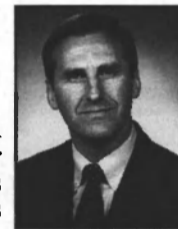
3 docks up to 150,000 dwt  
located in front of the sun  
and about the center of the Caribs.

## Klattenberg Marine Agency

Official Agent in U.S.A./Canada  
17 Grandview Ave.; W. Orange, NJ 07052  
Tel: (201) 731-4018 Fax: (201) 325-3681

Circle 252 on Reader Service Card

### Carrier Transcold Names Laubenstein VP



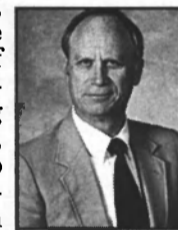
Richard Laubenstein

**Richard Laubenstein** has been named vice president of Carrier Transcold's Container Products group. He will lead the group's worldwide activities, including marketing, manufacturing and sales and service. Since 1991, Mr. Laubenstein has served as the company's plant manager, responsible for the Syracuse, N.Y., manufacturing operations. He succeeds **John Malloy**, who has been named vice president of Carrier Transcold's Global Truck/Trailer Group.

Carrier Transcold is a division of Carrier Corp., a large manufacturer of air conditioning and heating systems and equipment. Carrier is a subsidiary of United Technologies Corp.

For more information on Carrier Transcold  
Circle 9 on Reader Service Card

### Smith Named SeaArk Operations VP



Phil Smith

SeaArk Marine of Monticello, Ark., has named **Philip D. Smith** to the position of senior vice president of operations. Previous to his appointment, he worked as a manufacturing specialist for Winrock International, helping mid-sized manufacturers to increase their efficiency and productivity. Mr. Smith has also been employed by Teledine and The Crane Co. In his new position at SeaArk, he will work with all areas directly involved in the manufacturing process, including production, purchasing and engineering.

SeaArk Marine manufactures aluminum vessels up to 85 ft. (25.9 m) long.

For more information on SeaArk Marine  
Circle 10 on Reader Service Card

### Hamworthy Marine Ltd. Launches U.S. Company



Peter Pilon

Newly created marine equipment company Hamworthy Marine Inc. has appointed **Peter Pilon** as its first president. The company is headquartered in Atlanta, Ga., and has been created by U.K.-based Hamworthy Marine Ltd., which is part of the Powell Duffryn Group, to bolster sales of marine equipment in the U.S. and support existing U.S. customers. Mr. Pilon, a member of the Society of Naval Architects and Marine Engineers (SNAME), has more than 15 years of

Maritime Reporter/Engineering News



## COMPANY & PEOPLE NEWS

mechanical engineering experience covering a wide range of activities, from systems design to dealing with servicing issues and spare parts. Hamworthy Marine Inc.'s goal is become a leading supplier of engine room pumps, starting air compressors, deepwell cargo pumps, environmental protection systems, rudder and maneuvering equipment/systems, and offshore and seismic-related equipment and services. The new company will act as a direct sales outlet for the U.K. company's three divisions, Hamworthy Pumps & Compressors, Hamworthy Marine Technology and Svanehøj International.

For more information on  
Hamworthy Marine Inc.  
Circle 11 on Reader Service Card

### Hamworthy Establishes Norwegian HQ

In addition to establishing a U.S. office in Atlanta, Ga., the U.K.-based Hamworthy Marine Ltd., part of the Powell Duffryn Group, has established new headquarters in Norway.



Terje Bjørnemo

The new Norwegian business, Hamworthy Marine A/S, has been established to boost sales for Hamworthy's range of marine equipment in the country, as well as to serve existing customers in the area. **Terje Bjørnemo** has been named general manager of the company.

Mr. **Bjørnemo** has notable experience in the Norwegian marine market, having worked for Kvaerner Eureka A/S in a variety of managerial and engineering roles. He was most recently employed by the U.S.-based Keystone Group, which specializes in products for the LPG market worldwide.

For more information on  
Hamworthy Marine A/S  
Circle 96 on Reader Service Card

### MacFarlane Named Sonsub Managing Director For Asia-Pacific Region



Paul  
MacFarlane

**Paul MacFarlane** has been named managing director of Sonsub International's Asia-Pacific regional center in Perth, Western Australia. He has extensive management and marketing experience working with a number of engineering and offshore construction companies in the

May, 1996

region. The Perth facility acts as a focal center for administration, engineering and marketing opportunities for an extensive territory which includes the Middle East, the People's Republic of China, India, Southeast Asia, Australia

and New Zealand. In his new position, Mr. **MacFarlane** will oversee this territory, and will work to further develop the company's role in the region. Sonsub develops and applies cost-effective solutions for subsea and hazardous environ-

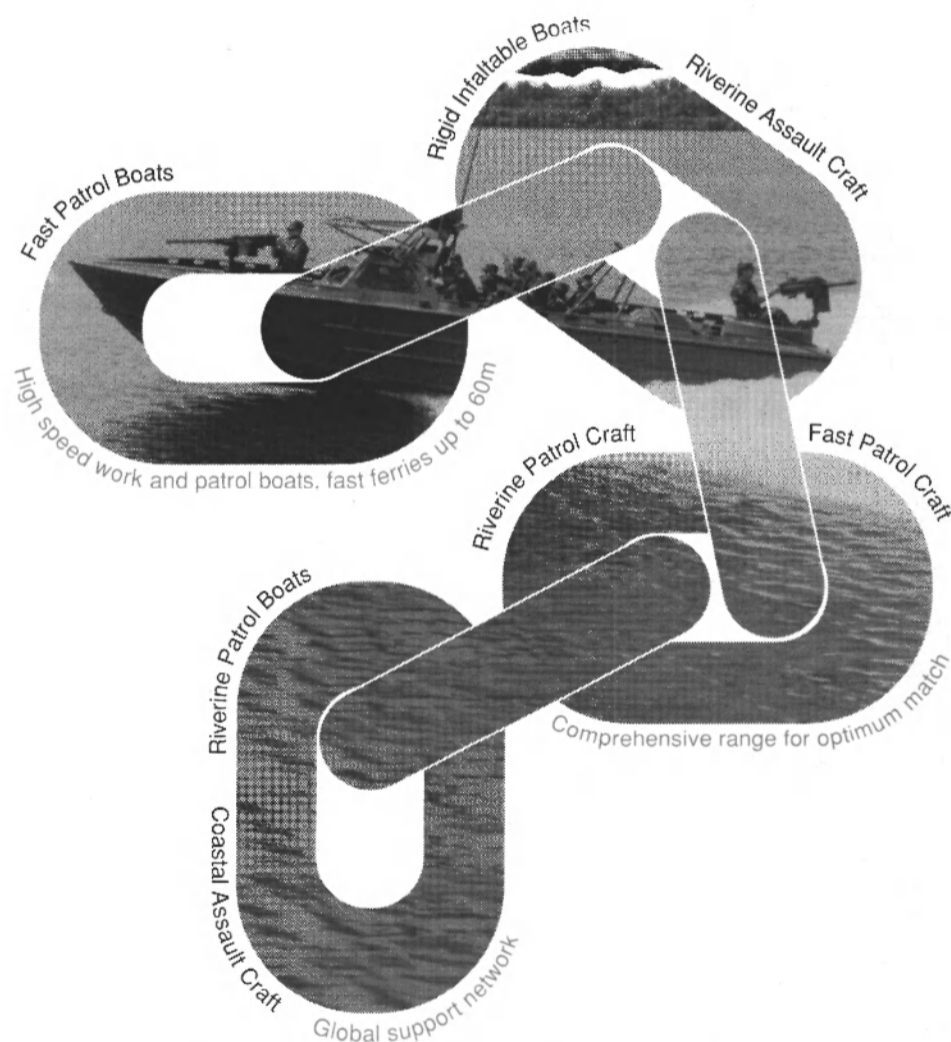
ments. The company specializes in ROVs, subsea production systems, remote systems engineering, cable and pipeline burial and environmental remediation.

For more information on Sonsub  
Circle 13 on Reader Service Card

PFC; RAC; CAC; RIB; PCR; FPB; PBR...

The missions are specific but  
the propulsion choice is universal...

... Hamilton Jet



With over 20,000 installations worldwide, it's not surprising that HamiltonJet has links with most of today's hull forms. Whether a sophisticated military assault craft or a hard working crew boat, HamiltonJet will have a suitable waterjet propulsion system in their

extensive range to help you achieve optimum propulsion coefficients. Experience based pre and after sales services support all projects, ensuring a continuous connection between your hull and its destination, whatever the mission.

Link up  
with the waterjet  
specialists...



Manufactured in New Zealand by CWF Hamilton and Co. Ltd, P.O. Box 709, Christchurch, New Zealand, Ph: 64-3-348 4179, Fax: 64-3-348 6969  
Worldwide Distributors — Italy, Spain, UK, USA, Canada, India, France, Germany, Holland, Australia, Finland, Hong Kong, Indonesia, Korea, Norway, Greece, Singapore, Sweden, Taiwan, Japan, Malaysia, Thailand, Denmark, Phillipines, Panama, South Africa.

Circle 245 on Reader Service Card

CWF 0943

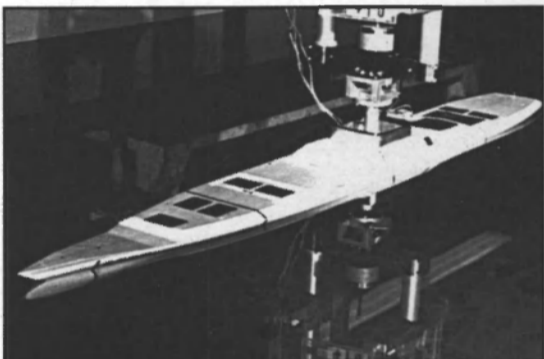
## COMPANY & PEOPLE NEWS

### Bagnell Awarded Navy's Meritorious Public Service Citation

Pictured (l. to r.) are: Admiral **Marc Y.E. Pelaez**, chief of naval research; **Eugene A. Silva**, head of engineering, Office of Naval Research; **Daniel G. Bagnell**, chief naval architect, Band, Lavis and Assoc.; and **David R. Lavis**, CEO, Band, Lavis and Assoc.



On March 12, **Daniel G. Bagnell**, chief naval architect, Band, Lavis and Associates, Inc. (BLA), was presented with a Meritorious Public Service Citation by Admiral **Marc Y.E. Pelaez**, chief of naval research, Office of Naval Research (ONR). This award is reportedly the highest honor ever presented to a civilian by Admiral **Pelaez's** office. Mr. **Bagnell** was recognized for his exemplary efforts in ship design work for ONR -- in particular, for his work on



Pictured is a model of the ONR's Arsenal Ship undergoing tank tests.

developing the Arsenal Ship under the direction of **Eugene A. Silva**, Ph.D., head of ONR's Engineering, Materials and Physical Science & Technology department.

BLA, a naval architecture and marine engineering firm located in Severna Park, Md., provides advanced marine technology services to government and commercial marine interests worldwide.

For more information on Band, Lavis and Assoc., Inc.  
Circle 14 on Reader Service Card

### Inventory Locator Service Names Langsen VP

**Bruce Langsen** has been named executive vice president at Inventory Locator Service, Inc. (ILS), a Memphis, Tenn., company which provides an electronic marketplace for buyers and sellers of commercial marine and aviation parts and services. Mr. **Langsen** joined ILS in 1993 as the vice president of marketing and sales. **Eric E. Anderson**, who has been president of the company since 1993, has assumed the additional position of executive vice president of Aviall, Inc., a company which carries responsibilities for both Aviall Distribution Services and ILS.

For more information on Inventory Locator Service  
Circle 24 on Reader Service Card

### Southwest Marine Exec Recognized With Risk Management Award

**Ellen Yinck**, corporate director of Risk Management and Benefits for Southwest Marine Inc., a San Diego, Calif.-based yard, was named "Risk Manager of the Year" by the San Diego chapter of the Risk and Insurance Management Society Inc. (RIMS). The newly

created award was instituted to recognize the outstanding work of risk managers from local San Diego companies. Companies with membership in RIMS include San Diego Transit Corp. and National Steel and Shipbuilding Co. (NASSCO).

For more information on Southwest Marine Inc.  
Circle 27 on Reader Service Card

### Resolution Management Consultants Opens South Carolina Office

Resolution Management Consultants Inc., a firm specializing in providing program management and dispute resolution services to the construction, shipbuilding and repair and cruise line industries, announced the opening of an office in Mount Pleasant, S.C. The new Charleston-area office will join the company's existing offices in Norcross, Ga., and Marlton, N.J.

The company's staff is reportedly experienced in providing expert witness testimony in negotiations, arbitration and litigation, and has lectured on scheduling and cost control, claims avoidance and dispute resolution. Members of the marine group have also reportedly furnished contract and schedule development services, plan and specification review, on-site monitoring and claims avoidance services to state marine transportation agencies and private companies for ferries and riverboats.

**Jerry O'Keefe** directs the company's Charleston operation, **Joe Meredith** heads up the Norcross office, and the Marlton office runs under the direction of **Tom Cummings**.

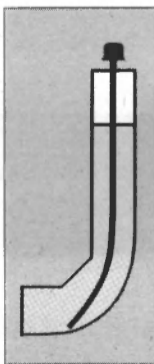
For more information on  
Resolution Management Consultants Inc.  
Circle 25 on Reader Service Card

## We've Got the Solution to Your Shipboard Level Problems

Aboard Tankers, Containerships, LNG Carriers and Bulkers

When it comes to demanding marine gauging requirements, you can rely on Metritape's 30 years' experience to do the job right. We are best known for gauging cargo but our level sensors perform just as well in draft, ballast, fuel and service tanks.

Other level gauging suppliers reserve high performance sensors for cargo, offering lower performance level sensors for other tanks. Only Metritape provides the same high performance sen-



sors for all tanks, and at competitive prices. Our flexible sensors are ideal for difficult "J" shaped tanks and are easily installed from tank top.

Using our sensors throughout your vessel simplifies system integration, training and spares requirements while insuring the reliability you expect. Call us today for details.

**Metritape**  
Littleton, Massachusetts, USA  
508-486-9800 fax 508-486-0170

Circle 260 on Reader Service Card



**THE NO. 1  
FENDER FOR  
SHIP  
ASSIST  
WORK!**

Five years ago when our clients were asking us to build them a softer and stronger fender, we did something about it.

*The result is the  
Model SR3D Soft Loop  
Style Fender.*



16901 WOOD-RED RD.  
WOODINVILLE, WA 98072  
(800) 426-3917 FAX (206) 488-2424

Circle 276 on Reader Service Card



## COMPANY & PEOPLE NEWS

### OTECH Announces ISO 9002 Certification

The Harvey, La., shipyard Ocean Technical Services (OTECH) has announced its ISO 9002 certification, applicable to the provision of marine vessel building, conversion and repair services by ABS Quality Evaluations, Inc. (ABS QE). The yard is reportedly the first in the state to obtain the certification for both construction and repair services by ABS QE. Responding to the implementation of the new system, **Michael Wildman**, OTECH quality assurance manager, stated: "Accomplishing certification had entailed two years of dedicated effort toward a quality system that will continually improve the products and services that OTECH provides."

For more information on  
Ocean Technical Services  
Circle 26 on Reader Service Card

### ESI, Inc. Named U.S. Distributor Of Fuel Decontamination Units

In an effort to develop a U.S.

presence, De-Bug Worldwide Limited of New Zealand, a provider of fuel microbial decontamination units, has named Environmental Solutions International, Inc., of Reston, Va., (ESI) as its U.S. product distributor. De-Bug's decontamination units employ magnetic technology to provide solutions to the problems associated with bacteria growth in fuel and circulating oils. According to the company, it has reportedly installed more than 20,000 units in commercial and recreational marine equipment applications. ESI will reportedly initiate a reduced pricing structure and distribution strategy to make the units cost-effective as a preventative maintenance product for all fuel systems.

For more information on Environmental  
Solutions International, Inc.  
Circle 28 on Reader Service Card

### Frost Named Seaclear Marketing/Sales Manager

Seaclear Industries Inc., a Woodinville, Wash., manufacturer of laminated window defoggers and de-icers, has named **Eric L. Frost** to the position of marketing

and sales manager. His primary duties include strengthening the company's growing dealer network in North America, and developing relations with aggressive international distributors.

Seaclear reportedly has supplied its products to the U.S. Coast Guard, U.S. Navy and NOAA, as well as to fishing, ferry and workboat owners.

For more information on  
Seaclear Industries Inc.  
Circle 29 on Reader Service Card

### Celebrity Cruises Names Sbarsky Senior Marketing VP

**Richard E. Sasso**, president and CEO of Celebrity Cruises Inc., has announced that **Arthur A. Sbarsky** will serve as the company's senior vice president of marketing, effective April 15. Mr. Sbarsky has held senior marketing positions within the travel and hospitality industry for the past 17 years, and prior to his new appointment, served as senior vice president of marketing for Crystal Cruises since the line's inception in 1988.

Celebrity Cruises' fourth and largest luxury ship — 70,000-gt *Century* — debuted in December 1995. With the upcoming introduction of 73,000-gt *Galaxy* this year, followed by the emergence of liner *Mercury* next year, the cruise line's fleet will total more than 9,000 berths.

### AMSC Appoints New SKYCELL Team Members

American Mobile Satellite Corp. (AMSC) has announced the addition of four new members to the SKYCELL Satellite Telephone Service Maritime Group. **Kelly Dressier**, a former COMSAT Mobile Communications employee, has joined the company as account manager for the mid-Atlantic and Great Lakes region. **Fred Wilder**, a U.S. Coast Guard captain and telecommunications expert, has joined the company as senior account manager for the Southeast region. Previously employed as a sales manager for two marine trade journals, **Mike Lodato** has joined AMSC as account manager for the Gulf coast region. AMSC has also announced that **Andy Cool** has been named to the posi-

*"The greatest investment in engine security"*

# Chockfast® ORANGE

is the chocking compound approved by every major classification society, including ABS

Don't risk engine security, maintenance economy and proven peace of mind: Specify Chockfast ORANGE. *More engines spend their lives on Chockfast than on any other metal or epoxy chocking system.*

- more than 30 years of reliable service under main propulsion systems up to 70,000 hp
- approved by every major engine manufacturer
- surpasses MIL-S-901C (high-impact) shock tests
- no guesswork about formulations; only one product needed, regardless of chock thickness

Chockfast ORANGE is widely used to assure precise, permanent alignment of turbines, sterntubes, strut and lineshaft bearings, pumps, motors, rudder and pintle bearings, generators and auxiliary equipment, crane rails, Z-drives, steering gears, rams, thrusters and other equipment.

*Call/write/fax for worldwide service and onsite application expertise*

## ITW Philadelphia Resins

P.O. Box 309, Montgomeryville, PA 18936 USA  
Telephone 215.855.8450 Fax 215.855.4688



## COMPANY & PEOPLE NEWS

tion of SKYCELL maritime dealer representative. With AMSC since July 1995, he was previously responsible for managing inbound telemarketing leads, and in his new position, will coordinate dealer training seminars and manage the sales and marketing support for all dealer locations.

For more information on  
American Mobile Satellite Corp.  
Circle 33 on Reader Service Card

### Rieke Recognized For Geoscience/Petroleum Engineering Work

The Russian Academy of Natural Sciences has awarded University of Southwestern Louisiana professor **Herman Rieke** its Kapitza Gold Medal of Honor in recognition of his lifetime of academic achievements in the fields of geoscience and petroleum engineering. This award is reportedly comparable in distinction to a Nobel Prize, and is awarded in fields such as engineering, where no Nobel Prize exists.

Dr. **Rieke's** research has helped explain the origin and maintenance of high subsurface formation pressures that need to be con-

trolled while drilling for oil and gas in geologically young basins, making it easier for companies to understand where to drill for oil and gas. The other 1995 Kapitza award recipient, **George Olah**, a professor at the University of Southern California, was also awarded the Nobel Prize in chemistry last year.

### Aker Omega Announces Managerial Appointments

Aker Omega, Inc., a Houston, Texas-based provider of quality project management, engineering and construction management services for the offshore oil, gas and marine industries, wholly owned by Aker Oil & Gas Technology, Inc., has recently announced new managerial appointments. **W. Mike Isenhower** has joined the company as manager of structural engineering, responsible for the company's structural engineering design and drafting of all fixed and floating production marine terminals.

**Lew C. Skaug** has joined Aker Omega as manager of facilities engineering, responsible for overall management and technical guidance of his department, including proposals, project man-

agement, planning and forecasts, project controls and business development. **George W. Mock**, former facilities engineering manager, has been appointed senior project manager within the Aker Omega organization, in which capacity he will organize project and construction management assignments.

For more information on  
Aker Omega, Inc.  
Circle 34 on Reader Service Card

### B.C. Yard Completes ISO Certification Process

Nanaimo Shipyard Ltd., British Columbia, Canada, has completed the ISO 9002 certification process. The certification is applicable to the manufacture and service/repairs of vessels and other machinery. Sister company Alberni Engineering is also reportedly in the process of conforming to ISO quality standards, and anticipates award of a certificate in the near future.

For more information on  
Nanaimo Shipyard Ltd.  
Circle 35 on Reader Service Card

### Int'l Yard Rep Firm Opens Houston Office

**Al Stanford**, president of T.A.S.T. Corporation, announced that the company has opened a second office, located in Houston, Texas, to look after the increase in ship repair and offshore business in the southern U.S. states. **Chris Stanford** will manage the new office.

For more information on T.A.S.T. Corp.  
Circle 36 on Reader Service Card

### Stinson Joins Thrustmaster

Thrustmaster of Texas, Inc. announced that **Rick Stinson** has joined its domestic sales force. Previously employed by Schottel of North America and Iveco Aifo, he has been involved in the marine industry for 18 years. He is now responsible for sales of the company's line of steerable thrusters and tunnel thruster systems in North America, Canada and the Caribbean.



Rick Stinson

For more information  
Circle 93 on Reader Service Card

# HAMBURG AHEAD

SMM '96 is **the** event in world shipbuilding. At SMM '96, which takes place in Hamburg from October 1-5, 1996, you can find out everything there is to know about future-oriented shipbuilding technology. Key topics to do with world shipbuilding will be discussed by international experts at the Conference SEA 2000. With ships becoming even more significant as a means of trans-



port, SMM is not only a trailblazer in its role as the internationally recognized leader in this field but also offers insights into future developments.

The SMM statistics speak for themselves: in 1994 some 33,000 visitors from 51 countries came to SMM. Of the 829 exhibitors from 31 countries 96% came away with good results. SMM - the event in 1996.

VSM

ZVEI

Hamburg Messe

Lufthansa  
Official Carrier

Hamburg Messe und Congress GmbH · Jungiusstraße 13 · 20355 Hamburg · Tel: 011 49 40 / 35 69 - 21 40 · Fax: 011 49 40 / 35 69 - 21 49  
Official representative: Mary Colbourn-Green · 412 West King Street · Martinsburg · West Virginia 25401 · Tel. (304) 263-73 42 · Fax (304) 263-74 14

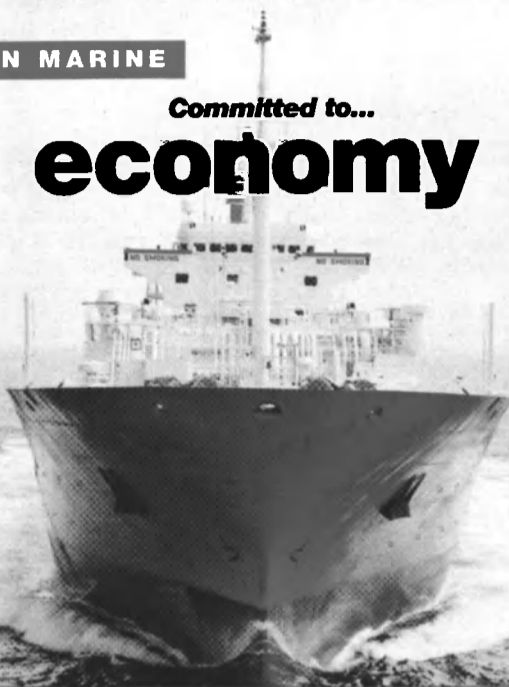




EXXON MARINE

Committed to...

**economy**



**EXXON MARINE**

EXXON MARINE

Committed to...

**caring**



EXXON MARINE

Committed to...

**dependability**



**The Commitment Continues...**

*Commitment to provide our customers with quality service and lubricants. EXXON provides a complete line of high-performance products for the marine industry. In addition, products such as our biodegradable UNIVIS® BIO 40 are an example of EXXON marine quality in harmony with environmental awareness. EXXON also offers a wide range of synthetic lubricants designed to meet your unique performance requirements. For more information regarding EXXON products and services call 1-800-44-EXXON.*

EXXON MARINE

Committed to...

**the future**



## FUELS, LUBES & ADDITIVES REVIEW

### Angus Chemical

Circle 89 on Reader Service Card

Angus Chemical is a producer of nitroparaffins and their derivatives. These specialty chemicals are used in a range of applications, including in fuel systems; paints, coatings and inks; water treatment; personal care products; and metal working fluids. Angus' Antimicrobial Agent Fuelsaver

is used to kill microbes and prevent their regrowth to reduce contamination of diesel fuel systems. Gasaver Antimicrobial Agent provides the same type of protection for gasoline systems.

### AS&M

Circle 19 on Reader Service Card

Analytical Services & Materials, Inc. (AS&M) is a provider of fuel and lube oil analysis. AS&M has an ISO 9002-

certified lab and uses state-of-the-art equipment. AS&M has experts with extensive marine experience to interpret fuel analysis results and offer advice.

### BP Marine

Circle 20 on Reader Service Card

BP Marine is a supplier of marine lubricants and fuels. The company's product range — which includes syn-

thetic oils — can be supplied in 80 ports across 80 countries. This is backed by worldwide technical support and the Enercare Lubricant Analysis service. BP is planning to launch a new trunk piston engine oil called ICFX, which reportedly reduces the problem of sludge deposits in trunk piston engines using residual fuel.

### Brookfield

Circle 69 on Reader Service Card

Available from Brookfield is the company's 1996 color catalog, describing its line of viscometers and rheometers. This 40-page users' guide contains application and product information on viscosity measuring instruments, material specific adapters and other accessories for measurement of liquids, slurries, pastes, creams and gels.

### Cambridge Applied Systems

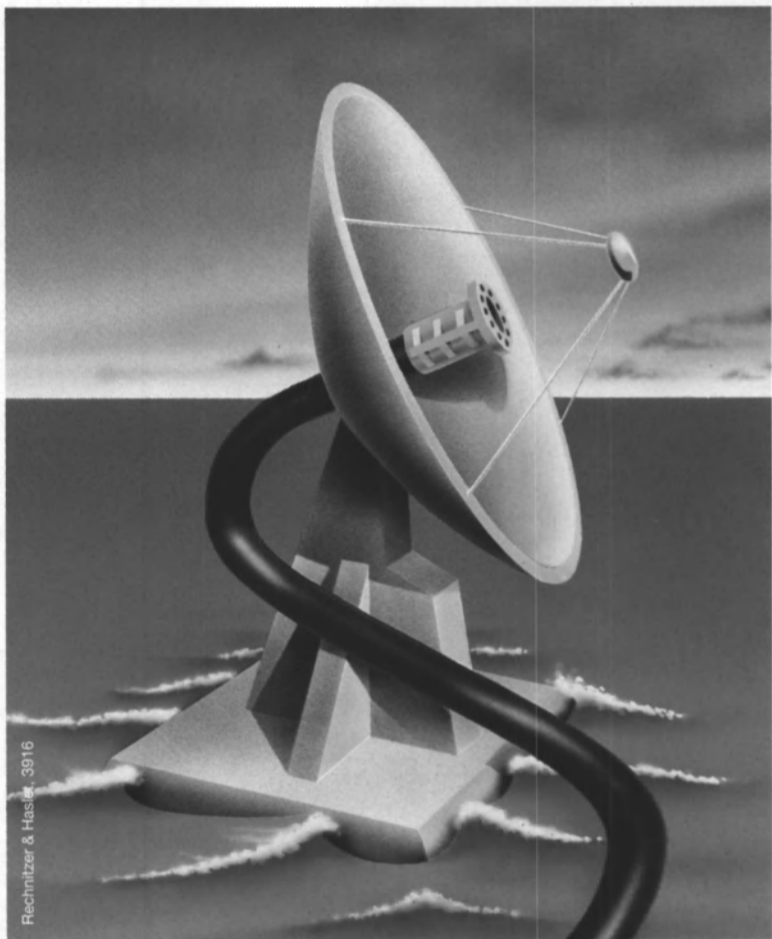
Circle 72 on Reader Service Card

Cambridge Applied Systems (CAS), a provider of solutions for viscosity measurement and control, has announced the availability of the TCV200 and TCV214 shipboard viscometers. These microprocessor-based viscometers reportedly provide fully automated shipboard measurement of 9250 and 2104 lubricants. Based on CAS' patented technology, the TCV200 and TCV214 viscometers are distinguished by a single moving part — a highly polished, stainless steel piston.

### Cartel Products, Inc.

Circle 125 on Reader Service Card

Cartel Petroleum Products manufactures multi-functional diesel fuel treatments for marine applications. Cartel's marine-grade diesel fuel treatments reportedly treat for: algae; water; fuel lubricity; corrosion; and cetane. Cartel's additive packages



**WE'LL ALWAYS  
BE THE FIRST  
TO REACH YOU**



**A/S DAN-BUNKERING Ltd.**

*Economic bunkering worldwide*

MIDDELFART  
TLPH. +45 64 41 54 01\*  
TELEFAX +45 64 41 53 01  
TLX. 58253 (BUNKER DK)  
TLGR. DANBUNKER,  
DENMARK

COPENHAGEN  
TLPH. +45 33 93 54 01\*  
TELEFAX +45 33 93 54 11  
TLX. 21248 (DABUNK DK)  
TLGR. DANBUNKER,  
DENMARK

Circle 207 on Reader Service Card



**DREYFUS**

Your  
**"ONE STOP MOORING"**  
Service Center For:



STOCKLESS



WORK BOAT

Anchors  
 Anchor Chains  
 Anchor Chain Connections  
 Wire Rope  
 Chain Stoppers  
 Carpenter Stoppers  
 Towing Assemblies  
 Buoys  
 J-Chasers  
 Quick-Release Hooks



WIRE ROPE



I-CHASER

**RENTALS AVAILABLE**



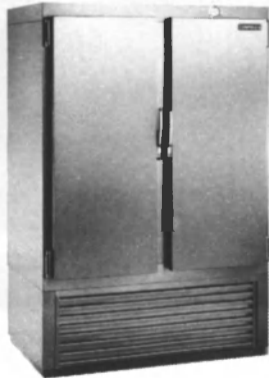
**DREYFUS SUPPLY & MACHINERY CORPORATION**  
 Phone: (504) 944-3366 • 1-800-228-7660 • Fax: (504) 947-8557  
 2121 Poland Avenue • P.O. Box 3116 • New Orleans, Louisiana 70177

Circle 233 on Reader Service Card



**GIVE US  
THREE INCHES.**

And We Will Replace Your  
Old Marine  
Refrigerator.



Three inches clearance from the front. That's all we need to replace your old marine refrigerator with a Cospolich modular refrigerator.

Do it yourself. No bulkhead or hatch cuts. No special skills or tools required. Kits come with easy, step-by-step instructions. Polarized wiring is pre-installed so it can't be plugged in wrong.

With models from 20 cu. ft. to 200 cu. ft., all built to U.S. Navy standards, it's like having a refrigerator built to your specifications.

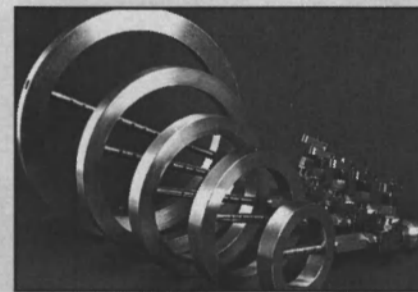
**COSPOLICH**

**REFRIGERATOR CO.**

949 Industry Road, Kenner, LA, 70062 USA  
Tel. 1-800-423-7761 Fax. (504) 469-1819

Circle 228 on Reader Service Card

### Fuel Oil Bunker Sampling System Available From Kittiwake



West Sussex-based Kittiwake Developments Ltd. offers a fuel oil bunker sampling system which features standards fitting to BS, ISO, DIN, ANSI or NIS flange specification. "Shipowners have come to realize the benefits that can be obtained — in terms of cost, efficiency and safety — from an early analysis of the fuel oil delivery. A simple drip sampler is the most common type of bunker fuel sampler available today," said Chris Leigh-Jones, managing director of Kittiwake.

For more information on Kittiwake  
Circle 71 on Reader Service Card



increase the performance of the diesel fuel, thus increasing fuel economy while decreasing emissions/ smoke.

### Castrol

Circle 75 on Reader Service Card

Castrol Marine has developed a range of lubricants which reportedly offers the benefits of extended oil drain intervals and enhanced protection against the conditions which can lead to bore polishing in high-speed marine diesel engines. Castrol Marine HLX is available in SAE 30 and SAE 40 versions, with an alkalinity level of 13.5 Base Number. The product is fully approved by MTU as Type 2 Monograde Oil, and meets the performance levels required for the following specifications: European Motor Manufacturers Specification CCMC D5; MAN 270; and Mercedes Benz 228.2, including OM 364A. Castrol Marine HLX will reportedly benefit companies operating high-speed marine diesel engines where SHPD performance is required. Its alkalinity level makes it suitable for applications employing fuels with a sulfur content in excess of .5 percent.

### Chevron

Circle 81 on Reader Service Card

Chevron markets a variety of premium marine lubricants internationally. These include Chevron Marine Engine Oils Delo 477 (SAE 20W-40 and 40) superior high dispersancy, high alkalinity, 17 TBN engine oils. They are for use in diesel engines in towboats, tugs, workboats, dredges, and in other marine industrial engine applications requiring a zinc-free oil. Also available from Chevron are its Marine Engine Oils Delo 1000, 2000, 3000 and 3400 Marine (SAE 30 and 40). These are high quality engine oils developed for use in a wide variety of medium-speed trunk piston engines, including the latest design, high output engines burning marine diesel oils, or residual fuels with low, moderate, or high sulfur content. In addition, Chevron offers Marine Engine Oil Symbol 9250, a high quality, high performance engine oil which fully complies with Symbol 9250 of the U.S. Military specification MIL-L-9000H.

### De-Bug USA

Circle 66 on Reader Service Card

De-Bug USA has announced a new series of products in its line of fuel conditioners. The FC500 and FC1000, in conjunction with De-Bug fuel decontamination units, utilize the same patented magnetic technology that the company has marketed for the treatment and conditioning of diesel and other fuels. The FC units' high quality marine grade pump and valves reportedly work with the De-Bug unit to recycle fuel without running the engine,

thus controlling and eliminating microbial contaminants in the fuel. The new models are designed for use in fuel systems which are used infrequently, such as storage tanks, standby power generators and in any vessel that remains idle for extended periods of time.

### Drew Marine

Circle 21 on Reader Service Card

Fuel treatment diagnostics — a major initiative of

#### Leak Detection Method Offered

Tracer Products — a division of Spectronics Corporation, a leader in ultraviolet technology — has announced the availability of a leak detection method that is reportedly effective for all marine engine fluid, air conditioning and refrigeration applications. This method is said to eliminate equipment failure and slash downtime of all circulating fluid systems, including engine oil, coolant, gasoline and diesel fuels, transmission lubricants, hydraulic fluids and refrigerants.

For more information on Tracer Products  
Circle 74 on Reader Service Card

## Cambridge Heavy Fuel Oil Viscometers

### He's All Done.

VAF, Alfa Laval and Cambridge all supply accurate, high quality viscometers. But American shipping companies are replacing original equipment with a Cambridge system because Cambridge viscometers are trouble free and can be removed, cleaned, and back online in less than an hour.

### How About You?

Call us today.



**CAMBRIDGE**  
APPLIED SYSTEMS  
LEADERS IN VISCOSITY MANAGEMENT

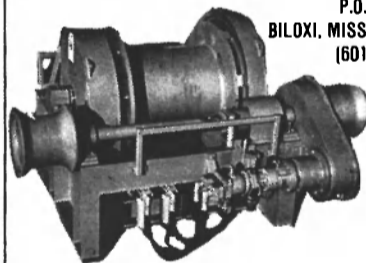
196 BOSTON AVENUE • MEDFORD, MASSACHUSETTS 02155 U.S.A.  
TEL: 617-393-6500 • FAX: 617-393-6515

Circle 219 on Reader Service Card



### McELROY DECK EQUIPMENT

ENGINEERED TO PERFORM  
MANUFACTURED TO LAST



TOW WINCHES



CAPSTANS

McElroy is ready to design, manufacture and deliver any type deck equipment your requirements call for.

Circle 259 on Reader Service Card



### LEE VAC SHIPYARDS, INC.

We Make It Happen!

|                  |                   |
|------------------|-------------------|
| NEW CONSTRUCTION | GAMBLING VESSELS  |
| CONVERSIONS      | INLAND PUSHBOATS  |
| REPAIRS          | SUPPLY BOATS      |
| DRYDOCKING       | SEISMIC VESSELS   |
|                  | BARGES            |
|                  | SPECIALTY VESSELS |

Hwy. 90 East  
P.O. Box 1190  
Jennings, LA 70546

PH. 318/824-2210  
FAX 318/824-2970

Circle 255 on Reader Service Card

Marine Specialist

## AIR CONDITIONING

HEATING • VENTILATION • PLUMBING • SMOKE REMOVAL



**BB**  
Bill Brown  
ENTERPRISES, INC.



4995 Ocean Pines • Berlin, Maryland 21811 • (410) 641-5782 • Fax: (410) 641-6283

CALL FOR FREE ESTIMATES  
**1-800-221-1506**

Circle 218 on Reader Service Card

## FUELS, LUBES & ADDITIVES REVIEW

Ashland Chemical's Drew Marine Division — is an energy management concept promoting the cost-effective use of fuel additives for specific, confirmed problems. Decisions about handling, storage and usage can be made based upon shipboard analysis of individual bunkers using Drew Marine's Mar-Tec sampling and testing equipment. Further analysis of bunker samples using shoreside laboratory techniques — available through Drew Marine's Pace Fuel Evaluation program — provides the more extensive data needed to minimize problems with the optimal combination of mechanical and chemical treatments.

### Ferrous Corporation Circle 23 on Reader Service Card

Ferrous Corporation supplies a variety of fuel additives designed to reduce problems related to fuel storage, handling and combustion. Ferrous products reportedly solve problems resulting from fuel instability and microbial growth, as well as high carbon residue, asphaltene and metals in the fuel. All Ferrous products have a high percentage of active ingredients and are backed by expert technical service. The company's partnerships in Europe, Latin America and Asia facilitate product delivery and service worldwide.

### Flouramics Inc. Circle 22 on Reader Service Card

According to U.S. government results reported by the company, Tufoil, manufactured by Flouramics, Inc., has a surface friction of .029. The Canadian government reportedly found the lubricant increased cranking speed by 10 percent.

### ITT Standard

Circle 65 on Reader Service Card

ITT Standard offers two different types of ammonia condensers for efficient cooling in corrosive marine environments. Shell-and-tube models offer a secure design featuring no gasket contact with the ammonia and resistance to salt water corrosion, and new welded plate condensers feature quality construction with laser welded titanium plates for reported longer life, operating efficiency and lower maintenance. ITT Standard, a unit of ITT Fluid Technology Corporation, is a supplier of heat transfer technology to commercial markets, as well as to the U.S. Navy.

### MagnaFilter International, Inc. Circle 86 on Reader Service Card

Available from MagnaFilter International, Inc. is the MagnaFilter Oil Filter Magnetizer. In a .010-in. thick steel band, the product encircles disposable filter canisters to remove wear-causing ferrous particles and solids, soot and silicon from engine oil in vehicles and off-road equipment, and from hydraulic fluids in com-

pressors and manufacturing equipment. Reportedly, the magnets are long lasting and will withstand temperatures of up to 300 degrees F. The unit is removed at each maintenance change, and reinstalled on the new filter. Field tests in extreme applications reportedly show an average 63 percent reduction 15-microns and below ferrous particles that cause most engine wear; 52 percent less solids, a reduction in soot and silicon that clog filters and cause more abrasive wear; and 50 percent less wear-causing particles such as chromium, molybdenum, nickel, aluminum, copper, lead and boron, which contribute to further wear of components and parts.

### Marykate

Circle 70 on Reader Service Card

Marykate offers its Year-Round Fuel Treatment and Stabilizer, featuring the patented Duralt Formula which reportedly reduces exhaust valve and set recession, lowers octane requirement to reduce knock, fights rust and corrosion and enhances oxidation stability for fuel storage for up to eight months.

### Mobil

Circle 126 on Reader Service Card

Mobil's Mobilgard 30 and 40 series oils reportedly protect medium-speed diesel engines from the adverse effects of heavy fuel contamination. Residual fuel is a common contaminant of oil in medium-speed diesel engines, and it often causes excessive piston deposits and sludge. Both Mobilgard 30 and 40 series oils are specially formulated to be compatible with residual fuel.

### Oronite — Chevron Chemical

Circle 80 on Reader Service Card

Oronite, a division of Chevron Chemical Company, is a leading manufacturer of lubricant and fuel additives for use in all types of diesel, gasoline and natural gas engines. In addition, the company manufactures additives for lubricants used in tractor, gear and hydraulic systems, as well as lubricant building blocks such as polyalphaolefins and alkylates. Oronite's product line includes: OLOA lubricating oil additives; OGA/ODA gasoline/diesel fuel additives; synfluid polyalphaolefins; and ZEROL refrigeration oils.

### Ottomans AS

Circle 85 on Reader Service Card

Ottomans AS deals in petrol, distillate and residual fuel oil, with offices in Sortland and Oslo, Norway, in addition to Germany and Denmark. Ottomans is the exclusive authorized distributor of DFT Hammerdown fuel conditioners in Europe for international shipping. The product family of fuel conditioners treats a variety of problems related to the quality of fuel oil. For gasoline, distillate or residual fuel oil service, the products are designed to reduce operational costs, enhance safety and improve combustion. For marine applications, Hammerdown is available for distillate fuel and residual oil service.

### Research Laboratories, Inc.

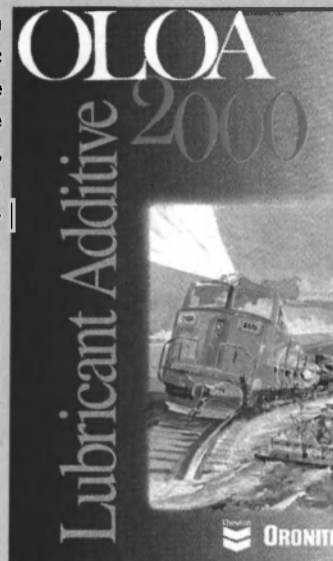
Circle 87 on Reader Service Card

Research Laboratories, Inc. specializes in the testing of all fuel grades from refinery crude through jobber to enduser fuels, including: heating oil; diesel; aviation and marine fuel; and gasoline. Fuel analysis documentation reports EPA compliance and counter liability. Sulfur, cetane index, Reid vapor pressure, aromatics, octane and petroleum requirements for emergency generators and stored fuel are available. Special analysis packages are offered with sampling service.

### Royal Purple

## Oronite's OLOA 2000 Available Commercially

Approved for service in EMD and General Electric (GE) engines, Oronite Lubricant Oil Additive (OLOA) 2000 at 17 TBN is now commercially available after more than four years of product development and field tests. OLOA 2000 helps keep the new, more powerful engines cleaner. Because it is designed for both 17 TBN and 13 TBN applications, OLOA 2000 reportedly offers improved logistics and handling. Customers can use different dosages of one additive package to blend finished lubricants.



For more information on Oronite  
Circle 73 on Reader Service Card

Circle 90 on Reader Service Card

Royal Purple offers Maxoil motor oil which features Synerlec — slippery, super-tough synthetic film, which reportedly can not be squeezed out of pressure areas. Synerlec adheres to engine surfaces and remains there after shutdown, reportedly providing instant protection on start-up. Reported benefits of Maxoil include: corrosion and wear protection; increased hp; and API warranty approval. Maxoil is recommended for gasoline four-cycle engines and diesel two and four-cycle engines.

### Shell

Circle 84 on Reader Service Card

Shell offers its Spot Test Kit intended for marine, power generation and industrial markets, and developed to provide a field method for ensuring the stability and compatibility of residual fuel oils. Key features of the kit include: fuel stability and compatibility assessment; cost effective testing, use of established Shell methods; simple and rapid visual analysis; rugged construction for use at sea or on land; a portable, lightweight, self-contained unit suitable for the non-specialist user; and automatic dual voltage control. To determine fuel stability, a sample is first diluted with hexadecane and stored at 95 degrees C for one hour. A drop of the mixture is then allowed to spread on a filter paper. The spot formed is washed with heptane and examined visually for presence of a dark inner ring. The absence of such a ring indicates that the fuel is stable. For compatibility, the component fuels are blended as required, and a procedure similar to the stability test is carried out. In this case, the absence of an inner ring indicates that the components of the blend are compatible.

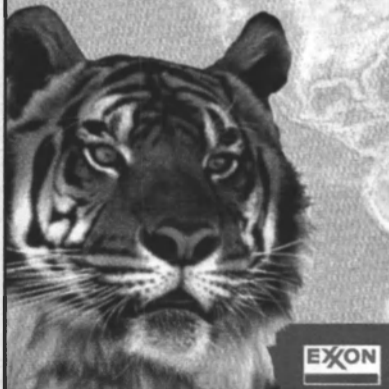
### Texaco

Circle 68 on Reader Service Card

Texaco has introduced a lubrication management program for commercial and industrial lubricant users called Texaco Fluid Management, as announced by S. Shariq Yosufzai, president of Texaco Lubricants Company (TLC). The program reportedly provides responsible, cost-effective alternatives for recycling used lubricants, while helping prevent costly equipment downtime and prolonging lubricant life in machinery. "With Texaco Fluid Management, TLC is helping customers save money and improve the efficiency and effectiveness of their

## EXXON MARINE

### Potent Performance and Protection



### Marine Technology Available From Exxon

Exxon Marine has been very active in the research and development side of the lubricants business. In 1994 it commissioned the AX420 marine engine at its Esso Research Center in England. The MAN B&W-built engine is equipped with advanced monitoring systems, including Sulzer SIPWA TP.

For more information on Exxon  
Circle 76 on Reader Service Card



equipment and their operations, while practicing environmental responsibility by prolonging the lubricant's life, which reduces the amount of used product disposal," said Mr. Yosufzai.

### TF Purifier, Inc.

Circle 88 on Reader Service Card

TF Purifier, Inc. (TFP) develops, manufactures and markets technology used to preserve the useful life of lubricating oil used in gas and diesel engines, as well as hydraulic fluid used in industrial machinery. The company's core product is the TF Purifier onboard oil purification system which, during operation of an engine or machinery, continually extracts from the oil solid particles down to one micron, as well as liquid contaminants (water, fuel and coolant). This reportedly protects and extends the useful life of the oil, industrial equipment and automotive engines.

The company markets to industrial users of hydraulic presses, transportation and marine industries, construction and mining companies, and government agencies and corporations with large fleets of vehicles. Manufacturing plants, large transportation vehicles, heavy off-road equipment, boats, locomotives and automobiles can reportedly derive benefits from the use of the oil purification system.

The TF Purifier is attached to industrial-use engines (power generators, pumps), transportation vehicles (diesel trucks, ships/locomotives) and other types of engines (pleasure boats, automobiles).

The full product line includes: the TF Purifier onboard oil purification system; replacement filters; and industrial batch system (a standalone unit designed to recycle hydraulic fluid).

### Enviro Response Introduces Fuel Mag To U.S. Market

De-Bug USA, a division of Enviro Products, Inc., which manufactures and markets magnetic fluid conditioners (MFCs), has signed a distribution agreement with Fuel Mag International of New Zealand, to be the exclusive North and South America distribu-

tor for the Fuel Mag line of fuel decontamination devices.

The new products, which eliminate the problem of microbial contamination in diesel fuel, represent the next generation of MFCs currently being marketed to the commercial, military and recreational marine industries, as well as to the trucking and transportation industries.

The first unit in the series is the LG-X400. It is designed to be

installed in engines of up to 400 hp, with fuel line sizes of 1/4, 3/8 and 1/2-in. and fuel flow rates of up to 90 gallons per hour. The LG-X 1200 and 200 units — larger versions of the new design — are currently under construction. These are intended for larger engines (8,000 hp and up).

For more information from Enviro Response  
Circle 124 on Reader Service Card

# L I F E S A V I N G



requires 100% reliability. DON'T TAKE CHANCES. Trust our 150 years experience. FASSMER: Lifeboats, rescueboats, SAR-crafts and more.



**FR. FASSMER & CO**  
SHIP- AND BOATYARD

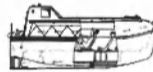
D-27804 Berne/Germany · Phone +49-44 06-9 42-0  
Fax +49-44 06-9 42-1 00 · Telex 25689 fassme d



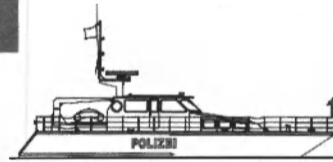
SEL-T 14.7  
Tender/ semi enclosed lifeboat  
up to 140 persons



SEL 10.5  
Semi-enclosed lifeboat/ crewtender  
up to 150 persons



GAR 7.7  
freefall lifeboat  
up to 38 persons



20.0 m  
surveillance  
craft



7.4 m SAR-Boat  
German lifeboat  
Association

Circle 240 on Reader Service Card



### Fuel-Tek Offers Video On Combustion Chemistry

Fuel-Tek has announced the completion and availability of a seven-minute video highlighting Ferox Combustion Managers. This new approach to combustion chemistry was featured in a segment that appeared on the Discovery Channel. It explains what Ferox is and how it works to reduce fuel consumption and emissions. Fuel-Tek is a distributor of the Ferox product line.

For a copy of the video  
Circle 128 on Reader Service Card

## "The SeaOtter meets or exceeds the specifications of other ROV systems sold at twice the price."

Jack Fisher, President  
J.W. Fishers Mfg., Inc.

"The SeaOtter is powerful enough to handle currents, and rugged enough to reach depths of up to 500 feet. It features four variable-speed remote controlled motors, a CCD color camera, four 100w lamps, and a 13" topside color monitor. A more powerful ROV called the SeaLion is also available, and any SeaOtter may be upgraded to a SeaLion."

Only \$17,955



Call for a free catalog or to order our demonstration video.



J.W. Fishers Mfg., Inc.  
1953 County St., E. Taunton, MA 02718 USA  
(800)822-4744 Tel. (508)822-7330  
FAX: (508)880-8949 or 822-1931



Proton 3  
Marine  
Magnetometer

\$8,295



DHC-1  
Diver-held  
Camera

\$3,195



SSS-100K  
Side Scan Sonar

\$26,995



Pulse 8x  
u/w Metal  
Detector

\$1,245



DV-1  
Dropped  
Video

\$2,995

Circle 239 on Reader Service Card

## RoRo '96 Reflects Peak Activity Of Sector Orderbook

The RoRo '96 Conference and Exhibition is scheduled to take place in Lübeck, Germany, on May 21-23. Anticipation for the event is growing, as the world orderbook for this niche totals more than 80 new vessels. According to conference organizers, the location for the event reflects the Port of Lübeck's utilization of advanced technologies for RoRo handling, and the frequenting of new generation RoRo vessels and ferries in Lübeck and Travemünde harbors.

An extensive conference program has been arranged, with an emphasis placed on a few key issues, namely: the debate over use of fast or conventional tonnage; new RoRo investments, such as large, deepsea RoRo carriers and RoPax vessels; port development planning and terminal development; and safety.

According to **Richard A.B. Sim**, RoRo '96 conference director, "There's going to be talking about: should the RoRo ships be fast, or should they be conventional?" He added, "Kvaerner Masa-Yards' paper does analyze will it be fast or slow ... People are also going to talk about whether feeder ships will be RoRo or LoLo."

Notable presenters at the conference include representatives from the world's most influential design sources, including **Phil Hercus** of Incat Designs, and **Kai Levander** of Kvaerner Masa, who will explain why his company recently

ordered fast newbuildings after extensively evaluating existing tonnage. Discussions on new sector investments will include presentations on shortsea vessels, such as Sweden's SweFerry, and deepsea vessels, such as Wilhelmsen Lines' MK III vessel. Grimaldi's series of large multi-purpose carriers will also be discussed, with participation by Fincantieri.

Another promising conference presentation concerns the replacement of three large trailer ships of U.S.-based Totem Ocean Trailer Express with a new design which has high military utility. The discussion is likely to center on National Steel and Shipbuilding Co.'s (NASSCO) fourth order for a RoRo-equipped strategic sealift ship, which parallels four RoRo contracts awarded to Avondale Shipyards for strategic sealift vessels. A paper will discuss the 35,000-gt, four-freight deck RoPax vessel for SweFerry, which is being built by Astilleros Espanoles — whose yards have reportedly attracted two more such contracts from Cenargo, with an option for two additional vessels.

A visit to Lübeck's port facilities will include inspections of TT Line's *Robin Hood*, held up to be the world's most environmentally-conscious RoRo ship, and the Finn carriers-operated *FinnPartner*, a large combi-RoRo. Several rounds on RoRo survivability will be heard, including safety presen-

tations by the U.K. Marine Safety Agency, SNAME's RoRo Safety Panel, and Det Norske Veritas. In a pre-show interview with *MR/EN*, Mr. Sim offered evidence as to the growing RoRo sector. "You start off in a mode of transport and you don't know where you're going," he stated, continuing by discussing the market's evolution. According to him, in the heady days of RoRo shows, "Everybody wanted large RoRos to ship heavy equipment out to the Middle East." He stated that today's show delegates are experienced RoRo and LoLo operators. "They're not looking to go into RoRos ... These people are now looking at the MK III vessels."

He continued, "These people know the trade. The trade is being used in a much more productive way and this is being reflected in the number of ships ordered ... New ships are being ordered every week." The conference director added that "heavy input from the operators" is expected at RoRo '96, which is good news for the equipment suppliers who will be in attendance at the concurrent exhibition.

For more information, contact the RoRo Conference Secretariat, BML Business Meetings Ltd., 2 Station Rd., Rickmansworth, Hertfordshire, WC3 1QP, U.K., tel: +44 1923 7766363; fax: +44 1923 777206.



TT Line's two ferries — *Robin Hood* and *Nils Dache* — are equipped with systems that reduce pollution from their engines.

## L.F. GAUBERT & CO. INC.



More Than 45 Years Of Dependable Service!

P.O. BOX 50500 • NEW ORLEANS, LA • 70150  
Phone: (504)822-7272 Fax: (504)821-9309  
1-800-831-7534 Call Us For Your FREE Newsletter

**DISTRIBUTE & MANUFACTURE  
ELECTRICAL SHIPBOARD CABLES**

**NAVY-COMMERCIAL-CONTROL  
ELECTRONIC-PORTABLE  
COMMUNICATION-SIGNAL-MINING  
WELDING-COAXIAL & POWER  
CABLES-FABRICATE ELECTRICAL CABLES  
TO YOUR SPECIFICATIONS**

*Quality Is Our MOST Important Feature!*

Circle 241 on Reader Service Card

## FRAMEWALK, FOR EASIER INSPECTION OF CARGOHOLDS...

A system of ladders designed specifically to enable close inspection of frames in bulk carriers. This system can be used by gearless bulk carriers, is totally independent of all ship services and facilities and can be quickly and conveniently operated without the need for specialist skills or training.

• This equipment complies with all current Classification Society and Intercargo recommendations and International Maritime Organisation (I.M.O.) resolution A713 (17) dated 6th November 1991

Simply ring, fax or write us for our extensive catalogue.



**Willem Pot**

marine stockists since 1899

Postal address: P.O. Box 29102, 3001 GC Rotterdam, The Netherlands  
Main office: Stationsplein 45, Phone +31(0)10-4331277  
Fax +31(0)10-4130304, Telex 22496



Circle 305 on Reader Service Card



## Recent Ship Sales

This report, compiled by Shipping Intelligence, Inc., a New York maritime consulting firm, tracks sale prices of secondhand bulk carriers and tankers. For more information, call (212) 997-0966.

| Date Reported | Vessel Name         | Vessel Type | DWT     | Year Built | Sale Price (M\$) |
|---------------|---------------------|-------------|---------|------------|------------------|
| 1/15/96       | Magda P             | Bulker      | 11,598  | 76         | \$2.2            |
| 1/15/96       | Marygold            | Bulker      | 11,964  | 76         | \$2.3            |
| 1/1/96        | Cidade De Sao Paulo | Bulker      | 15,680  | 79         | \$3.2            |
| 1/15/96       | Orchis Island       | Bulker      | 23,418  | 85         | \$9.3            |
| 1/15/96       | Ocean Grace         | Bulker      | 23,945  | 80         | \$6              |
| 1/22/96       | Copernico           | Bulker      | 25,700  | 71         | \$1.47           |
| 1/15/96       | Danakos             | Bulker      | 27,000  | 72         | \$3.1            |
| 1/18/96       | Vienna Sky          | Bulker      | 27,200  | 74         | \$3              |
| 1/18/96       | Salvador I          | Bulker      | 27,243  | 74         | \$2.6            |
| 1/1/96        | Mathildaki          | Bulker      | 37,616  | 76         | \$6              |
| 1/15/96       | Carlo M             | Bulker      | 37,657  | 77         | \$6.9            |
| 1/15/96       | Steel Flower        | Bulker      | 39,925  | 77         | \$5              |
| 1/15/96       | Bareli              | Bulker      | 41,800  | 86         | \$15.6           |
| 1/15/96       | Bergen Malaya       | Bulker      | 42,069  | 85         | \$13.9           |
| 1/18/96       | Fuji Angel          | Bulker      | 42,512  | 85         | \$13.1           |
| 1/2/96        | Maritime Conqueror  | Bulker      | 43,370  | 83         | \$12.4           |
| 1/15/96       | Toscana             | Bulker      | 50,202  | 76         | \$7.3            |
| 3/22/96       | Co-op Express       | Bulker      | 53,000  | 83         | \$10             |
| 4/4/96        | Centurion           | Bulker      | 54,311  | 80         | \$7.2            |
| 3/22/96       | Star of Magellan    | Bulker      | 60,000  | 76         | \$4.3            |
| 3/29/96       | Captain Forever     | Bulker      | 63,000  | 81         | \$10.9           |
| 3/22/96       | Crystal Grace       | Bulker      | 64,000  | 86         | \$15.9           |
| 3/18/96       | Rubin Prosper       | Bulker      | 67,478  | 84         | \$13             |
| 4/1/96        | Iron Shortland      | Bulker      | 107,140 | 79         | \$7.3            |
| 3/29/96       | Oceanic Mindoro     | Bulker      | 123,000 | 75         | \$5.7            |
| 3/18/96       | Mineral Nippon      | Bulker      | 194,744 | 84         | \$20.5           |
| 4/1/96        | Shiokaze            | Tanker      | 16,983  | 80         | \$7.5            |
| 4/4/96        | Valbruna            | Tanker      | 19,994  | 81         | \$8              |
| 3/18/96       | Red Sea             | Tanker      | 29,680  | 73         | \$4              |
| 3/18/96       | Nervi               | Tanker      | 31,351  | 74         | \$3.1            |
| 3/22/96       | Fearless            | Tanker      | 31,692  | 77         | \$7              |
| 4/15/96       | Team Trinta         | Tanker      | 35,731  | 80         | \$11.5           |
| 4/1/96        | Product King        | Tanker      | 36,572  | 73         | \$3.1            |
| 4/15/96       | Seapride II         | Tanker      | 38,134  | 74         | \$3.8            |
| 3/18/96       | Timur Endurance     | Tanker      | 38,705  | 81         | \$10.5           |
| 4/15/96       | Star Orchid         | Tanker      | 96,530  | 76         | \$6.5            |
| 3/25/96       | Nissas Amorgos      | Tanker      | 97,172  | 88         | \$30             |
| 3/22/96       | Konck Nevis         | Tanker      | 135,000 | 75         | \$7.6            |
| 3/29/96       | Atheros Bay         | Tanker      | 140,037 | 75         | \$4.6            |
| 4/15/96       | Cosmos Andromeda    | Tanker      | 238,500 | 84         | \$20             |
| 3/22/96       | General Monarch     | Tanker      | 275,993 | 90         | \$52             |

## Star Clippers To Use MMS Fleet Management Applications

Star Clippers has chosen Marine Management Systems' (MMS) Fleet Manager series for its PC-based fleet management applications. Star Clippers, a cruise company located in Coral Gables, Fla., chose FleetWorks Inventory and Maintenance systems for its two ships, *Star Clipper* and *Star Flyer* — reportedly the largest clipper ships ever built. The vessels were

designed in the Netherlands and modeled after 19th century clipper ships. Each 3-gt ship is 360 ft. (110 m) long with 3,025 gt.

Prior to implementing MMS' FleetWorks Inventory and Maintenance system, Star Clippers completed all managerial work manually. FleetWorks has reportedly allowed Star Clippers to streamline its operations and reduce time spent on managing spare parts inventory, tracking equipment history, requisitioning and scheduling maintenance.

For more information on MMS  
Circle 113 on Reader Service Card

## Furuno Unveils FR8001 Series Commercial Radars

Furuno, a leader in advanced marine electronics systems, has introduced the FR8001 Series Radars, a line of 12-in., X-band, commercial radars designed to meet the most stringent requirements of commercial mariners and fishermen. The FR8001 Series, which replaces the FR8000D/DA Series, consists of the FR8051, FR8111 and FR8251. The series features four operating modes — Head-up; North-up; Course-up; and True Motion — to give users chart reference and bearings. Also available is the FMD8010 radar remote display for second station use. Features include enhanced visual target detection ability, automatic control of tuning, interference rejection and sea clutter performance under all conditions.



For more information on Furuno  
Circle 79 on Reader Service Card

## MICROPHOR® & MICROFLUSH® SANITATION DEVICES MARINE HEADS



The international choice for quality, fit-for-purpose, sanitation products among specifiers serving the mega yacht, tanker, freighter, workboat, fishing vessel and oil platform markets.

MARKETED WORLDWIDE BY:

**ITT Jabsco**

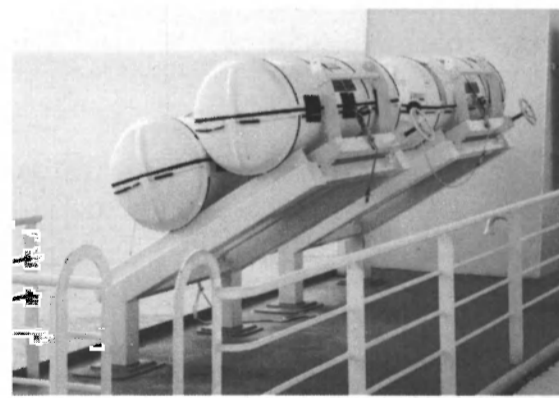
1485 Dale Way, Costa Mesa  
CA 92628-2158  
Tel. +1 714 545-8251  
Fax. +1 714 556-4206  
Web Page: <http://www.gsn.com>

Bingley Road, Hoddesdon  
Hertfordshire, EN11 0BU UK  
Tel. +44 (0) 1992 450145  
Fax. +44(0) 1992 467132

Circle 249 on Reader Service Card



## LIFE RAFT RACK



## Complete Life Raft Stowage and Deployment Systems for ALL Container types and applications

The MGI Life Raft Rack System (LRS) features:

- Local or Remote Release
- Optional Aluminium fabrication for High Speed Vessels
- Indexed Deployment (one at a time) an integral part of any Marine Evacuation System
- Designed to SOLAS specifications for life saving equipment

For more information on this tried and tested system, contact your Life Raft supplier or MGI directly at:

**MGI International**  
Marine Safety Solutions Inc.  
119-255 West 1st Street,  
North Vancouver, British Columbia,  
Canada V7M 3G8  
Tel: (604) 986-2239  
Fax: (604) 984-3164

Circle 261 on Reader Service Card

## PROPULSION UPDATE

### Krupp MaK Introduces M 25 Long-Stroke Engine

German diesel engine manufacturer Krupp MaK, Kiel, one of the world leaders in the medium speed range, has introduced the new M 25 long-stroke engine covering the output range from 1,740 to 2,700 kW. The M 25 design — available in six, eight and nine-cylinder in-line versions — is the latest in a program introduced by the company starting in the early 1990s. Krupp MaK introduced the M 20 in 1992, which has an output range of between 1,020 and 1,710 kW. To date, the company reports a total of 320 units are sold, 160 of which are in service with the longest engine operating time standing at 18,000 hrs. The M 32 was introduced in 1994 with an output range of between 2,640 to 7,680 kW. To date, 145 units are sold, with the longest running time being 6,000 hrs. There will also be a V-form M 32 unit (12 and 16-cylinders) introduced during the latter part of this year. This engine line-up gives Krupp MaK a total output range of between 1,020 and 10,000 kW. For the new M 25 version, four engines have already been sold for installation into three 3,000-dwt, 12/14-knot general cargo vessels building at Scheepswerf Peters BV, Kampen, in the Netherlands for Dutch owner Switynkl. An additional unit has been sold for installation into a fishing vessel, also for the Dutch owners. The first engine will be ready for delivery later this year.

For more information on Krupp MaK  
Circle 146 on Reader Service Card

#### M25 Engine Specifications

|                               |                            |
|-------------------------------|----------------------------|
| Bore                          | .....255 mm                |
| Stroke                        | .....400 mm                |
| Cylinder rating               | .....290/300 kW            |
| Speed                         | .....720/750 rpm           |
| Mean piston speed             | .....9.6/10 m/s            |
| BMEP                          | .....23.7/23.5 bar         |
| Pmax                          | .....190 bar               |
| Specific fuel oil consumption | .....185 g/kWh at 100% mcr |
|                               | .....184 g/kWh at 85%      |
| Specific lube oil consumption | .....0.8 g/kWh             |
| Engine rating (6M 25)         | .....1,740/1,800 kW        |
| (8M 25)                       | .....2,320/2,400 kW        |
| (9M 25)                       | .....2,610/2,700 kW        |
| Gen rating (6M 25)            | .....2,060/2,140 kVA       |
| (8M 25)                       | .....2,750/2,850 kVA       |
| (9M 25)                       | .....3,100/3,210 kVA       |

### Renaissance Cruises To Order Three New Ships

R Shipping Inc., an affiliate of Renaissance Cruises, Inc., has signed a binding letter of intent with Chantiers de l'Atlantique for the construction of three, 600-passenger cruise vessels.

Projected cost for the new ships is in excess of \$500 million, and they will be operated by Renaissance Cruises.

Renaissance Cruises will, for the first time, deploy a ship in Alaska. Each ship will have 300 oversized cabins with private balconies offered in more than two-thirds of them.

### Dry Air Technology Offers Portable Pneumatic Fan

Dry Air Technology offers the Americ Vane Axial Fan VAF-3000P, a portable, pneumatic ventilator to be UL and CUL-listed. The fan is designed for safe use in all classes of hazardous locations (Class I: Groups A, B, C and D; Class II: Groups E, F and G; and Class III) and runs on compressed air. It can reportedly be used in a

variety of applications from ventilating confined spaces to extracting fumes.

For more information

Circle 144 on Reader Service Card

### Arethusa In Rig Deal With Petrobras

Arethusa (Off-Shore) Limited has received a five-year contract with Petrobras, the Brazilian oil company, for the semisubmersible drilling rig *Arethusa Yorktown*. The rig will be upgraded to work in approximately 2,850 ft. (868.6 m) of water. The contract, effective immediately, will earn Arethusa revenues of \$115 to \$131 million depending upon earned bonus.

### Lovelace Offers Watercraft Lighting Accessory

Lovelace Enterprises, manufacturer of marine accessory equipment, offers its TL Light System. Controlled from the helm of the craft, the TL Light System's wireless pan and tilt remote control adjustment reportedly allows its operator to project up to a 1.8 million candle power halogen beam for

one mile, across an azimuth of up to 360 degrees and an elevation of 75 degrees.

For more information on Lovelace  
Circle 30 on Reader Service Card

### Railko Bearings Featured On Regina Maersk

*Regina Maersk*, which has been completed in Denmark and is reportedly the world's largest container ship, features marine stern tube bearings supplied by Railko Limited of High Wycombe.

For more information on Railko  
Circle 31 on Reader Service Card

### U.S. Paint Acquires ISO 9001 Certification

U.S. Paint Corporation has announced that its Quality Management System has been approved by Lloyd's Register Quality Assurance for ISO 9001 certification.

For more information on U.S. Paint  
Circle 39 on Reader Service Card

### SPD Technologies Wins \$50 Million Contract

SPD Technologies has won a contract to supply shock-hardened circuit breakers and switchgear for the U.S. Navy's DDG-class destroyers with the new Flight IIA ship design.

For more information on SPD  
Circle 142 on Reader Service Card

### Lykes Appoints New President

Joe. B. Freeman has been appointed president of Lykes Bros. Steamship Co., Inc., as announced by Tom L. Rankin, company chairman and CEO. Mr. Freeman will direct the company's ongoing reorganization efforts, including the formulation of a long-term plan that is expected to enable Lykes to emerge successfully.

### Steamship Authority Purchases Foam Vest System

The Woods Hole, Martha's Vineyard and Nantucket Steamship Authority has purchased the Maverick Foam Vest System (MFVS), from Derbyshire Foam Systems Products. The MFVS reportedly allows shipboard personnel to respond quickly to an onboard fire, with the added ability of the operator to switch from AR-AFFF Foam to sea water and back, as conditions warrant. The MFVS is ABS-type approved for SOLAS compliance and the MFVN BR-95 is UL-Listed to both American NFPA and British standards.

## U.S. President Officially Ends Ban On Exports From ANS

President Clinton took final action to end the 23-year ban against exports of Alaskan North Slope (ANS) crude oil. This historic event — formalized by the President's determination that exporting ANS crude oil is in the national interest — is expected to decrease U.S. reliance on imported oil by increasing crude oil production in the U.S.

Additional oil production of about 100,000 barrels per day is expected, according to DOE projections. The Administration's five-month review produced recommendations for four restrictions, all of which were endorsed by the President. Under authority contained in the legislation he supported and signed in November, Public Law 104-58, the President decided to permit ANS exports, subject to the following restrictions:

1. Tankers exporting ANS crude oil must remain outside of the 200-mile Economic Exclusion Zone. This will ensure that tankers in the ANS export trade remain far from the U.S. coastline, including environmentally sensitive areas along the Aleutian Islands.

2. ANS export tankers must be equipped with a satellite communications system to permit the U.S. Coast Guard to monitor the tankers' positions.

3. ANS export tankers must be inspected annually, in accordance with U.S. Coast Guard (USCG) policies and procedures. This condition will ensure that the tankers are kept in safe working order.

4. ANS export tankers will be required to exchange their ballast water in deep ocean water prior to entering Alaska's Prince William Sound. Ship logs will record ballast exchanges and will be checked periodically by the USCG. This condition will help prevent the introduction into Alaskan fisheries of non-indigenous, aquatic nuisance species.

These requirements, which will be applied to ANS oil exports as export license conditions, will protect Alaska's unique environment and abundant natural resources. A fifth requirement — that all exports be carried on U.S.-flag tankers — is included in the ANS export law enacted last fall.

While the review indicated no likelihood of adverse impacts, concern is rising in Washington state about the increasing volume of vessel traffic estimated to occur as a result of other factors. For example, the growing international trade between Washington state and Pacific Rim nations, while a boon to the state's economy, is raising public concerns about vessel safety and the environment in Puget Sound, and prompting debate over the adequacy of current vessel safety procedures and resources. Accordingly, the President requested that the USCG prepare a status report on the plan it is preparing for a vessel assistance system. He also asked the USCG to accelerate completion of that plan, which will be submitted to Congress, and to offer its assistance to any serious private-sector efforts to improve vessel safety.



# Shipping '96

## American International Shipbuilding Exposition

While some conference speakers seemed somewhat baffled by the Connecticut Maritime Association's (CMA) "New Era ... New Realities" conference theme choice for Shipping '96 — a variety of interpretations were served up to attending delegates, spurring a number of discussions on the state of maritime affairs and the direction in which the industry is headed. World-Wide Shipping Agency Chairman **Helmut Sohmen** offered the first, and perhaps, most lucid spin on the theme in his keynote address, stating: "I am also not certain that shipping is confronting a new era, or whether we are not just going on bouncing from one goal post to another, like balls in the pinball machines in the penny arcades. They — almost like shipping — provide for games of chance, with rather limited opportunities for financial success."

Dr. **Sohmen** launched into a series of "illustrations" of recent shipping history, discussing several issues, including: setting limits to oil pollution liability and P&I insurance cover; insuring an aged fleet; new legislation and conventions designed to produce discipline through enforcement of technical standards; tanker developments; the danger of making market predictions; safety and classification society supergroups; and the need for industry leaders to maintain political connections.

For the most part, the 1996 Commodore Award recipient's comments centered on four topics: establishing standards in a changing business; financing; the industry's self-image; and the future of maritime commerce. Following Dr. **Sohmen's** lead, these areas dominated discussions throughout the rest of the two-day conference program, held March 19 and 20.

Highlighting one of his points, Dr. **Sohmen** stated, "Considered unable to properly regulate itself, the industry today faces tighter legislation everywhere and an insistence on the better quality of ships, management and personnel from all quarters."

He later advised, "Friends in the shipping business, please remember two fundamental rules: first, that administrative bureaucracy does not improve standards, but poor standards breed more bureaucracy. And second, you cannot blame a bad image on others, nor expect others to change it for you."

Wary of forecasting market predictions, the Austrian shared his concerns on the financial state of the industry: "I never worry about a lack of financial resources for the industry. I worry rather about too much of a good thing, accompanied by short memories of painful losses, and the common belief — characteristic among shipping people — that business must be worth doing just as long as the downside risk is limited."

Summing up, Dr. **Sohmen** said, "Maritime transport will be around for a long time to come, but shipping needs a much better lobby than we have been able to muster, and every voice therefore counts." If even a modest portion of the reported 1,000 attendees from 30 countries, and 90 exhibitors present at the event took this message back to their companies, the event could be considered quite a success.



Panelists **James D. Bell** (right) and **Frederick Tsao** (center) listen as **Helmut Sohmen** fields a question from a Shipping '96 conference attendee.

AISE '96 kicked off in New Orleans on April 11 with a press conference devoted to a discussion and debate of shipbuilding initiatives under the Clinton's Administration five-part plan, originated in 1993 under the National Defense Authorization Act.

Maritime Administrator Rear Admiral **Albert Herberger** spoke of the bipartisan effort on the part of Congress and the Clinton Administration to provide U.S. yards with the resources necessary for translating defense building experience into successful commercial ship production, in order to establish the nation as a formidable force in the international market.

According to Radm. **Herberger**, the initiative programs — including the pending OECD agreement, the MARITECH joint public-private technology program, and the Title XI loan guarantee program — are beginning to produce results. "It's a start," said the administrator, adding, "This exhibition is a direct product of the five-year plan initiated in 1993."

Radm. **Herberger** also commented on how OECD ratification could affect other facets of the Administration's shipbuilding plan. "Either way the Title XI program will continue. There will be substantial work we can do with the current parameters and some we can do with reduced parameters," said Radm. **Herberger**.

The Maritime Administrator went to say that the maritime industry is a "primarily industry-financed industry," and classified the five-part initiative as a product



MAN B&W Diesel, Inc. President **Claus Windelev** (right) and Director of Business Development **Les Gingell** (left) are pictured on the AISE exhibition floor.

of the U.S. government's assumption of the role of business catalyst, with the application of only modest amounts of federal dollars. He pointed to the recent Newport News Van Ommen contract and Alabama Shipyard Dannebrog contract as examples of how government dollars can stimulate commercial business for U.S. yards, and added that the Title XI default rate stands at two percent, meaning \$200 million worth of ships have had to be recouped and resold.

With the government subsidy issue continuing to swing in the balance, and the OECD vote expected to be delayed until at least mid-summer, a great deal of the subsequent conference discussions were dominated by this issue, with large, mid-sized and small yard representatives and influential maritime voices taking firm stances on both sides.

### What was said at AISE

"The U.S. industry is on a comeback ... U.S. industry is here and here to stay ... In five years, the world will be saying: We thought they were dead, but by God, they're back." — **Penny Eastman, Shipbuilders Council of America**

"There's a difference between being committed and being involved. These yards are committed to returning and being successful in the commercial market." — **Tom Bowler, American Shipbuilding Association**

"Without U.S. (OECD) ratification by June or July, the agreement might unravel ... We need to continue Title XI because even under OECD, foreign countries will continue to find ways to support their shipbuilding." — **Rear Admiral Albert Herberger, MarAd**

"Title XI helped us to get the show on the road. We're not Newport News or General Dynamics ... We do

know how to build commercial ships, moderately priced." — **Al Bossier, Jr., Avondale Industries, Inc.**

"American shipyards can be successful even without Title XI. It is an opportunity for U.S. shipbuilders, in tandem with U.S. government, to show the world that something's happening here." — **Gregory Hadjileftheriadis, Eletson Corporation**

"None is this possible without partnering ... The Coast Guard will do its part to contribute to the success of U.S. commercial shipbuilding." — **Rear Admiral James C. Card, USCG Office of Marine Safety, Security and Environmental Protection**

"The most viable method of improving our industry is to work from within the industry." — **Joseph Cox, American Institute of Merchant Shipping**







Kraissl Co., 299 Williams Ave., Hackensack, NJ 07601

**STUFFING BOXES**  
Kahlenberg Bros. Co., P.O. Box 358, Two Rivers, WI 54241

**SURGE SUPPRESSION**  
Innovative Technology, P.O. Box 1212, 122 Azalea Drive, Destin, FL 32540

**SURVIVAL EQUIPMENT**  
Sea, Inc. 7030 220th S.W., Mountlake Terrace, WA 98043

**TANK LEVELING GAUGES**  
King Engineering Corp., P.O. Box 1228, Ann Arbor, MI 48106

**TANK LEVELING INDICATORS**  
American United Marine Corp., 5 Broadway, Rt. 1, Saugus, MA 01906  
Bergan Tank, 3409 Gulf Breeze Pkwy, Gulf Breeze, FL 32561  
ERL Marine Products div, PO Box 1026, New Albany, IN 47151-1026  
Ian-Conrad Bergan, 3409 Gulf Breeze Parkway, Gulf Breeze, FL 32561  
IMO Industries, Gems Sensors Division, One Cowles Rd, Plainville CT 06062  
Kockum Sonics, Inc., 819 Veterans Blvd., Suite 201, Kenner, LA 70068  
MMC International, 60 Inip Dr, Inwood NY 11696  
Saab Marine Electronics AB, P.O. Box 13045, S-402 51 Goteborg SWEDEN  
Technical Marine Service, 6040 North Cutter Circle, Portland, OR 97217

**TANK LIQUID LEVEL GAUGES**  
King Engineering Corp., P.O. Box 1228, Ann Arbor, MI 48106  
Kockum Sonics, Inc., 819 Veterans Blvd., Suite 201, Kenner, LA 70068  
Metritape, Inc. 59 Porter Rd., Littleton, MA 01460  
Midland Mfg. Corp., 7733 Gross Point Rd., Skokie, IL 60076-0226

**TEMPORARY/PERMANENT SHELTERS**  
Universal Shelters, U.S. Hwy. 19 S., Pelham, GA 31779

**TESTING SERVICES**  
Wyle Laboratories, 7800 Govern's Dr. S.W., Huntsville, AL 35807

**THERMAL INSULATION**  
Insulations, Inc., 1101 Edwards Ave., Harahan, LA 70123

**THICKNESS TESTING**  
Cygnus Instruments, 1993 Moreland Parkway, Suite 202, Annapolis, MD 21401  
M.A.C.E., 5910 N.E. 15th Ave., Fort Lauderdale, FL 33331

**TORSIONAL VIBRATION SPECIALISTS**  
Holsat Engineering, 1320 Kemper Meadow Dr., Cincinnati, OH 45240  
M.A.C.E., 5910 N.E. 15th Ave., Fort Lauderdale, FL 33331  
Predict/DLI, 253 Winslow Way West, Bainbridge Island, WA 98110  
T.W. Spaetgens, 186 W. 8th Ave., Vancouver, BC, CANADA, V5Y 1N2  
Vibranalysis Engineering Corp., 9300 Gamebird, Houston, TX 77034

**TOWING—Barges, Vessel Chartering, Lighterage, Salvage, etc.**  
Jack Faulkner, 2419 Caddy Lane, Flossmoor IL 60422

**TRAINING COURSES**  
Marine Safety Intl., Kings Point, NY 11024  
Star Center, 2 West Dixie Highway, Dania, FL 33004

**TRASH COMPACTOR**  
International Compactor, P.O. Box 5918, Hilton Head, S.C. 29938

**TURBOCHARGERS**  
ABB Turbocharger Co., 1460 Livingston Ave., North Brunswick, NJ 08902

**ULTRASONIC TESTING**  
M.A.C.E., 5910 N.E. 15th Ave., Fort Lauderdale, FL 33331

**ULTRASONIC THICKNESS GAUGES**  
Cygnus Instruments, Inc., 1993 Moreland Pkwy, Suite 202, Annapolis, MD 21401

**VACUUM TOILET SYSTEM**  
Envirovac Inc., 1260 Turret Dr., Rockford, IL 61111  
Fast Systems, Inc., 3240 N. Broadway, St. Louis, MO 63147  
Jets Vacuum Sewage System, P.O. Box 14, N-6060 Hareid, NORWAY

**VALVE CONTROL SYSTEM**  
Elliott Mfg., P.O. Box 773, Binghamton, NY 13902

**VALVES AND FITTINGS**  
Beco Valves, 31 26M St., Kenner, LA 70062  
Cla-Val Co., P.O. Box 1325, Newport Beach, CA 92663  
Derbyshire Machine & Tool, 5100 Belfield Ave., Philadelphia, PA 19144-1788  
ERL Marine Products Div., PO Box 1026, New Albany, IN 47151-1026  
Stacey Fetterolf Corp., P.O. Box 103, Skippack, PA 19474  
Hydra-Search Co Inc, 100 Log Canoe Circle Stevensville, MD 21666  
Ian-Conrad Bergan, 3409 Gulf Breeze Pkwy, Gulf Breeze, FL 32561  
Leslie Controls, 12501 Telecom Dr., Tampa, FL 33637  
MMC International, 60 Inip Dr, Inwood NY 11696  
Midland Mfg. Corp., 7733 Gross Point Rd., Skokie, IL 60076-0226  
Service Valve & Fitting, P.O. Box 9665, Mobile, AL 36609

**VAPOR RECOVERY CONTROLS**  
E.R.L. Marine Products, P.O. Box 1026, New Albany, IN 47151-1026  
Midland Mfg. Corp., 7733 gross Point Rd., Skokie IL 60076-0226

**VENTILATION SYSTEMS / PRODUCTS**  
ABB Flakt Marine, Box 1043, S-436 21 ASKIM SWEDEN  
Dry Air Technology, 4401 Kingsway, Anacortes, WA 98221  
Novenco Hi-Press A/S, P.O. Box 310, Roskildevej 325A, DK-2630 Taastrup, DENMARK

**VIBRATION ANALYSIS**  
Predict/DLI, 253 Winslow Way West, Bainbridge Island, WA 98110  
T. W. Spaetgens, 186 W 8th Ave., Vancouver BC CANADA V5Y 1N2  
Vibranalysis Engineering Corp., 9300 Gamebird, Houston, TX 77034

**VIDEOS**  
World Video Service, 10200 East Freeway Ste. 101, Houston, TX 70029

**VISCOSITY MANAGEMENT**  
Cambridge Applied Sys., 196 Boston Ave., Medford, MA 02155

**WASTE SERVICES**  
Browning-Feris Industry, (Medical Waste Systems) 757 N. Eldridge, Houston, TX 77079

**WASTE WATER TREATMENT**  
Envirovac, 1260 Turret Drive, Rockford, IL 61111  
Research Products Blankenship, 2639 Anjon Dallas, TX 7522

**WATER PURIFIERS**  
Alfa-Laval, Desalt A/S, Stamholmen 93, DK-2650 Hvidovre, Copenhagen, DENMARK  
Alfa-Laval Separation Inc., 955 Meams Rd., Warrminster, PA 18974  
Beard Industries Inc., P.O. Box 31115, Shreveport LA 71130  
Everpure, Inc., 660 N. Blackhawk Dr., Westmont, IL 60559  
Lifestream Water Purification Equip., 16611 Gemini Lane, Huntington Beach, CA 92647  
Offshore Marine Labs, 22994 El Toro Rd., Ste. 105, Lake Forest, CA 92630  
Rochem Separation Sys., 10 Grand Ru C-41, Divonne Les Bains, FRANCE

**WEATHER CHART RECORDERS**  
Alden Electronics, 40 Washington St., Westborough, MA 01581

**WEATHER INSTRUMENTS**  
Aanderaa Instruments, Fanaveien 13B, 5050 Nestun, Bergen, Norway

**WELDING**  
Bug-O-Systems, 3003 W. Carson St., Pittsburg, PA 15204  
Welding Consultants USA, 10399 Paradise Blvd. #101, St. Petersburg, FL 33706

**WELDING AND REFRIGERANT PRODUCTS**  
Ashland Chemical/Drew Ameroid Marine, One Drew Plaza, Boonton, NJ 07005  
Unitor Ship Service Inc., 2375 West Esther Street, Long Beach, CA 90813

**WINCHES AND FAIRLEADS**  
Jeamar Winches Ltd., 53 Maple Ave., Richmond Hill, Ontario L4C 6P3, CANADA  
MMC International, 60 Inip Dr, Inwood NY 11696  
Markey Machinery Co., 79 South Horton St., Seattle, WA 98134  
McElroy Machine & Mfg Co., Inc., P.O. Box 4454, Biloxi MS 39535-4454  
New England Trawler Equipment Co., 291 Eastern Avenue, Chelsea, MA 02150  
Skookum/RopeMaster, P.O. Box 280, Hubbard, OR 97032  
Smith Berger Marine Inc., 516 S. Chicago St., Seattle, WA 98108  
T.C.W., 1607 Port Barmouth Pl., Newport Beach, CA 92660

**WIND MONITORING SYSTEMS**  
Aanderaa Instruments, Fanaveueb 13B, 5051 Bergen, NORWAY

**WINDOWS—Windshield Wipers**  
Markotec, Inc., P.O. Box 999, Pisgah Forest, NC 28768

**WIRE AND CABLE**  
Anixter Inc., 2617 Edenborn Ave., Metairie, LA 70002  
Seacoast Electric Company, 50 Broadway, Hawthorne, NY 10532

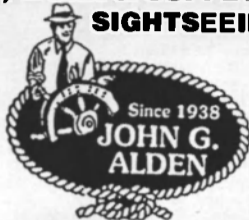
**WORKBOATS**  
Ambar Marine Inc., 221 Rue de Jean, Latayette, LA 70508

## PROFESSIONAL

### JOHN G. ALDEN QUOTE LINE

**1-800-330-3370**

For fast response on  
**TUGS • BARGES • RIGS**  
**CREW, WORK & SUPPLY BOATS,**  
**SIGHTSEEING.**



### MARINE INSURANCE

1300 SE 17th Street, Fort Lauderdale, FL 33316

Fax: 305-525-0588



21 CHARLES STREET  
WESTPORT CT. 06880  
PHONE 203-226-5200  
FAX 203-226-5246  
**WORLD WIDE SERVICE**  
SINCE 1962



### CAPTAIN ASTAD COMPANY INC.

- SHIPBROKERS & MARINE CONSULTANTS
- SALE & PURCHASE - ANY TYPE VESSELS
- NEW CONSTRUCTION - CONVERSIONS
- OWNERS REPRESENTATIVE

2900 Energy Centre, 1100 Poydras Street  
New Orleans, LA 70163-2900

Office Phone: (504) 585-7317 • Private (504) 522-3007  
Fax: (504) 585-7301 • (504) 522-8008

### B&A MARINE CO., INC.

#### COMPLETE TOPSIDE REPAIRS

- Full Machine and Electrical Shops
- Daihatsu Diesel Authorized Service & Parts
- Shipfitting, Pipefitting, Certified Welding, Diesel Repairs
- Motor and Generator Rewinding, Dynamic Balancing
- Pump Repairs and Custom Fabrications
- Experienced Riding Crews for all Trades

75 Huntington St., Brooklyn, NY 11231  
Telephone: 718-875-6700 • Fax: 718-858-0029

**QUALITY ..... SERVICE ..... VALUE**



**BAND, LAVIS & ASSOCIATES, INC.**  
Naval Architects & Marine Engineers

*Specializing in the Design of*  
**Fast Ferries and Waterjet Propulsors**  
900 Ritchie Highway, Severna Park, Maryland 21146  
Tel: (410) 544-2800; Fax: (410) 647-3411;  
E-Mail: bla@access.digex.net



### C. BAXTER, JR. & ASSOCIATES

**NAVAL ARCHITECTS/ENGINEERS & SURVEYORS**

3113 Cottage Hill Road  
Mobile, AL 36609

Tel. (334) 476-1998  
(800) 398-6691

### BAYFRONT MARINE, INC.

**EXPERT WORLDWIDE VESSEL DELIVERY SERVICE**  
**EXPERIENCED PROFESSIONALS**

Licensed  
Masters, Engineers and Crews  
Call Mel or Diane Longo (904) 824-8970



### BISSO MARINE

- HEAVY LIFT SPECIALIST
- MARINE SALVAGE
- WRECK REMOVAL
- SONAR SURVEY - DIVING

P.O. BOX 4113  
NEW ORLEANS, LOUISIANA 70178

Phone: (504) 866-6341

Fax: (504) 865-8132

### DONALD L. BLOUNT AND ASSOCIATES, INC.

**NAVAL ARCHITECTS/MARINE ENGINEERS**



2550 Ellsmere Avenue ♦ Suite K  
Norfolk, VA 23513 USA  
804-857-1943 ♦ FAX 804-857-4160  
73430.2366@compuserve.com



**GRAPHICS & PHOTO CONFIGURATION DATABASES**



**COMPUTER & VIDEO BASED TRAINING & SAFETY**



**MATERIALS MANAGEMENT**



**MAINTENANCE MANAGEMENT**

Windows™ Based Software



Standard & Custom Packages ♦ Installation ♦ Support ♦ Implementation

157 HWY 654, MATHEWS, LOUISIANA 70375  
PHONE (504) 532-2512 / FAX (504) 532-2571



### CHIROS ENGINEERING CORPORATION

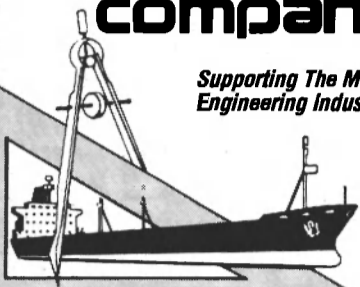
**WATERFRONT ENGINEERING • DIVING INSPECTION**  
BOX 333 MEADOWFIELD, MA 02052 (801) 358-8848



# PROFESSIONAL

**COI Marine Company**

*Supporting The Marine Engineering Industry*



JACKSONVILLE (984) 399-4550  
PHILADELPHIA (609) 229-1853  
PORTSMOUTH (804) 397-8000  
BREMERTON (206) 479-8628  
SAN DIEGO (619) 678-8129  
BOSTON (617) 345-8958  
PASCAGOULA (601) 475-9385

311 Legget Drive  
Kanata, Ontario, Canada  
Phone: (613) 592 2830  
Fax: (613) 592 4950

**FLEET TECHNOLOGY**

Trials and Instrumentation  
Structural Assessment  
Fatigue/ Fracture Experts  
Shafting/Vibration Analysis  
Performance Prediction  
Model Testing

**MANUFACTURERS REPRESENTATIVES and DISTRIBUTORS wanted worldwide**

**Stern Tube and Rudder Bushings**

Widest in-stock range up to 715 mm diameter

VescoPlastics, South Africa  
Tel 011- 2711- 616 5065  
Fax 011- 2711- 615 3810



Fax for Design Manual

*Serving the marine industry for over 140 years*

**CRANDALL DRY DOCK ENGINEERS, INC.**

Consulting • Design • Inspection  
Railway and Floating Dry Docks  
Dry Dock Hardware and Equipment

Box 505804 Chelsea, MA 02150 (617) 329-3240 Fax (617) 884-8466




**GIBBS & COX INC.**  
*Naval Architects & Marine Engineers*

1235 Jefferson Davis Hwy 50 West 23rd Street P.O. Box 1306,  
Arlington, VA 22202 New York, NY 10010 46 Church Road  
703-416-1240 212-366-3900 Brunswick, ME 04011  
207-721-8200

**JOHN W. GILBERT ASSOCIATES, INC.**  
*Naval Architects Marine Engineers*

(617) 523-8370 199 STATE STREET  
FAX (617) 523-2178 BOSTON, MASS 02109



**LEADERS IN MARINE DESIGN SOFTWARE**

**FAST SHIP** from Proteus Engineering  
Used by the US Navy and leading ship designers and builders for hull design, from concept to final fairing.

**GENERAL HYDROSTATICS (GHS)**  
from Creative Systems, Inc.  
Widely recognized as the most advanced and productive trim/stability/strength software.

**NAVCAD** from HydroComp, Inc.  
NavCad offers an integrated platform to predict resistance and power, and to determine optimum propeller parameters.

**SHIPCAM & NC-PYROS** from Albacore Research Ltd.  
ShipCAM4: Proven fairing, lofting and shell expansion for ship construction and repair. NC-Pyros: NC-code generation for burning with automatic path optimization.

**MAESTRO** from Proteus Engineering  
MAESTRO is a structural design tool which combines finite element analysis, failure mode evaluation and multiobjective structural optimization.

**INTERNATIONAL MARINE SOFTWARE ASSOCIATES**  
20 Ridgely Avenue Suite 100 Annapolis, MD 21401 USA  
tel (410) 268-7810 • fax (410) 268-7812




**GHS**  
*General HydroStatics*

**CREATIVE SYSTEMS INC.**  
CREATORS OF GHS

Stability Software Products  
GHS ..... Full-featured hydrostatics  
BHS ..... Mid-range package  
BHS/YACHT ..... Yacht designer's package  
GLM ..... Shipboard trim and stability  
GHS/SALVAGE ..... Salvage oriented package


P.O. Box 1910 Port Townsend, WA 98368 USA  
TEL (360) 385-6212 FAX (360) 385-6213

Developers of advanced hydrostatics software since 1972.



Seattle, Washington  
Phone: 206-624-7850  
Fax: 206-682-9117

**THE GLOSTEN ASSOCIATES, inc.**  
CONSULTING ENGINEERS SERVING THE MARINE COMMUNITY



**JMS**

**JAMESTOWN MARINE SERVICES INC.**

- Complete Engineering Services
- HECSALV<sup>®</sup> 3-D Computer Strength & Stability Modeling
- Ultrasonic Gaugers, Marine Surveyors, Naval Architects, P.E.s, Ocean and Salvage Engineers Who Dive

*Your satellite engineering department...*  
**(800) 332-0100**



**CT MARINE**

• NAVAL ARCHITECTS • MARINE ENGINEERS •

- VAPOR RECOVERY
- TUGS
- TOWBOATS
- BARGES

Tel. 203-831-0405 Fax. 203-831-0407  
56 CROOKED TRAIL, ROWAYTON CT. 06853



**HEGER DRY DOCK ENGINEERS, Inc.**  
P.O. Box 6605, 426 South Street, Holliston, Massachusetts, 01746

*Specialists in all types of dry docks*

- Design
- Certifications
- Dockmaster Training Classes
- U.S. Navy 1625C Facility Certification Reports
- Inspections
- Docking Calculations
- Engineer/Diver
- U.S. Navy 1625C Facility Certification Reports

Telephone: (508) 429-1800 Fax: (508) 429-1811

**C. RAYMOND HUNT ASSOCIATES, INC.**  
Designers • Naval Architects

High-Speed, Deep-V Commercial Craft

69 LONG WHARF • BOSTON • MASSACHUSETTS • 02110  
TEL: 617-742-5669 FAX: 617-742-6354

**ARTHUR D. DARDEN INCORPORATED**  
NAVAL ARCHITECTS & MARINE ENGINEERS


3200 RIDGELAKE DRIVE, SUITE 403  
METAIRIE, LOUISIANA 70002  
(504) 832-3952 FAX (504) 832-3953



**HYDROCOMP Inc.**

Speed/Power Consultants  
NavCad<sup>®</sup> and EasyProp<sup>™</sup>  
Ship Propulsion Software

20 Ridgely Avenue, Suite 100  
Annapolis, MD 21401 USA  
410-268-7810  
Fax 268-7812



**JJH**  
A Division of XenoTechnix, Inc.

Bensalem, PA  
(215) 633-9331

Arlington, VA (703) 415-1403  
Portsmouth, VA (804) 399-4096

Naval Architects • Marine Engineers • Marine Consultants




**EPD ELECTRONIC POWER DESIGN, INC**

6101 Harrisburg Houston, Texas 77011 Ph. (713) 923-1191  
Fax (713) 923-1194

COMPLETE MARINE ELECTRICAL POWER SYSTEMS, SCR'S, VFD'S, GENERATOR CONTROLS, MOTORS, AC & DC (NEW AND REMANUFACTURED) PROPULSION AND THRUSTER SYSTEMS.

Authorized SIEMENS Systems Integrator

CALL JOHN D. NORWOOD III



**IAFCO Marine**

tug & barge sales

YOUR MARINE CONSULTANTS (708) 798-2419  
P.O. Box 371, Flossmoor, Illinois 60422-0371 FAX (708) 798-1077  
1-800-399-1077



# INFORMATION

## SHOWCASE

**Get Free Information Fast**

Circle the appropriate Reader Service Number  
on the opposite page



| ADVERTISER                 | EQUIPMENT /SERVICE                 | CIRCLE NO. |
|----------------------------|------------------------------------|------------|
| ALLIEDSIGNAL               | ROPES & FIBERS                     | 200        |
| AMBAR MARINE               | RIBS/WORKBOATS                     | 201        |
| AMERICAN BUREAU OF SHIPP.  | SHIP CERTIFICATION                 | 202        |
| AMPCO                      | PUMPS,ALLOY                        | 203        |
| APPLIED COMPOSITES AB      | COMPOSITE DRIVE SHAFTS             | 204        |
| APPLIED FLOW TECH          | COMPUTER SOFTWARE                  | 205        |
| AQUAMASTER RAUMA           | PROPELLERS                         | 206        |
| A/S DAN-BUNKERING          | BUNKERING                          | 207        |
| ASTILLEROS ESPANOL         | SHIPBUILDING                       | 208        |
| ATLANTIC MARINE            | SHIPYARD                           | 209        |
| AUTOSHIP SYSTEMS           | SOFTWARE                           | 210        |
|                            |                                    |            |
| BBN ACOUSTICS              | ACOUSTICS                          | 211        |
| BERGAN TANK                | CLOSED LOADING                     | 212        |
| BIRD JOHNSON               | PROPULSION                         | 213        |
| BLOHM & VOSS               | SIMPLEX COMPOUND 2000              | 214        |
| BOLLINGER                  | SHIPYARD                           | 215        |
| BRANTON                    | JOINERS                            | 216        |
| BRINCELL                   | WATER PURIFICATION                 | 217        |
| BIL BROWN                  | AIR CONDITIONING                   | 218        |
|                            |                                    |            |
| CAMBRIDGE APPLIED          | VISCOSITY MANAGEMENT               | 219        |
| CAPITOL DIESEL             | ENGINES & GENERATORS               | 220        |
| CASTOLDI SPA               | WATER JETS                         | 221        |
| CASTROL OF N.A.            | MARINE OIL                         | 222        |
| CEGELEC AUTOMATION         | SHIP CONTROL SOLUTIONS             | 223        |
| CINCINNATI GEAR            | MARINE GEARS                       | 224        |
| COLT INDUSTRIER AS         | WINDOWS                            | 225        |
| CONSILIUM MARINE AB        | TANK CLEANING EQUIP.               | 226        |
| CORROSEAL INC.             | MARINE INDUSTRIAL COATINGS         | 227        |
| COSPOLICH REFRIGERATION    | REFRIGERATION                      | 228        |
| CUSTOM SHIP INTERIORS      | JOINER/CONTRACTOR                  | 230        |
|                            |                                    |            |
| DATREX                     | LOW LOCATION LIGHTING SYSTEMS      | 231        |
| DONJON MARINE              | SPILL RESPONSE                     | 232        |
| DREYFUS SUPPLY             | ANCHORS/CHAINS                     | 233        |
| DRY AIR TECHNOLOGIES       | VENTILATION                        | 234        |
| DUNLOP-BEAUFORT            | EVACUATION SYSTEM                  | 235        |
|                            |                                    |            |
| ESGARD INC.                | PAINTS                             | 236        |
| EXXON CO.                  | LUBRICANTS                         | 237        |
|                            |                                    |            |
| FERRO                      | LIQUID COATINGS                    | 238        |
| J.W. FISHERS               | UNDERWATER METAL DETECTOR          | 239        |
| FR. FASSMER                | LIFEBOATS/SHIPYARD                 | 240        |
|                            |                                    |            |
| L.F. GAUBERT               | ELECTRICAL CABLE                   | 241        |
| GEC PAXMAN DIESELS         | DIESEL ENGINE                      | 242        |
| GOLTENS                    | DIESEL ENGINE & SPARE PARTS REPAIR | 243        |
|                            |                                    |            |
| HAMBURG MESSE UND CONGRESS | TRADE SHOW                         | 244        |
| HAMILTON JET               | WATER JET                          | 245        |
| HDW HOWALDTSNERKE          | SHIPBUILDERS                       | 246        |
|                            |                                    |            |
| IMA                        | BUSINESS REPORT                    | 247        |
| IMI TECH                   | THERMAL ACOUSICAL INSULATION       | 248        |
| ITT JABSCO                 | SANITATION SYSTEMS                 | 249        |
| ITW PHILADELPHIA RESINS    | CHOCKFAST                          | 250        |
|                            |                                    |            |
| JAMESTOWN METAL MARINE     | INTERIORS                          | 251        |
|                            |                                    |            |
| KLATTENBERG                | SHIP REPAIR/ENGINE SPARE PARTS     | 252        |

| ADVERTISER                   | EQUIPMENT /SERVICE          | CIRCLE NO. |
|------------------------------|-----------------------------|------------|
| KRAISSL CO.                  | STRAINERS & FILTERS         | 253        |
|                              |                             |            |
| LANG MFG.                    | GALLEY EQUIPMENT            | 254        |
| LEEVAAC                      | SHIPYARD                    | 255        |
| LINDENAU GMBH                | SHIPBUILDING REPAIR         | 256        |
| LUBRIPORT LABS.              | OIL TESTING                 | 257        |
|                              |                             |            |
| MAN B&W ALPHA                | DIESEL ENGINES              | 258        |
| MCELROY                      | QUICK RELEASES              | 259        |
| METRITAPE                    | TANK LEVEL GAUGING          | 260        |
| MGI INT'L                    | LIFESAVING EQUIPMENT        | 261        |
| MOBIL OIL                    | MARINE OIL                  | 262        |
| MOTOR SVC HUGO STAMP.        | DIESEL ENGS/SPARE PRTS      | 263        |
|                              |                             |            |
| NEWPORT NEWS                 | SHIPBUILDING                | 264        |
| NEW SULZER DIESEL            | DIESEL ENGINES              | 265        |
|                              |                             |            |
| OCEAN MOTIONS                | NAVAL ARCHITECTS            | 306        |
|                              |                             |            |
| PERMEA MARITIME              | INERT GAS & NITROGEN SYSTEM | 266        |
| PTT TELECOM                  | SATELLITE COMMUNICATION     | 267        |
|                              |                             |            |
| RACAL SURVEY                 | NAVIGATION/COMMUNICATION    | 268        |
| RASMUSSEN WIRE & ROPE        | ROPE                        | 269        |
| RO RO 96                     | TRADE SHOW                  | 270        |
| ROYAL LUBRICANTS             | LUBRICANTS                  | 271        |
| RTF MFG.                     | REFRIGERATION               | 272        |
|                              |                             |            |
| SAAB MARINE ELECTRONICS      | TANK RADAR                  | 273        |
| SCANA SKARPENORD A.S.        | LEVEL GAUGING EQUIP         | 274        |
| SCHOTTEL WERFT               | PROPULSION                  | 275        |
| SCHUYLER RUBBER              | RUBBER FENDERING            | 276        |
| KARL SENNER                  | SHIPBUILDER                 | 278        |
| SERVICE VALVE & FITTING      | VALVE & FITTING             | 279        |
| SERVOGEAR AS                 | PROPULSION SYSTEM           | 280        |
| SKANDIRAVISKA ALUM. PROFILER | ALUM. EXTRUSION             | 281        |
| SLIP NOT SAFETY              | SAFETY FLOORING             | 282        |
| SMIEC GROUP                  | MACH. IMPORT & EXPORT       | 283        |
| STAN BLAST                   | COATINGS                    | 304        |
| STERKODER VERFT A/S          | TANKERS                     | 284        |
| STORK-KWANT                  | CONTROLS                    | 285        |
| SWATH OCEAN                  | BOATBUILDER                 | 286        |
|                              |                             |            |
| TECHNICAL MARINE SVC         | TANK LEVER INDICATOR        | 287        |
| TELECOM ITALIA               | MARITIME COMMUNICATION      | 288        |
| THRUSTMASTER OF TEXAS        | JET BOW THRUSTERS           | 289        |
| THRUSTMASTER OF TEXAS        | BOW THRUSTERS               | 290        |
| TITAN MARITIME               | MARINE SALVAGE              | 291        |
| TODCO INC.                   | INTERIOR SYSTEMS            | 293        |
| TRINITY MARINE               | SHIPBUILDER                 | 294        |
|                              |                             |            |
| VIOLET DOCK PORT             | BERTHING FACILITIES         | 295        |
| VITA MOTIVATOR               | EDUCTORS                    | 296        |
|                              |                             |            |
| WATERMAN SUPPLY              | MARINE EQUIPMENT            | 297        |
| WESTAD INDUSTRI              | BUTTERFLY/BALL VALVES       | 298        |
| WESTERN MACHINE WORKS        | HYDRAULIC TOW PINS          | 299        |
| WILLARD MARINE               | RIGID INFLATABLE BOATS      | 300        |
| WILLEM POT                   | LADDERS                     | 305        |
| WORLD TRADE NETWORK          | PORTABLE RADIOS             | 301        |
| WORLD VIDEO SERVICE          | VIDEOS                      | 302        |

The listings above are an editorial service provided for the convenience of our readers.

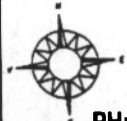


# Principal Contracts Recorded, March 1996

Orders are listed alphabetically, by vessel type. Publisher is not responsible for errors or omissions. For additional information on this, or other ship market information, contact: FERLISHIP, Paseo De San Francisco De Sales, 8, 28003 Madrid, Spain, tel: +34 1441 4138; fax: +34 1441 4138.

| Owner/<br>Operator             | Country<br>(Shipowner) | Shipyard                | Country<br>(Shipbuilder) | Type                    | No. | DWT     | Delivery | Price (M\$) |
|--------------------------------|------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------|-----|---------|----------|-------------|
| UNKNOWN                        | —                      | SOUTHERN OCEAN          | SINGAPORE                | ASPHALT CARRIER         | 1   | 4,000   | 1996     | 9.5         |
| NAVIGATION MARITIME BULGARE    | BULGARIA               | VARNA SHIPYARD          | BULGARIA                 | BULK CARRIER            | 4   | 13,900  | 97/98    | —           |
| STEPHENSON CLARKE              | U.K.                   | PT PAL                  | INDONESIA                | BULK CARRIER            | 1   | 18,500  | 1997     | 18          |
| MITSUBI O.S.K. LINES           | JAPAN                  | HAKODATE DOCK           | JAPAN                    | BULK CARRIER            | 3   | 24,200  | 1997     | 18.7        |
| NYK LINE                       | JAPAN                  | OSHIMA SHIPBUILDING     | JAPAN                    | BULK CARRIER            | 1   | 48,000  | 1998     | 26.19       |
| UNKNOWN                        | JAPAN                  | NAMURA ZOSENSHO         | JAPAN                    | BULK CARRIER            | 2   | 71,000  | 1997     | —           |
| HALLA MERCHANT MARINE          | KOREA                  | HALLA                   | KOREA                    | BULK CARRIER            | 1   | 72,900  | 1997     | 28.5        |
| K LINE                         | JAPAN                  | NIPPON KKK              | JAPAN                    | BULK CARRIER            | 1   | 170,000 | —        | 44          |
| MITSUBI O.S.K. LINES           | JAPAN                  | NKK CORP                | JAPAN                    | BULK CARRIER            | 1   | 170,000 | 1997     | —           |
| NYK LINE                       | JAPAN                  | NIPPON KKK              | JAPAN                    | BULK CARRIER            | 1   | 170,000 | —        | 44          |
| MITSUBISHI CORP                | JAPAN                  | JIANGNAN                | CHINA                    | BULK CARRIER            | 2   | 72,000  | 97/98    | —           |
| NISSHO SHIPPING                | JAPAN                  | MURAKAMI HIDE           | JAPAN                    | CHEMICAL                | 1   | 5,500   | 1/97     | —           |
| C F AHRENKIEL                  | GERMANY                | VIANA DO CASTELO        | PORTUGAL                 | CHEMICAL                | 1   | 5,700   | 9/96     | 20          |
| CHRISTIAN F AHRENKIEL          | GERMANY                | VIANA DO CASTELO        | PORTUGAL                 | CHEMICAL                | 1   | 5,700   | 1997     | —           |
| MAROCINE DE NAVIGATION         | MOROCCO                | UNION NAVAL DE LEVANTE  | SPAIN                    | CONTAINERSHIP           | 2   | 6,300   | 1997     | —           |
| HANSA MARE                     | GERMANY                | HYUNDAI                 | KOREA                    | CONTAINERSHIP           | 1   | 29,530  | 10/97    | 42          |
| NEPTUNE ORIENT LINES (NOL)     | SINGAPORE              | MITSUBISHI H.I.         | JAPAN                    | CONTAINERSHIP           | 2   | 70,000  | 1997     | 160         |
| CHILENA INTEROCEANICA          | CHILE                  | SOTOCZ SZCZECIN         | POLAND                   | CONTAINERSHIP           | 2   | —       | 1998     | —           |
| CONTI REEDEREI                 | GERMANY                | DAEWOO                  | KOREA                    | CONTAINERSHIP           | 2   | —       | 1997     | —           |
| DSR                            | GERMANY                | HYUNDAI                 | KOREA                    | CONTAINERSHIP           | 3   | —       | 1998     | 64.8        |
| GERMAN INTERESTS               | GERMANY                | J.J. SIETAS             | GERMANY                  | CONTAINERSHIP           | 2   | —       | 1997     | —           |
| HANSA MARE                     | GERMANY                | HYUNDAI                 | KOREA                    | CONTAINERSHIP           | 1   | —       | 7/97     | 42          |
| HERMAN BUSS KG                 | GERMANY                | GDYNIA                  | POLAND                   | CONTAINERSHIP           | 2   | —       | 4/98     | 35          |
| HEUNG-A                        | KOREA                  | HANJIN                  | KOREA                    | CONTAINERSHIP           | 1   | —       | 1997     | 17          |
| NYK LINE                       | JAPAN                  | I.H.I.                  | JAPAN                    | CONTAINERSHIP           | 2   | —       | 1998     | —           |
| NYK LINE                       | JAPAN                  | MITSUBISHI H.I.         | JAPAN                    | CONTAINERSHIP           | 2   | —       | 1998     | —           |
| NYK LINE                       | JAPAN                  | MITSUBI                 | JAPAN                    | CONTAINERSHIP           | 1   | —       | 1998     | —           |
| RCL                            | THAILAND               | KYOKUYO ZOSEN           | JAPAN                    | CONTAINERSHIP           | 2   | 9,000   | 5/97     | 36          |
| NORDEUTSCHE REEDEREI           | GERMANY                | HYUNDAI                 | KOREA                    | CONTAINERSHIP           | 6   | 61,000  | 97/98    | —           |
| HAM                            | NETHERLANDS            | IHC                     | NETHERLANDS              | DREDGER                 | 1   | 4,200   | 1997     | 19          |
| GERMAN INTERESTS               | GERMANY                | KRASNOYE SORMOVO        | RUSSIA                   | DRY CARGO               | 5   | 5,800   | 1998     | —           |
| HYUNDAI GROUP                  | KOREA                  | HYUNDAI                 | KOREA                    | FERRY                   | 1   | —       | 1996     | —           |
| ADENES HAVFISK                 | NORWAY                 | KVAERNER KLEVEN         | NORWAY                   | FISHING                 | 1   | —       | 1996     | —           |
| STEADFAST FISHING COMPANY      | U.K.                   | CAMPBELTOWN SHIPYARD    | U.K.                     | FISHING                 | 1   | —       | —        | 2.4         |
| QUANTUS FISHING COMPANY        | U.K.                   | FLEKKEFJORD SLIP & MASK | NORWAY                   | FISHING                 | 1   | —       | —        | —           |
| WAGENBORG SHIPPING BV          | NETHERLANDS            | SCHIEPWERF BIJLSMA      | NETHERLANDS              | GENERAL CARGO           | 2   | 9,400   | 1998     | —           |
| CARBOCOKE                      | ITALY                  | FINCANTIERI             | ITALY                    | LPG                     | 1   | —       | 1998     | —           |
| NORSK HYDRO                    | NORWAY                 | HITACHI ZOSEN           | JAPAN                    | LPG                     | 2   | —       | 1997     | —           |
| VLASOV GROUP                   | MONACO                 | FUKUOKA                 | JAPAN                    | LPG                     | 1   | 5,000   | 1997     | 17          |
| SIMONSEN & SLANG               | NORWAY                 | ABG SHIPYARD            | INDIA                    | MULTI-PURPOSE           | 1   | 5,500   | 1997     | 17          |
| CHIPOL                         | U.K.                   | 3 MAJ                   | CROATIA                  | MULTI-PURPOSE           | 1   | 22,000  | 1998     | —           |
| PINAD GIDA SANAYI VE           | TURKEY                 | SELAH MAK SANAYII       | TURKEY                   | MULTI-PURPOSE           | 1   | 12,500  | 10/97    | —           |
| MURMANSK SHIPPING              | RUSSIA                 | ADMIRALTEISKI SHIPYARD  | RUSSIA                   | NUCLEAR WASTE TRANSPORT | 1   | 1,400   | 1998     | 11.5        |
| FORDE REEDEREI SEETOURISTIK G. | GERMANY                | KVAERNER FJELLSTRAND    | NORWAY                   | PASSENGER               | 1   | —       | —        | 6.3         |
| MINOAN LINES                   | GREECE                 | FOSEN MEK VERKSTEDER    | NORWAY                   | PASSENGER/CAR FERRY     | 1   | —       | 1997     | 117.5       |
| CENARGO INTERNATIONAL          | U.K.                   | AESA (SEVILLA)          | SPAIN                    | PASSENGER/RoRo          | 2   | 6,300   | 3/98     | 150         |
| ZEELAND PROVINCE               | NEW ZEALAND            | ROYAL SCHELDE           | NETHERLANDS              | PASSENGER/RoRo          | 1   | —       | 1997     | —           |
| ESTON RO-RO SHIPPING           | ESTONIA                | ASTILLEROS DE HUELVA    | SPAIN                    | RoLo                    | 2   | —       | 1997     | —           |
| GERMAN INTERESTS               | GERMANY                | PEENE-WERFT             | GERMANY                  | RoRo                    | 2   | —       | 1996     | —           |
| HARREN & PARTNERS SCHIFFS      | GERMANY                | PEENE-WERFT             | GERMANY                  | RoRo                    | 2   | —       | 1996     | —           |
| DUTCH INTERESTS                | NETHERLANDS            | RIJSLAS                 | —                        | SAND LOADING DREDGER    | 1   | 3,200   | 1996     | —           |
| FRAM SHIPPING                  | NORWAY                 | KHERSON                 | UKRAINE                  | TANKER                  | 4   | 29,000  | —        | 104         |
| UNKNOWN                        | —                      | NAMURA ZOSENSHO         | JAPAN                    | TANKER                  | 1   | 80,900  | 8/97     | 37.5        |
| ANGELICOUSSIS                  | GREECE                 | DAEWOO                  | KOREA                    | TANKER                  | 1   | 98,000  | 9/97     | 42          |
| ALAFUZOS                       | —                      | NIPPON KKK              | JAPAN                    | TANKER                  | 1   | 105,000 | 1998     | 44.5        |
| THENEMARIS MARITIME            | GREECE                 | DALIAN SHIPYARD         | CHINA                    | TANKER                  | 4   | 106,000 | 10/97-98 | 180         |
| STATOIL                        | NORWAY                 | ASTILLEROS ESPANOLES    | SPAIN                    | TANKER                  | 1   | 110,000 | 1999     | 44          |
| SUN ENTERPRISES                | —                      | HYUNDAI                 | KOREA                    | TANKER                  | 1   | 125,000 | 1998     | —           |
| GOLDEN OCEAN                   | U.K.                   | HITACHI ZOSEN           | JAPAN                    | TANKER                  | 1   | 295,000 | 1997     | —           |
| KRISTEN NAVIGATION             | GREECE                 | DAEWOO                  | KOREA                    | TANKER                  | 2   | 310,000 | 1998     | 90          |
| DAITOH TRADING CO.             | JAPAN                  | ASAOKA ZOSEN            | JAPAN                    | TANKER                  | 1   | 98,000  | 9/97     | 42          |
| SHINTOKU KAIUN                 | JAPAN                  | SASEBO                  | JAPAN                    | TANKER                  | 1   | 10,000  | 1996     | —           |
| SHINTOKU KAIUN                 | JAPAN                  | SASEBO                  | JAPAN                    | TANKER                  | 1   | 15,000  | 1996     | 30          |
| SHINTOKU KAIUN                 | JAPAN                  | SASEBO                  | JAPAN                    | TANKER                  | 1   | 18,000  | 1996     | 32          |
| SHINTOKU KAIUN                 | JAPAN                  | SHINBURO SHIPYARD       | JAPAN                    | TANKER                  | 1   | —       | 1998     | —           |
| JAMES FISHER & SONS            | U.K.                   | VSEL                    | U.K.                     | TANKER                  | 2   | 4,500   | 1997     | 22.54       |
| PRIMORSK SHIPPING              | RUSSIA                 | CHEUNG KU MARINE IND.   | KOREA                    | TANKER                  | 2   | 5,000   | 1997     | 15          |
| SCANDINAVIAN INTERESTS         | —                      | KHERSON                 | UKRAINE                  | TANKER                  | 3   | 29,000  | 97/98    | 78          |
| HVIDE / VAN OMMEREN            | NETHERLANDS            | NEWPORT NEWS            | U.S.                     | TANKER                  | 5   | 45,300  | 97/98    | —           |
| TUGZ INTERNATIONAL             | U.S.                   | HALTER MARINE INC.      | U.S.                     | TRACTOR TUG             | 2   | —       | 1996     | —           |
| GREAT LAKES TOWING             | U.S.                   | HALTER MARINE INC.      | U.S.                     | TUG                     | 2   | —       | —        | —           |

# PROFESSIONAL



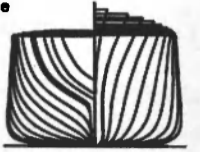
Michael R. Keough, CPC  
**KEOUGH ASSOCIATES**  
 P.O. Box 010990  
 Staten Island, NY 10301-0006  
**PH: (718) 979-8698 FAX: (718) 667-8347**  
*Our 21st Year, Providing Executive Search & Technical Recruitment Services to the Maritime Community and Supporting Industries.*



**Alan C. McClure Associates, Inc.**  
**NAVAL ARCHITECTS • ENGINEERS**  
 2600 South Gessner • Suite 504 • Houston, Texas 77063  
 (713) 789-1840 • (713) 789-1347 Fax

## CAD/CAM/CAE SOFTWARE

- o Over 25 Programs Developed In-House
- o NURB-Based Hull Design and Fairing
- o Full Compartment Descriptions
- o Damaged Stability Calculations
- o Longitudinal Strength Analysis
- o Resistance and Propeller Calculations
- o Powerful PC-Based Software

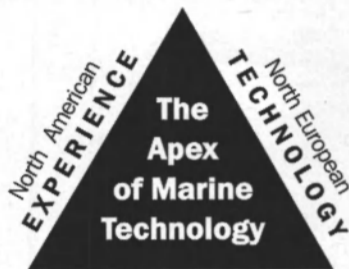


### New Wave Systems, Inc.

79 Narragansett Ave., Jamestown, Rhode Island 02835  
 Tel: (401) 423-1852 Fax: (401) 423-1810

## Kvaerner Masa Marine Inc.

Naval Architects and Marine Consultants



### INNOVATION

Power Technology Center  
 201 Defense Highway, Suite 202  
 Annapolis, MD U.S.A. 21401  
 Tel: (301) 970-2226  
 Fax: (301) 970-2230

1525 West 8th Avenue, Suite 207  
 Vancouver, BC Canada V6J 1T5  
 Tel: (604) 736-8711  
 Fax: (604) 738-4410  
 Email: kmm@mindlink.bc.ca

## John J. McMullen Associates, Inc.



Naval Architects • Marine Engineers • Program Support Specialists

New York, NY • Arlington, VA • Newport News, VA  
 Port Hueneme, CA • Bath, ME • Seattle, WA •  
 Pascagoula, MS

Two World Trade Center, Suite 1510, New York, NY 10048 (212) 466-2200



## GUIDO PERLA & ASSOCIATES, INC.

Naval Architects  
 Marine, Mechanical & Electrical Engineers

Pacific Bldg., 720 3rd Ave. #1200 Phone: (206) 382-3949  
 Seattle, Washington 98104-1825 Fax: (206) 382-2090

## PREDICTOL

Marine Engineers & Technical Services

- Machinery Vibration Analysis
- Condition Monitoring Services & Products
- Torsional & Structural Vibration Analysis
- In-Place Dynamic Balancing
- Mechanical Engineering
- Shaft Alignment
- Noise Reduction

253 Winslow Way West Tel: (206) 842-7656  
 Bainbridge Island, WA 98110 Fax: (206)-842-7667

## KROGEN

NAVAL ARCHITECTS | MARINE ENGINEERS

### JAMES S. KROGEN & CO., INC.

799 Brickell Plaza, Suite 701, Miami, Florida 33131  
 Tel: 305-577-3455 • Fax: 305-577-6062

## Coast Guard/State Pilotage License Insurance

Worried about defending your license or yourself in a hearing conducted by the Coast Guard, National Transportation Safety Board or a State Pilotage Authority, which could result in license revocation, suspension or assessment of a fine/money damages against you personally?

Stop worrying. Insure yourself and your license with a Marine License Insurance Policy. For more information contact R.J. Mellusi & Co., 71 Hudson Street, New York, N.Y. 10013, Tel. (212) 962-1590 Fax (212) 385-0920



## H. J. Merrihue DIVING and MARINE SERVICES

All Underwater Needs  
 For Shipping

CRANE BARGE SERVICE

MAGNETOMETER/SONARS

INSURED MARITIME

**(504) 466-2800**

NEW ORLEANS  
 24 HOURS

## M. ROSENBLATT & SON, INC.

NAVAL ARCHITECTS AND MARINE ENGINEERS

**New York City**  
 350 Broadway  
 New York, NY 10013  
 Tel: (212) 431-6900  
 Fax: (212) 334-0837

**San Francisco**  
 620 Folsom Street  
 San Francisco, CA 94107  
 Tel: (415) 777-0500  
 Fax: (415) 777-4015

**Washington, D.C.**  
 Newport News  
 Norfolk

**Bremerton**  
 San Diego  
 Charleston

M. ROSENBLATT & SON, INC.  
 NAVAL ARCHITECTS AND MARINE ENGINEERS

## M.A.C.E.

FT. LAUDERDALE - USA - WORLDWIDE  
 PHONE: (305) 493-8913 • FAX: (305) 493-9559

- Thickness - hardness - crack determination
- Ultrasonic flaw detection
- Vibration - noise - structural/modal analysis
- Field balancing
- Torque - torsional vibration analysis
- Predictive Maintenance • Telemetry systems



P.O. Box 10455  
 Jacksonville, FL 32247-0455  
 (904) 387-4784  
**Murray D. Black**  
 President  
**MARINE DRILLING & BLASTING, INC.**  
 Marine Contractors • Underwater Drilling & Blasting  
 Contract Consulting

PHONES:  
 (201) 984-2295  
 1-800-782-9383

NIGHT:  
 (201) 538-1789

FAX:  
 (201) 984-5181

## MOWBRAY'S TUG AND BARGE SALES CORP.

35 DE HART STREET  
 MORRISTOWN, N.J. 07960



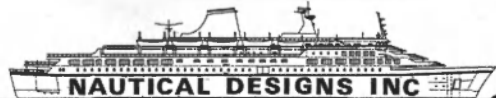
YOUR MARINE CONSULTANTS

SPECIALISTS IN  
 BUYING, SELLING  
 AND RENTING  
 TUGBOATS  
 • BARGES  
 CONTRACTORS  
 FLOATING  
 EQUIPMENT



**USCG APPROVED**  
**RADAR: Recerts: WALK-IN**  
 Originals: Monthly  
**FLASHING LIGHT CERTIFICATION**  
 TEST HERE ANY DAY!!  
 Prepare for ALL USCG EXAMS  
 CALL 1-800-423-9267  
 Ft. Lauderdale, FL

## CRUISE SHIP SPECIALISTS



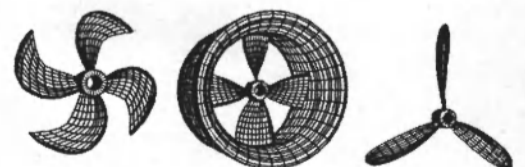
### NAUTICAL DESIGNS INC

NAVAL ARCHITECTS & MARINE ENGINEERS  
 2101 S. ANDREWS AVE. FORT LAUDERDALE, FL. 33316 (305) 463-2033

## PropellerSoft™ for Windows

the fully automated 3D propeller CAD software

- Easy to Use GUI
- Multi-Viewports
- RPM Animation
- 3D Surface DXF Out
- Bitmap BMP Out
- Multi Doc. Interface
- Standard or User Defined Series
- Vol & Polar Moment of Inertia Calc.
- Save as Bld, Foil, Hub, Nozzle files
- Right or Left-handed Rotation
- Cut, Copy or Paste to Word or Excel
- Win95 or WinNT Compatible



Call SEASTAR Today For A Free Demo Package

Seastar Software Developers International  
 743 Kingfisher Way • Oxnard, CA 93030  
 Tel: (805) 487-7375 Fax: (805) 487-8608



# PROFESSIONAL

## SARGENT & HERKES, INC.

NAVAL ARCHITECTS • MARINE ENGINEERS

225 BARONNE ST., SUITE 1405  
NEW ORLEANS, LA 70112  
504-524-1612 • 504- 523-2576 (Fax)

## Seaworthy Systems, Inc.

MARINE ENGINEERS AND NAVAL ARCHITECTS  
Essex, CT 06426  
(860) 767-9061  
SAN FRANCISCO • NEW JERSEY • WASHINGTON, DC

## GEORGE G. SHARP, INC.

100 CHURCH STREET, NEW YORK, NY 10007  
TEL (212) 732-2800 FAX (212) 732-2809

WASHINGTON (703) 548-4400  
VIRGINIA BEACH (804) 499-4125  
PHILADELPHIA (609) 772-0888  
SAN DIEGO (619) 425-4211

MARINE SYSTEMS • ANALYSIS & DESIGN



## A. K. Suda, Inc.

NAVAL ARCHITECTS & MARINE ENGINEERS

- Concept & Contract Design
- Construction Drawings
- Transportation Analysis
- Owner Representation
- Computer Applications

3004 19TH STREET  
METAIRIE, LOUISIANA 70002

PHONE (504) 835-1500  
FAX (504) 831-1925

**sms**

Scientific Marine Services, Inc.

Naval Architects, Instrumentation Engineers  
Mechanical Engineers, Software Engineers

HULL MONITORING SYSTEMS  
TRIALS and TESTING  
MARINE INSTRUMENTATION

101 State Place  
Escondido, CA 92029  
Tel: (619) 737-3506  
Fax: (619) 737-0232  
eMail: sms@scimar.com

## STURGEON BAY MODEL SHOP

SHIP MODELS SINCE 1941



Wm. L. Herbst  
187 N. Ninth Ave.  
Sturgeon Bay, WI 54235

DISPLAY & DESIGN  
MODELS

phone  
414/894-2859  
414/743-2921  
414/744-3091

## VIBRANALYSIS ENGINEERING CORP

- PREDICTIVE MAINTENANCE PROGRAMS
- VIBRATION ANALYSIS
- FIELD & SHOP BALANCE
- ACOUSTICAL CONSULTANTS
- COMPUTERIZED DATA COLLECTION
- MARINE APPLICATIONS



VIBRANALYSIS ENGINEERING CORP  
9300 Gamebird  
Houston, TX 77034

800-553-1614  
713-944-3633  
Fax: 713-944-8797

# THE MARINE MART

## The Classified and Employment Section

### HOW TO PLACE YOUR CLASSIFIED AD - It's EASY!

MARITIME REPORTER'S Classified Section Has It All

- Employment/Recruitment
- Vessels For Sale or Charter
- Equipment and Products For Sale

**CONTACT:** Susan Cosme, Maritime Reporter, 118 East 25th Street, New York, NY 10010 Telephone: (212) 477-6700 or Fax your ad copy to (212) 254-6271 ...

**DEADLINE:** The 15th of the month for the following months ad

### FREQUENCY DISCOUNT RATES

|     |          |
|-----|----------|
| 1X  | \$80 ca. |
| 3X  | \$75 ca. |
| 6X  | \$70 ca. |
| 9X  | \$65 ca. |
| 12X | \$50 ca. |

### COLUMN WIDTH

|                   |
|-------------------|
| 1 COLUMN - 3"     |
| 2 COLUMN - 6 1/4" |
| 3 COLUMN - 9 1/2" |

### COLUMN DEPTH

|               |
|---------------|
| MINIMUM - 1"  |
| MAXIMUM - 12" |

## EQUIPMENT/PRODUCTS/SERVICES FOR SALE

### Instant Liquid Storage

Collapsible Tanks

- Fuel • Oil
- Water • Wastes
- Coolants • Ballast
- 100 to 100,000 gal
- Ready to Ship and Use



**AQUA** TOLL FREE 800-526-5330

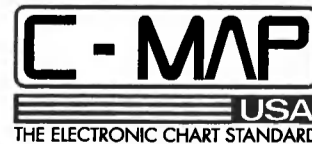
AERO TEC LABORATORIES, INC.  
Spear Road Industrial Park, Ramsey, NJ 07446-1251 USA  
Phone: 201-825-1400 Fax: 201-825-1962

### NOTICE TO THE NATIONAL & INTERNATIONAL HEAVY LIFT COMMUNITY

The Port of Memphis is soliciting Statements of Qualifications and Interest from prospective contract operators of a 1,250 ton, 360 degree rotating stiff leg derrick crane and 14 acre fabrication - assembly site in Memphis, TN. Additional information can be obtained by contacting the Port of Memphis. Phone (901) 948-4422, Fax (901) 775-9818 or at P.O. Box 13142, Memphis, TN 38113. The Deadline for submittal is June 1, 1996.

### ELECTRONIC CHARTS

- Contract services for custom applications
- Library of over 8500 customizable charts
- Virtual worldwide coverage available
- Bathymetric charts



133 Falmouth Road  
Mashpee, MA 02649

Tel 508-477-8010  
Fax 508-477-6168

**GOLDEN GATE BRIDGE,  
HIGHWAY AND  
TRANSPORTATION DISTRICT  
NOTICE INVITING  
SEALED BIDS**

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that sealed bids will be received by the Golden Gate Bridge, Highway and Transportation District at its mailing address: P.O. Box 9000, Presidio Station, San Francisco, California 94129-0601, or by delivery to the Office of the Secretary of the District, Administration Building, Toll Plaza, Golden Gate Bridge, San Francisco, California, until 2:00 p.m., Pacific Local Time, **Tuesday, June 4, 1996**, at which time bids will be publicly opened and read for **CONTRACT 96-FT-5, PROCUREMENT OF A FAST ALUMINUM PASSENGER FERRY**. The vessel is to be a twin-hulled catamaran configuration, excluding Air Cushion, SWATH and Hydrofoil vessels, designed for maximum utilization in fast passenger ferry service on San Francisco Bay and adjacent inland waters. Propulsion shall be provided by water jet propulsion units driven by four diesel engines through reduction gears.

This contract is subject to a financial assistance contract between the District and the U.S. Department of Transportation. Any name appearing on the Comptroller General's list of ineligible contractors for federally financed and assisted construction is not an eligible bidder, and any contract that may be entered into with such a contractor may be canceled, terminated or suspended by the District.

Bids must be accompanied by a bidder's security as described in the contract documents. Bids will be reported to the District Board of Directors, which reserves the right to waive any irregularities or informalities in any bid or in the bidding procedure or to reject any and all bids.

The District hereby notifies all bidders that it will affirmatively insure that in any contract entered into pursuant to this advertisement, Disadvantaged Business Enterprises (DBEs) will be afforded full opportunity to submit bids in response to this invitation and will not be discriminated against on the basis of race, color, national origin, religion, sex, age, disability, ancestry, medical condition, sexual orientation, marital status, or pregnancy, as provided for in federal, state and local laws, in consideration of an award. The District hereby notifies all bidders that a DBE participation goal of fourteen (14) percent has been established for this contract.

Specifications, proposal forms, bonds and contract documents may be inspected and purchased at the non-refundable price of \$40.00 at said Office of the Secretary of the District, telephone 415-923-2211. Questions should be directed to Eric A. Robinson, Ferry Transit Manager, telephone 415-925-5570. Dated at San Francisco, California this 20th day of March, 1996. /s/ Gene P. Rexrode, Secretary of the District.

**EQUIPMENT/PRODUCTS/SERVICES FOR SALE**

**MTU ENGINES FOR SALE**

The repower of a high speed catamaran ferry to gas turbines makes available premium high speed diesel engines and gear boxes. Two ship sets complete with all monitoring equipment, controls and couplings.

**ENGINES**

- MTU 16v396 TE 74 L
- 2680 SHP @ 2000 RPM
- Electric start system (24 volt DC)
- Engine preheat assemblies (460 Vac)
- Engine room operating panels
- Pilot house monitoring panels

Hours: One engine has just been W-6 overhauled, 0 Hours One engine has 2500 operating hours  
Note: Both engines have operated under an MTU/DDC extended warranty and maintenance agreement

**GEAR BOXES**

- Model: ZF BU 755 GGL
- Serial #s: 608 GGL & 609 GGL
- Parts List #: 3084 011044
- Ref. #: A
- Ratios: 2.333:1
- Oil Capacity: 75 DM
- Mass Dry: 870 Kg.
- Nominal Clutch Oil Pressure: 16 Bar
- Max Fast Craft Interm. Power to Speed 1:200 KW/RPM

For further information please contact either Darrell Bryan or Paul Brodeur at (206) 443-2560



**Archway Announces  
the 1996 Marine  
Lighting Catalog**

*New Items Include: Stearns Jackets - Empco, CG Listed Portable Nav. Lights - ITT Night Vision Products - Casino Boat Lighting*

*Please call, fax or write for  
your FREE COPY today!*

**Archway Marine Lighting**  
4501 Swan Avenue • St. Louis, MO 63110  
Ph: (800) 737-1314 • Fax: (800) 627-1065  
Ph: (314) 535-1314 • Fax: (314) 535-5471



**LUFKIN REDUCTION GEAR**

**RS2S-3626 = 6:1 RATIO  
UP TO 3600 H.P. %R.K. MORRILL  
(504) 834-2631/(504) 893-9834**

**International Marine Services  
of Jacksonville, Inc.**

P.E. BARGE CERTIFICATION  
OWNER'S REP., MARINE DESIGN CONSULTANT  
PH 904-707-0482 FAX 904-285-2413

**Foreign Spare Parts**

**SCARDANA**

Fax: (1) 514-671-3898 (24 hrs.)  
Tel: (1) 514-465-2480 (24 hrs.)



**Call of Propositions**

*for 14 h (local hour)*

**BSA-96-RBA-024**

Friday, June 14th, 1996

**Vice-présidence Approvisionnement et Services  
Direction Gestion du matériel et Exploitation Est  
Service Transport de marchandises,  
Revalorisation des biens meubles et matières dangereuses**

**Sale of used equipment:**

- Flat barge "Berceau 1", dim. 99,43 m x 26,687 m, year of fabrication: 1948
- Ferry boat "Eastmain", dim. 33,5 m x 8,5 m x 1,5 m, pulling cable and guide, independent winch drum 600 m cap., diesel motor 150 hp Perkins, year of fabrication: 1991

**Documents**

available free of charge at (514) 774-3560, ext. 4044

**Inspection of Goods**

- Flat barge:** May 29th, 1996, from 9:00 to 12:00 and from 13:00 to 15:30
- Ferry boat:** May 30th, 1996, from 9:00 to 12:00 and from 13:00 to 15:30

**Address**

- Flat barge:** Bassin Lancto, Les Éleveurs de Sorel Ltee, Sorel, Québec
- Ferry boat:** Depot du Bout-de-l'Île, 4100, 42e avenue, Pointe-aux-Trembles, Québec

**Propositions Deposit**

Certified cheque, 10% of total tender value

**Information**

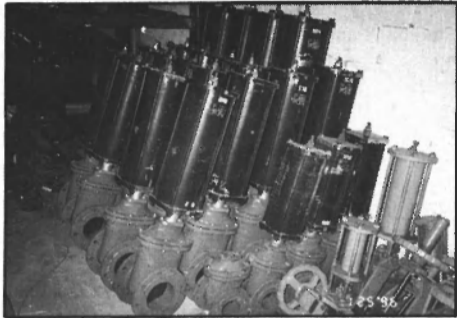
François Guilbault (514) 774-3560,  
ext. 4047 or (514) 498-5064



## EQUIPMENT/PRODUCTS/SERVICES FOR SALE

### \*\* SALE SALE \*\*

EUROPEAN GATE VALVES WITH AQUATORS FOR AIR  
OR HYDRAULIC OPERATED CYLINDER MADE OF  
ALUMINUM, NDR COATED DISC



- 4 PCS ND100 • 15 PCS ND150 • 4 PCS ND200
- ALSO ABOUT 60 PCS 8" GALV & PAINTED DRESSER COUPLINGS

FAX FOR PRICES AND MORE INFORMATION  
**305-655-0644**

**B&W**

Replacement Parts by  
SKANDIAVERKEN

### APPLIED ENERGY CORP

4188 Center Park Drive  
Colorado Springs, CO 80916

Phone (719) 573 1163 Fax (719) 573 1167  
E-Mail: Applied @ JTP.com  
Internet: <http://www.JTP.com> / Applied

SILENCERS - FLEX CONNECTORS  
VIBRATION ISOLATORS - EXPANSION JOINTS  
Call for a complete catalog or Engineering Manuals  
for Cummins/Onan, Caterpillar, DDC, Kohler

**SILEX** INC. - One Source... One Supplier

TOLL-FREE **1-800-387-7818**

### MARITECH Marine Service, Inc.

**Speciality: Technical Services of  
BERG CP PROPELLERS**  
Since 1981.

200 Leslie Dr. Suite #1128 Phone: (305) 454-7990  
Hallandale, FL 33009 Fax: (305) 454-7702

**30,000 lb. Anchors** (22 each) - used in very good condition, free swinging shackles and flukes. The Anchors are of the "Danforth, LWT and Moorfast" type. Available May 1996. \$10,000.00 each. Contact Randy Cowan at (804) 420-4140.

### CORROSION & WALL THICKNESS GAUGE

TI-12 measures metal wall thickness and corrosion *from one side - ultrasonically!*

- Ship's hulls and bulkheads
- Storage tanks
- Metal plates
- Pipes

Range: 0.030-3.000"  
(0.8-80.0mm)  
Accuracy: ± 0.5%

Call Toll Free **1-800-645-4330**

ELECTROMATIC Equipment Co., Inc.,  
600 Oakland Ave., Cedarhurst, NY 11516.  
Tel. (516) 295-4300 • FAX (516) 295-4399

**CHECK-LINE**<sup>®</sup>  
BY ELECTROMATIC

### FOR SALE

Active Offshore Boat Company in South Texas - Docks, Warehouse with 3 furnished offices, 10 ton Cherrypicker, 2 trucks, Spare Parts, Tools etc., five Passenger/Supply Vessels USCG certified, 100-125', built 1978-1982

**(512) 758-3673**

### HAVE YOU HUNG OFF THE END OF YOUR PIER LATELY?

*Call us. We'll hold your feet.*

Take a look at the pilings supporting your pier. Unprotected marine structures are in a constant state of corrosion. Effective protection from corrosion can now be easily applied. The TC Enviroshield protects steel, concrete and timber pilings with a new modular protection system.

Call or fax for an informative video.  
**800/758-6041** Fax 800/332-8273

TC<sup>®</sup> ENVIROSHIELD

**TAPCOAT**

### SHAFT HORSEPOWER MEASUREMENT

THE "DIGITAL TORQUE METER SYSTEM"

- \*\*FIBER OPTIC SENSORS \*\*STAND ALONE SYSTEM
- \*\*SOFTWARE PACKAGE FOR IBM OR COMPATIBLES
- \*\*CAN MONITOR UP TO THREE SHAFTS
- \*\*24 HOUR TECHNICAL SUPPORT LINE
- \*\*PATENTED



**I.C.C., INC.**  
**603-485-3800**



### LOW COST PAINTING & SANDBLASTING CONTAINMENT

Any Width, Any Length, Any Height\*



*If You Need to Protect Anything from the Weather,  
We Have a Low Cost Solution. Call Today for FREE Information.*

**1-800-330-9294**



123 NW 13th Street • Boca Raton, FL 33432 • FAX (407) 395-9893

WEATHER BLOCK SHIELDS USA, INC. • SINCE 1977 • MANUFACTURERS & DISTRIBUTORS

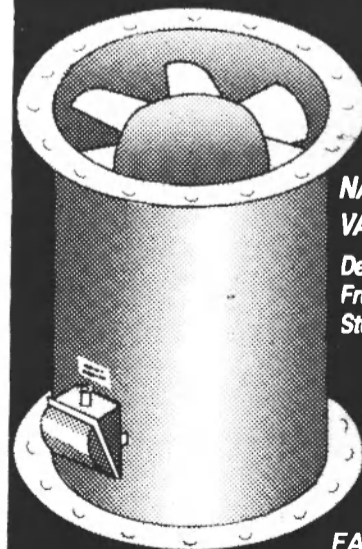
### FOR SALE

8 Mitsubishi Heavy Ind. Electric Windlass' for handling 3" Anchor Chain/Mod. 159/4t x 3.05/27.43 w/fairleaders

Call: **800-306-5810** or **713-558-0039**  
Fax: **713-444-2065** or **713-558-9018**

### JON M. LISS ASSOCIATES, INC.

411 BOREL AVENUE, SUITE 505 • SAN MATEO, CALIFORNIA 94402



**NAVY STANDARD  
VANEAXIAL FANS**

Delivery  
From  
Stock

**(415) 573-9191**

FAX **(415) 572-8458**

Replace your unsafe, unpredictable, uncertified quick release.  
**SEA CATCH**™ Featuring Perpendicular or parallel release directions  
LE RELEASE TECHNOLOGY Hitch-pin safety lock  
Computer generated from stainless plate  
Weight: 4 lbs.  
Certified break load: 35,210 lbs.


the Sea Catch **TOGGLE RELEASE TR7**

**Millan DESIGN, INC.**  
N. 45th St. #405  
Seattle, WA 98103  
(206) 632-8917  
(206) 632-4954

Patent Pending

## EQUIPMENT/PRODUCTS/SERVICES FOR SALE

### Model Ships



PLATON'S • 16601 Garfield Avenue • Suite 94  
PARAMOUNT, CA 90723  
(310) 633-2536



**Smith Berger Marine, Inc.**  
SHIPBOARD SYSTEMS & FISH PROCESSING EQUIPMENT  
The leader in deck hardware for over 60 years.  
Ph: 206/764-4650 Fax: 206/764-4653  
Smith Berger Marine, Inc. 516 S. Chicago St. Seattle, WA 98108



**Pan American Systems Corp.**  
P.O. BOX 62269 VIRGINIA BEACH, VA 23466

In A Complex World Of Automation  
"WE MAKE IT SIMPLE"

Navigational Light Panels  
Engine Room Alarm Systems

Level Sensors, Bilges, Tanks, Others  
Custom Made Products Available

1-800-262-2296



**SHAFT TACHOMETER**  
Speed & Direction  
Accurate to 1 RPM  
Economical & Reliable  
**AETNA ENGINEERING**  
800-776-7962 FAX 818-366-7896



**ALL WEATHER PROTECTION  
FROM CAROLINA COCKPIT**  
Corrosion Proof, Lightweight, Engineered,  
Deck Structures and Control Cabs  
Ready to install aboard your vessels  
and equipment.  
P.O. BOX 83037 PORTLAND, OR 97283  
(503) 735-0339 FAX (503) 735-0337

### FOR SALE

#### PHILADELPHIA MARINE REDUCTION GEAR

Size 33DHMGH, 4800 H.P. Input 1100 RPM Ser. factor 1.5, Ratio  
6.76 to 1, Output 163 RPM forward & reverse.

Call: **Low Fleming, Delta Worldwide**  
Phone: 713-537-5810 • Fax: 713-444-2065

### PURIFIER/SEPARATOR Spare Parts

## SCARDANA

Fax: (1) 514-671-3898 (24 hrs.)  
Tel: (1) 514-465-2480 (24 hrs.)

## SERVICE

### MARINE INDUSTRIES, INC.

For Quality Workmanship  
On Time and on Budget . . .

THREE DRYDOCKS UP TO 3,000 TON CAPACITY  
REPAIRS AND CONVERSIONS  
STEEL AND ALUMINUM  
BARGE FLARING FACILITY  
24 HOUR SERVICE  
OFFSITE REPAIR SERVICE  
SANDBLASTING AND PAINTING  
NEW CONSTRUCTION  
VESSEL DESIGN



#### A FULL SERVICE SHIPYARD

Mile 88.5 West  
Intracoastal Waterway

Physical Address  
606 Ford Industrial Road  
Amelia, LA 70340  
Phone (504) 631-0511

Mailing Address  
P. O. Box 3606  
Morgan City, LA 70381  
Fax: (504) 631-2933

### Tired of nautical reproductions



Maritfacts has only **authentic  
marine collectibles** rescued from  
scrapped ships: navigation lamps,  
sextants, clocks, bells, barometers,  
flags, binnacles, telegraphs, portholes & more.  
Current Brochure - \$1.00 FAX: 904-645-0150

#### MARITFACTS, INC.

P.O. Box 350190 Jacksonville, FL 32235-0190  
PHONE: (904) 645-0150

## EMPLOYMENT/RECRUITMENT

**MARINE ENGINEER:** Inspection for quality & precision of tools & equipment for repair of marine machinery, such as propulsion systems, powerplants, and heating & ventilating systems of ships & other marine facilities. Meeting with clients to discuss plans & drawings, and suggesting specific marine machinery to be ordered. Studying drawings & specifications to order specific marine tools & equipment for clients. Require: Bachelor's degree in Marine Engineering, and 2 yrs. experience in the job offered. The req'd 2 yrs exp. must include inspecting tools & equipment used in propulsion systems & power plants of ships & other marine facilities. \$42,700/yr, 40 hrs/wk, 9-5. Must have proof of legal authority to work permanently in the U.S. Send 2 copies of Both Resume and Cover Letter, Diploma & Experience Letter to: Illinois Dept. of Employment Security, 401 S. State St., 3 South, Chicago, IL 60605, ATTN: LEONARD BOKSA, Ref. #V-IL-14814-B. No Calls. An Employer Paid Ad.

### TACTICAL OFFICER

The U.S. Merchant Marine Academy, a residential Federal Service Academy, is a degree granting institution fully accredited by the Middle States Association of Colleges and Universities. The position involves responsibilities for the personal and nonacademic professional growth and development of assigned companies of Midshipmen, both male and female.

A bachelor's degree is required, plus experience which demonstrated ability to exercise practical knowledge of the principles of human behavior, social trends and leadership; ability to promote and maintain diversity; knowledge of military organization, management and development of training policies; practical administrative and strong communication skills; knowledge of personal computers within a LAN environment. The following are highly desirable: Possession of a recent or current U.S. Navy or Coast Guard Merchant Marine deck or engine license; experience at sea, including U.S. Navy or Coast Guard experience; relevant experience in a regimental setting at a maritime and/or military academy.

Women and minorities are encouraged to apply. The United States Government is an affirmative action and equal opportunity employer. This is an excepted service position in the Federal Government at the GS-12 level. Salary range starts at \$45,301 and appointment is for a term of 3 years. U.S. citizenship required. Send letter of application and resume to:

ACADEMY PERSONNEL OFFICE  
U.S. MERCHANT MARINE ACADEMY  
KINGS POINT, NY 11024-1699

## TO RESERVE YOUR CLASSIFIED AD

CALL (212) 477-6700 OR FAX YOUR ORDER TO (212) 254-6271

Deadline For Advertising is the 15th of the Month prior to issue.



## EMPLOYMENT/RECRUITMENT

### PROPOSAL MANAGERS/ COORDINATORS (U.S. & International Government Programs)

Trinity Marine Group is seeking, qualified applicants who desire challenges in a fast growing co.  
\*Minimum of 5 years experience. Preferably in Naval Architectural, Marine Engineering or related experience.  
\*Qualified applicants must have proposal preparation and/or project engineering experience on small to medium size ships.

We offer competitive salaries commensurate with experience and excellent benefits. Qualified applicants ONLY should send resume & salary history to:

Ms. L. Florane



**TRINITY MARINE GROUP**

Trinity Industries, Inc.

P.O. BOX 3029  
GULFPORT, MS 39505  
EEO/AAP



### Keep our riverboat rolling along

Hollywood Casino, Chicagoland's premier casino, is looking for enthusiastic individuals to anchor its Marine Operations staff.

- **CAPTAINS**
- **MATES**  
Must have 100 ton master license or greater
- **CHIEF ENGINEER**  
Requires Chief Engineer limited (oceans) license or greater

Passenger vessel service is preferred for all positions. We offer a generous salary and benefits package. All candidates must pass pre-employment drug testing.

Please send your resume to:  
**HOLLYWOOD CASINO AURORA**  
49 W. Galena  
Aurora, IL 60506  
Fax: (708) 801-7359

Equal Opportunity Employer M/F/D/V  
We are a drug-free work environment

**MANAGER/TANKER FLEET:** Manage entire tanker fleet incl. maintenance and operation of all machines on board cargo ships, Crude Oil Tankers & LPG Carriers; Supervise repairs, dry docking & class certifications; oversee personnel mgmt. on board vessels, insure safety compliance w/Intl. Safety Mgmt. Code (ISMC) and Intl. Maritime Org. (IMO) rules and regulations and assist in documentation for Oil Pollution Act 1990 (OPA) compliance; & oversee conversion of Eastern Bloc Vessels to meet Western Country regulatory requirements. Min. required: B.S. or equivalent in Marine Eng. & 2 years experience. Also, must have Chief Engineer's Cert. w/endorsement for carrying crude oil and liquid gas and chemicals and experience in upgrading Eastern Bloc Vessels to meet Western Country regulatory requirements. Salary \$52,000.00 yr - 40 hrs. week (9-5 p.m.) To apply send resume to: Job Service of Florida, 701 SW 27th Avenue, Room 47, Miami, FL 33135-3014. Re: Job Order Number FL-1410196.

### STRUCTURAL NAVAL ARCHITECT

Growing naval architecture and ship design software development firm seeks naval architect with 3-5 yrs. experience in ship design with structures interest and capabilities. BS in Naval Arch. preferred, structural design exp. preferred. Exc. salary and benefits. Work based in our Chesapeake Bayfront office site near Annapolis. Send resume to: Proteus Engineering, 301 Pier One Road, Suite 200, Stevensville, MD 21666. EOE

## Discover the Gulf Coast's Homeport

### Career Opportunities In Historic Mobile, AL



Alabama Shipyard, Inc., located on Pinto Island, directly across from downtown Mobile, specializes in the construction of ocean-going steel hulled vessels. Due to our continued growth, we have the following opportunities:

#### ☉ SUPERINTENDENT (NIGHT SHIFT)

Responsibilities include supervising and coordinating craft employees, interpreting and scheduling work assignments, and recommending improvements in quality, efficiency and employee motivation.

Requirements:

- Bachelor's degree in related field
- extensive pipe and steel fabrication experience (shipbuilding preferred)
- strong communication and supervisory skills

#### ☉ PIPE SUPERVISOR

Requirements:

- 10+ years' supervisory experience
- marine construction or repair experience
- formal training (apprenticeship, trade school)
- knowledge of pipe material specifications (ASTM, ANSI)
- 12th grade level of competency
- experience in Rotary Draw bending methods

#### ☉ PAINT SUPERVISOR

Requirements:

- 10+ years' experience in surface preparation and coating application
- experience with steel shot/grit surface preparation
- 5+ years' supervisory experience
- HAZMAT training (documented)
- Nace certification and/or SSPC training

#### ☉ JOINER SUPERVISOR

Requirements:

- 10+ years' experience in marine joiner system installation or equivalent
- 5+ years' supervisory experience

#### ☉ ELECTRIC SUPERVISOR

Requirements:

- formal training (apprenticeship, trade school)
- 10+ years' supervisory experience
- marine construction or repair experience

#### ☉ WELDING SUPERVISOR

Requirements:

- 2 years' supervisory experience
- 10 years' welding experience
- 12th grade level of competency
- working knowledge of welding FCAW, SAW & SMAW
- experience working to ABS & AWS rules and regulations
- competency in performing X-Ray quality welds

#### ☉ SHIP FITTING SUPERVISOR

Requirements:

- 2 years' supervisory experience
- 10 years' ship fitting new construction experience
- proficient at reading blueprints
- experienced with planning and scheduling
- 12th grade level of competency

We offer a competitive salary/benefit package, relocation assistance, and a commitment to workplace safety and continual training and education of our employees including 100% college tuition reimbursement. For consideration, please send resume, indicating position of interest, to: **Human Resources Manager, Alabama Shipyard, Inc., P.O. Box 3202, Mobile, AL 36652 Fax: 334-690-7890, or call 1-800-650-WAVE.** An equal opportunity employer m/f.



**Alabama Shipyard, Inc.**

### COMPOSITES NAVAL ARCHITECT

Growing naval architecture and ship design software development firm seeks naval architect with experience in composite ship design with structures interest and capabilities. BS in Naval Arch. preferred, composite structural design exp. preferred. Exc. salary and benefits. Work based in our Chesapeake Bayfront office site near Annapolis. Send resume to: Proteus Engineering, 301 Pier One Road, Suite 200, Stevensville, MD 21666. EOE

Now Hiring

## PORT ENGINEERS

AMS has an immediate need to hire experienced Port Engineers world-wide to assist the U.S. Navy in maintaining the fleet in the highest material readiness condition possible.

If you would like the opportunity to join our team and you have the following qualifications:

- ✓ B.S. Degree in Marine Engineering
- ✓ USCG License
- ✓ Port Engineer Experience, Commercial or Naval

Send your resume to:

**AMS** American Management Systems, Inc.

Personnel Director, Code MMC  
American Management Systems, Inc.  
999 Waterside Drive, Suite 700  
Norfolk, VA 23510

EOE

## EMPLOYMENT/RECRUITMENT

### FULL CREWS NEEDED FOR:

- Offshore Tug Boats • Supply Boats • Utility Boats
- Crew Boats • Inland Push Boats

**CALL CHIEF ENGINEER - THOMAS BREWER TODAY!**  
OFFSHORE INTERNATIONAL, INC.

3925 N. 1-10 Service Road W., Suite 130, Metairie, LA 70002  
Telephone: 504-455-1392 • Fax: 504-454-8866

Manager for Pacific Rim Operations - Manage and direct all activities relating to Asian market for international shipping agency. Monitor federal regulations impacting international shipping; liaise with shipowners to advise of regulatory issues; track vessel status throughout voyage; guide shipments through customs procedures; coordinate vendor services (i.e., ship repair, food supply, bunkering supplying); develop marketing plans for Pacific Rim region and assist with development of chartering opportunities (brokerage); develop information systems to handle data on shipping customers, vessels, shipping routes, and ship performance. Master's, Maritime Management. Ability to speak, read, and write fluent Chinese. \$41,420-43,600/yr., depending on qualifications and experience; 40 hr/wk; 9AM-5PM (hours may vary according to need).

Contact LA Office of Employment Security  
Job Order 687787,  
1530 Thalla St., New Orleans, LA 70130-4426

Cascade General, the operator of Portland Shipyard, is a leading player in the West Coast ship repair and conversion business. Our world-class facilities, work-force and reputation for quality are just some of the reasons for our success. We've set aggressive growth goals for the coming years, and are looking for key people to contribute to this effort:

#### DIRECTOR, MILITARY PROJECTS DIVISION

Expanding growth opportunity in military market creates immediate opening for an experienced military ship repair manager/marketer. The selected candidate will develop a separate business unit within company focusing on Navy, MSC & Coast Guard. Will also select & develop a core team for servicing military work and expanding business. Responsible for marketing, government affairs, estimating, project management, & production with P&L responsibility. Requires min. 10 yrs. in sr. management of gov't. ship repair along with strong technical background. Must demonstrate proven track record in marketing & handling military/gov't. customers.

#### INTERNATIONAL SALES DIRECTOR

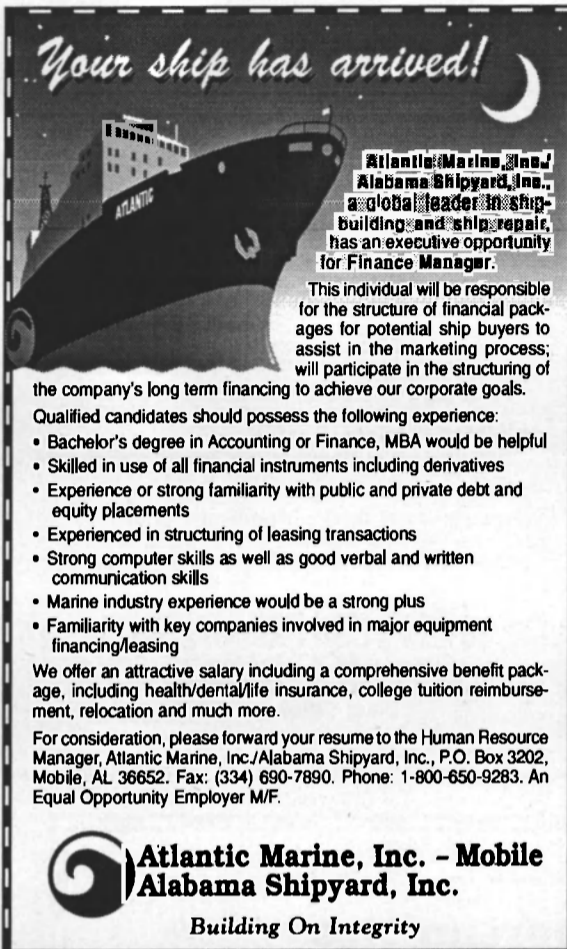
A unique opportunity to lead our expansion into international markets. Build and maintain relationships with foreign flag ship owners and managers which have vessels calling on West Coast ports. Identify, develop and manage a network of sales representatives in key countries. Requires 10+ years in developing & marketing ship repair services to new companies through direct contact or agent network. We seek a candidate with a college degree in marine-related field and strong technical background in ship repair services. Customer service skill & computer experience in data base management, word processing, & spreadsheet analysis required. Foreign languages a plus.

#### PROJECT MANAGER, SMALL VESSEL & VOYAGE REPAIR

Newly-created division needs fast-paced, technically-skilled project manager. Supervise & direct various crafts & projects to insure successful completion within budget guidelines. Work with division director on estimating, coordinating, & managing small vessel repair in & around Portland, OR. Position requires self-starter with excellent technical skills & background in marine vessel repair. Customer service skill & computer experience a big plus for landing this spot.

These positions offer an excellent compensation package, including: salary & incentive program, company-paid medical/dental coverage, and a generous 401K plan. Fax resume & cover letter for immediate consideration:

(503) 978-0354  
CASCADE GENERAL, INC.  
PORTLAND, OR



*Your ship has arrived!*

**Atlantic Marine, Inc./Alabama Shipyard, Inc., a global leader in shipbuilding and ship repair, has an executive opportunity for Finance Manager.**

This individual will be responsible for the structure of financial packages for potential ship buyers to assist in the marketing process; will participate in the structuring of the company's long term financing to achieve our corporate goals.

Qualified candidates should possess the following experience:

- Bachelor's degree in Accounting or Finance, MBA would be helpful
- Skilled in use of all financial instruments including derivatives
- Experience or strong familiarity with public and private debt and equity placements
- Experienced in structuring of leasing transactions
- Strong computer skills as well as good verbal and written communication skills
- Marine industry experience would be a strong plus
- Familiarity with key companies involved in major equipment financing/leasing

We offer an attractive salary including a comprehensive benefit package, including health/dental/life insurance, college tuition reimbursement, relocation and much more.

For consideration, please forward your resume to the Human Resource Manager, Atlantic Marine, Inc./Alabama Shipyard, Inc., P.O. Box 3202, Mobile, AL 36652. Fax: (334) 690-7890. Phone: 1-800-650-9283. An Equal Opportunity Employer M/F.

**Atlantic Marine, Inc. - Mobile Alabama Shipyard, Inc.**  
*Building On Integrity*

**Marine Superintendent-Manage on-shore activities for company managed diesel vessels. Receive & evaluate communications from ships for services, supplies, crew replacements, parts etc. Requisition services, supplies, parts etc. in primary & secondary markets worldwide. Order crew replacements from crewing agencies. Arrange for dock delivery at ports-of-call at minimum cost consistent w/safety. Arrange for other services such as inspections, tests, overhauls, as required by fed'l regulations or company at minimum cost consistent w/safety. Maintain records of engineering costs for vessels, such as repairs, supplies, & personnel. Notify ships of arrangements. Requires 6 yrs exp in job offered or 6 yrs exp as Officer on board commercial diesel ship. No smoking on company premises. 40 hrs/wk; Mon-Fri; 9am-6pm; \$38,727/yr. Job located in Miami, FL. Send resume only to: Dept. of Labor/Bureau of Operations, 1320 Exec. Ctr. Dr., Atkins RM 244, Tallahassee, FL 32399-0667. Re: Job order # FL-1414690.**

### Marine Lube Sales Representative

Chevron Products Company is currently seeking a Marine Lubricant Sales Representative for the New York/New Jersey area. Your primary responsibility will be to market marine lubricants and provide technical service to shipowners and operators in the international deep draft shipping business.

To qualify, you must have a Marine Engineering degree, shipboard engineering experience, and at least 2 years of demonstrated success in sales. Strong oral and written communication, negotiating and teamwork skills are essential. PC skills and knowledge of the lubricants business are desirable.

Qualified candidates should send their resume and salary history to: Chevron Products Company, Global Lubricants & Technology-Human Resources, P.O. Box 7113, San Francisco, CA 94120-7113 or fax to: (415) 894-9333. Resumes will be accepted until May 31, 1996. Chevron Products Company is an equal opportunity employer.



### MARINE INDUSTRY EXECUTIVE SEARCH

We represent the finest companies in the industry who are seeking highly qualified executives.

- ✓ Management ✓ Sales/Marketing ✓ Administrative
- ✓ Engineering ✓ Supervision

For prompt, professional and confidential placement assistance, call or write:

**Waterborne International**  
20001 NE 112th Avenue, Battle Ground, WA 98604  
Phone: 300-666-8944 • Fax: 360-666-8592

### BOAT JOBS!!!

IMMEDIATE OPENINGS FOR:  
**CAPTAINS, MATES, PILOTS, A/B'S**  
**TANKERMEN, O/S'S, ENGINEERS AND DECKHANDS**

WE ALSO OFFER TRIP WORK AND VESSEL DELIVERIES  
POSITIONS AVAILABLE INLAND AS WELL AS OFFSHORE

PLEASE DON'T DELAY CALL 24 HRS.

**(334) 380-0765**

OR FAX YOUR REQUEST (334) 380-0571

**MARINE JOBS, INC.**

*'Charting Careers In The Marine Industry'*

**MAINE MARITIME ACADEMY, Castine, Maine.** The Engineering Department at MMA offers accredited baccalaureate degree programs in engineering and engineering technology. There are three permanent faculty openings in the technology area of marine and industrial power systems starting September 1, 1996. Appointments may be at the Instructor, Assistant Professor, or Associate Professor levels, depending on credentials and experience. Successful candidates will have at least three years of operational power experience, Bachelor/Masters degree in engineering, and unlimited marine engineers and/or professional engineers license. College teaching experience and engineering society activity will enhance application success. Interested persons should send a letter of application and resume to: Director of Human Resources, Box C - 3, Castine, ME 04420. Letters of application, resumes or any other relevant material not addressed or delivered to the MMA Human Resource Office will not be considered. MMA is an EOE. Women and minorities are particularly encouraged to apply.

### VESSELS FOR SALE/CHARTER



#### Specializing In Barges

- ♦ Single or Double Hull, Inland or Ocean-Going
- ♦ Design, Construction & Modification
- ♦ Chartering, Sales & Brokerage



**ZIDELL**  
MARINE CORPORATION

Ask for Bill Gobel, Jack Breshears or Brad Gobel

503-228-8691 1-800-547-9259

3121 SW Moody Avenue, Portland, Oregon 97201



# SWATH



ON'T LET  
TECHNOLOGY  
LEAVE YOU  
BEHIND.

TOMORROW'S  
TECHNOLOGY  
TODAY.



**"Western Flyer"** pictured : First USCG certificated SWATH Oceanographic Research Vessel.



**"Houston"** : Worlds first SWATH Pilot vessel.  
65ft / 20 knots / 6000 Cont. hours per year.



**Composite SWATH Hull** : Participant ARPA/Maritech, SWATH Composite Hull Development Program.  
Funding awarded Sept. 95, Completion Sept. 97.



**U. S. Patent 4,919,063** : "Hull Construction for a SWATH Vessel".



**U. S. Patent 5,301,624** : "Stern Plane for SWATH Vessels".



Diesel Propulsion packages to 35 knots. (Turbines for Higher Speeds)



Fast Ferries, Pilot Vessels, Crew/Work boats,  
Research Vessels, Custom Mega-Yachts.

Maritime  
Dynamics,  
Inc.



The Society of Naval Architects  
and Marine Engineers

ier of Fin Control Systems  
with Ocean Systems vessels.

For more information on the "Western Flyer" please read  
"Swath Research Vessel - The Building of RV "Western Flyer""  
Scheduled for publication in the July issue of *Marine Technology*.

## SWATH OCEAN SYSTEMS, INC.

For Info Contact: Swath Ocean Systems, Inc. 1313 W. 24th Street National City, CA 91950 Tel: (619) 336-4615 Fax: (619) 336-4616

Circle 286 on Reader Service Card

# KARL SENNER, INC. ... WHEN ONLY THE BEST WILL DO



## M/V ELIZA

Karl Senner, Inc. supplied the M/V ELIZA with Reintjes reverse reduction marine gears, model WAF 3355 - 4.957:1 ratio, vertical offset and four (4) station Rexroth pneumatic controls.

Owner: **Penn Maritime**

Builder: **Moss Point Marine/Trinity Marine Group**

**REINTJES**  
MARINE GEARBOXES

**REXROTH**  
MARINE CONTROLS

**ABB**  
**ASEA BROWN BOVERI**  
TURBOCHARGER SERVICE

**BERG PROPULSION**  
CONTROLLABLE PITCH PROPELLERS AND BOWTHRUSTERS

**SALES, PARTS, SERVICE • 500 H.P. TO 20,000 H.P.**

# Karl Senner, Inc.



**WEST COAST**  
Karl Senner, Inc.  
12302 42nd Drive S.E.  
Everett, WA 98208  
Mr. Whitney Ducker  
(206) 338-3344

**NEW ORLEANS**  
Karl Senner, Inc.  
25 W. Third St.  
Kenner, LA 70062  
(504) 469-4000  
Telex: 58-7383  
Telefax: (504) 464-7528

**EAST COAST**  
Olof Wadehn Enterprises  
30 Sheppard Lane  
Huntington, Long Island  
New York 11743  
Mr. Olof Wadehn  
(516) 692-4548